

Vol. 53 • No. 7

July 2010

Microwave Journal



How Design Software
Changed the World
Part II



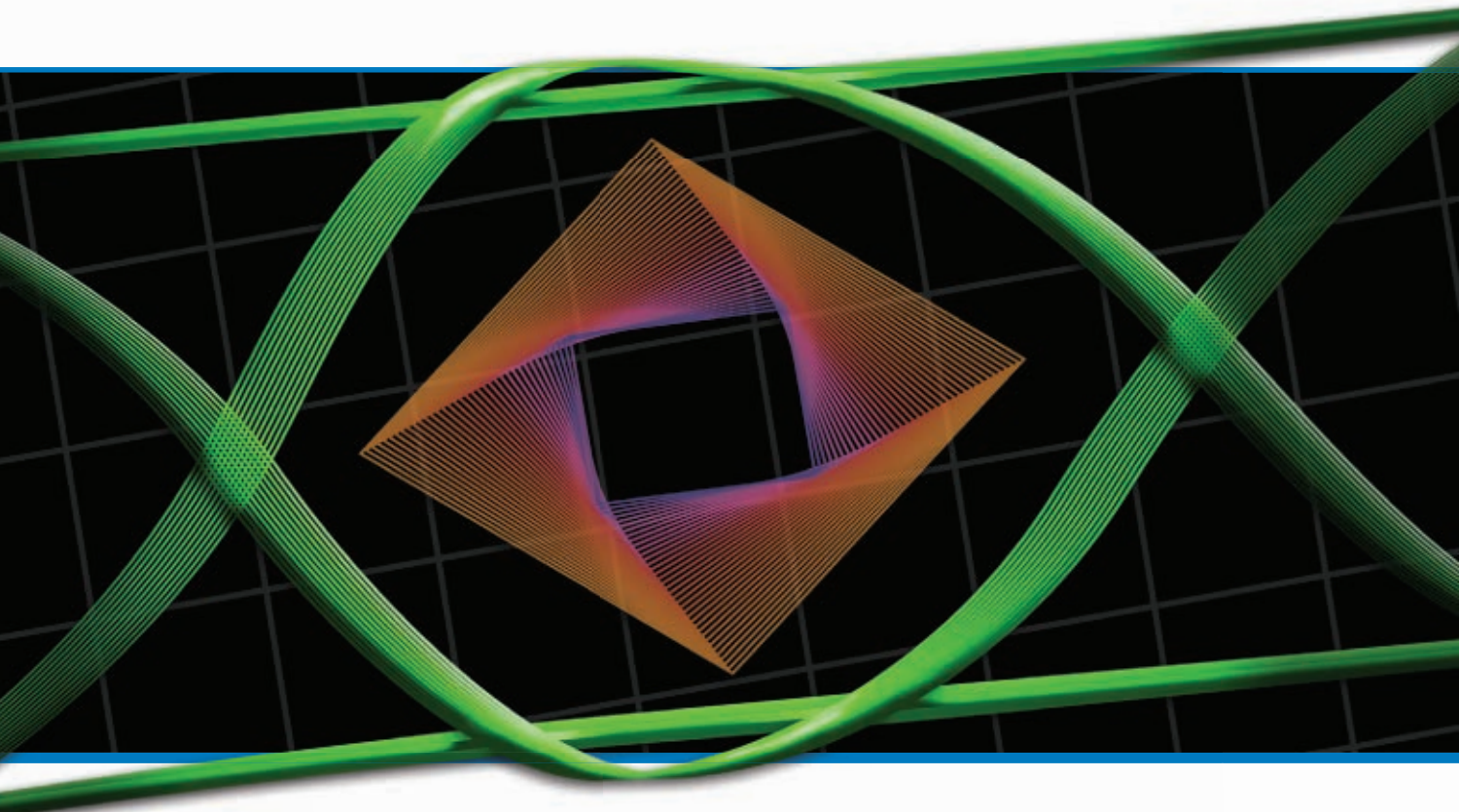
h horizon
h house®

Founded in 1958

mwjournal.com

M AWR
V Axiem
P 3DEM

Total Control...



even with your eye closed.

Noisecom's random and deterministic noise generators put you in total control of your signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) when measuring eye closure and BER. The latest generation of Serial Data compliance standards require noise immunity testing as part of the solution, and an important part of that testing is repeatability. High performance attenuators provide repeatable eye closure, while maintaining wide dynamic range that allow high crest factor output to emulate rare events. Optional filters are available that shape the noise profile for use with multiple standards.

The latest J7000A instruments provide combined Rj and Dj output for all your compliance test requirements including:

- PCI Express
- USB
- 10 GigE
- SATA

For more information visit us at noisecom.com/J7000 or call +1 973-386-9696.

PIN DIODE SWITCHES

FEATURES:

- Multioctave bands 0.2 to 18 GHz
- Reflective or Absorptive
- Current or TTL control
- Low insertion loss
- High isolation



Frequency Range (GHz)	Model Number	Insertion Loss (dB, Max.)	Isolation (dB, Min.)	VSWR (Max.)	Rise/Fall Time (ns, Typ.)	On/Off Time (ns, Typ.)	On/Off Time (ns, Max.)	DC Power Positive/Negative (mA, Max.)
SPST								
0.2 – 2	SW1-002020RN1NF	1.7	70	1.6:1	10/10	20	35	35/70
2 – 8	SW1-020080RN1NF	2	80	1.7:1	10/10	20	35	35/70
4 – 12	SW1-040120RN1NF	2.2	80	1.7:1	10/10	20	35	35/70
2 – 18	SW1-020180RN1NF	3	80	2:1	10/10	20	35	35/70
1 – 18	SW1-010180RN1NF	3	70	2:1	10/10	20	35	35/70
SP2T								
0.2 – 2	SW2-002020RN1NF	1.5	70	1.6:1	10/10	20	35	60/60
2 – 8	SW2-020080RN1NF	1.8	80	1.7:1	10/10	20	35	60/60
4 – 12	SW2-040120RN1NF	2.2	80	1.7:1	10/10	20	35	60/60
2 – 18	SW2-020180RN1NF	2.8	80	2:1	10/10	20	35	60/60
1 – 18	SW2-010180RN1NF	3	70	2:1	10/10	20	35	60/60
SP3T								
0.2 – 2	SW3-002020RN1NF	1.6	70	1.6:1	20/20	150	180	85/85
2 – 8	SW3-020080RN1NF	1.9	80	1.7:1	20/20	150	180	85/85
4 – 12	SW3-040120RN1NF	2.4	90	1.7:1	20/20	150	180	85/85
2 – 18	SW3-020180RN1NF	3	80	2:1	20/20	150	180	85/85
1 – 18	SW3-010180RN1NF	3.1	70	2:1	20/20	150	180	85/85

Note: The above models are all reflective switches. Absorptive models are also available, please contact MITEQ.



For additional information or technical support, please contact our Sales Department at (631) 439-9220 or e-mail components@miteq.com



100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788
(631) 436-7400 FAX: (631) 436-7430

www.miteq.com





POWER/ SPLITTERS COMBINERS

NOW!
from **2 kHz to 18 GHz** as low as **79¢**

THE INDUSTRY'S LARGEST SELECTION Mini-Circuits offers thousands of power splitters/combiners for applications from **2 kHz to 18 GHz** and with power handling as high as 300 watts. Choose from coaxial, flat-pack, and surface-mount housings, for 50 Ω and 75 Ω applications. The industry's largest selection includes 2-way through 48-way power splitters/combiners in 0°, 90°, and 180° configurations, with outstanding performance in terms of insertion loss, VSWR, amplitude unbalance, and phase unbalance. All models are characterized with detailed data and performance curves, available at the touch of a button using Mini-Circuits advanced Yoni2 search engine. These **low-cost, off-the-shelf power splitters/combiners** are available immediately, and backed by Mini-Circuits 1 year guarantee. But if your application calls for a custom unit, our development team will meet or exceed your requirements quickly and cost-effectively. Contact Mini-Circuits today, for the industry's largest selection of power splitters/combiners.

Mini-Circuits...Your partners for success since 1969



 **Mini-Circuits®**
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100 CERTIFIED

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

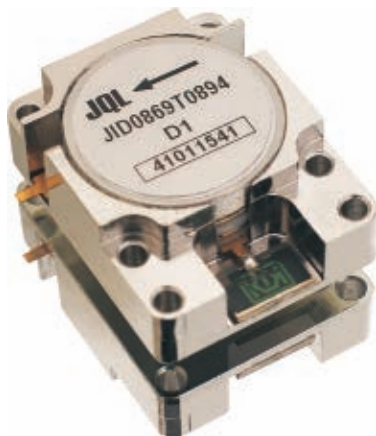


The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see minicircuits.com

IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-48> or use RS# 48 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

Technology On the Move™



Drop-in Isolators



Cavity Filters



Surface Mount Circulators



Waveguide Isolators



Power Combiners



Coaxial Circulators

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-36> or use RS# 36 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



Tel: 1(888)236-9828 (US & Canada)
1(630)930-9917 (Worldwide)
www.jqlelectronics.com sales@jqlelectronics.com

INNOVATION



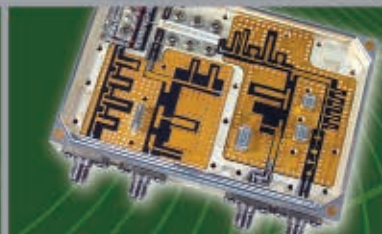
We provide the innovation to help your ideas grow.

Technical expertise and manufacturing savvy have made K&L a pioneer in the filter industry.



Technical Expertise

K&L maintains a large staff of design and application engineers with access to an extensive design library and a variety of software tools for approximation, synthesis, realization, analysis, and simulation. Two applied R&D groups focus on developing advanced passive and active solutions for customer requirements.



Manufacturing Savvy

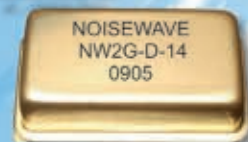
Numerous CNC machining stations are networked with CAD/CAM computing stations, allowing efficient transfer of data from one process area to the next. A state-of-the-art plating facility, temperature chambers, vibration and leak testing equipment, laser-welding and laser-labeling devices, dedicated low PIM and millimeter wave test stations, and 150 network analyzers support efficient flow of product throughout the company to meet delivery deadlines.

K&L Microwave, Inc. • 2250 Northwood Drive • Salisbury • MD • 21801 • P: 410-749-2424 • F: 443-260-2268
www.klmicrowave.com • www.klfilterwizard.com • sales@klmicrowave.com • sales@kleurope.com



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-37> or use RS# 37 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

More Noise



Experience the new wave in Noise, NoiseWave.

NoiseWave Corp. offers you a new choice in Noise sources! Backed by expert designers in Noise, NoiseWave provides reliable Noise Components, Noise Diodes and Noise Generators for telecommunications.

Our goal is to give you the most reliable, the most advanced and the most cost effective Noise products, while providing unmatched, superior service.

Contact us to order a standard product, always available from stock, or let us design a custom noise source guaranteed with a quick delivery.



**Choose NoiseWave,
the new wave in Noise!**

For more information
Contact Ed Garcia at:

NOISEWAVE
The new wave in NOISE

NoiseWave Corp.
Phone (973) 386-1119
Fax (973) 386-1131
egarcia@noisewave.com
www.noisewave.com

RF. Microwave Coaxial connector & Cable Assembly

why CAN NOT miss



*Short lead time.

*Accurate cross-examination skills

*High flexibility in manufacture and delivery

*Best Customized Solutions



1.85 mm Connector

DC to 67 GHz; VSWR ≤ 1.2

2.4 mm Connector

DC to 50 GHz; VSWR ≤ 1.2

2.92 mm Connector

DC to 40 GHz; VSWR ≤ 1.2

3.5 mm Connector

DC to 34 GHz; VSWR ≤ 1.2



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-27> or use RS# 27 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



JULY 2010 VOL. 53 • NO. 7

FEATURES

COVER FEATURE

20 How Design Software Changed the World, Part II

David Vye, Microwave Journal Editor

A history of the individuals, companies and products that helped define the development of design software from 1988 to present day

MVP: MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT

42 Planar Antenna Simulation in AXIEM

AWR Corp.

Use of a three-dimensional planar electromagnetic simulator to solve large, complicated problems with speed and accuracy

SPECIAL REPORT

68 Making Waves in California: 2010 MTT-S IMS Wrap Up

Patrick Hindle, Microwave Journal Editor

A brief recap of this year's IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium and Exhibition held May 23-28 in Anaheim, CA

TECHNICAL FEATURE

70 A Thin, Low-profile Antenna Using a Novel High Impedance Ground Plane

Gopinath Gampala, Rohit Sammeta and C.J. Reddy, EM Software & Systems Inc.

Combining fractal and Jerusalem cross elements in designing a novel frequency selective surface structure

SPECIAL REPORT

82 The Coming of Age of the Software Communications Architecture

F. Ditore and R. Cutler, Agilent Technologies Inc.; S. Jennis, PrismTech

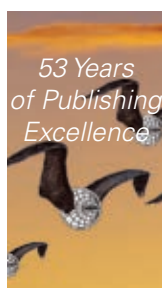
Use of a specification to standardize the middleware that governs the interoperation of software across all operating layers within software-defined radios

Microwave Journal (USPS 396-250) (ISSN 0192-6225) is published monthly by Horizon House Publications Inc., 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062. Periodicals postage paid at Norwood, MA 02062 and additional mailing offices.

Photocopy Rights: Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients, is granted by *Microwave Journal* for users through Copyright Clearance Center provided that the base fee of \$5.00 per copy of the article, plus \$1.00 per page, is paid directly to the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 USA (978) 750-8400. For government and/or educational classroom use, the Copyright Clearance Center should be contacted. The rate for this use is 0.03 cents per page. Please specify ISSN 0192-6225 *Microwave Journal* International. *Microwave Journal* can also be purchased on 35 mm film from University Microfilms, Periodic Entry Department, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 (313) 761-4700. Reprints: For requests of 100 or more reprints, contact Wendelyn Bailey at (781) 769-9750.

POSTMASTER: Send address corrections to *Microwave Journal*, PO Box 3256, Northbrook, IL 60065-3256 or e-mail mwj@omeda.com. Subscription information: (847) 291-5216. This journal is issued without charge upon written request to qualified persons working in that part of the electronics industry, including governmental and university installation, that deal with VHF through light frequencies. Other subscriptions are: domestic, \$120.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$185.00; foreign, \$200.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$370.00; back issues (if available) and single copies, \$10.00 domestic and \$20.00 foreign. Claims for missing issues must be filed within 90 days of date of issue for complimentary replacement.

©2010 by Horizon House Publications Inc.





Ideas grow faster in the right environment

Spawning new ideas and getting them to market fast are the mark of innovative companies. So we're happy that customers tell us they more than double their productivity with today's Microwave Office® design environment. ACE™ automated circuit extraction cuts interconnect modeling to seconds. AXIEM™ 3D planar EM reduces most EM cycle times by a factor of 10. Plus our open framework means everything is in the same workflow so there's no jumping in and out of different tools. It means shorter turnarounds and less hectic deadlines too. Grab a test copy at awrcorp.com/MWO.

FEATURES

TUTORIAL

90 Design of Solid-state, Wideband, High-power Microwave Amplifiers for Radiated Immunity Testing

N.D. du Toit, R. Thomas, J.H. Smith, F.N. Schirk and J.A. Mogel, AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation

Illustration of how the requirements for amplifiers in immunity testing are dictated by various EMC standards

PRODUCT FEATURES

102 Real-time Spectrum Analyzer Provides Seamless Signal Capture

Rohde & Schwarz

Development of an instrument designed to combine a fully fledged signal and spectrum analyzer with real-time spectrum analyzer capability

108 Ideal Solution for EMI

Linear Technology Corp.

Introduction to a precision spread spectrum silicon oscillator with eight separate multiphase outputs

114 RF Connector Series Offers Greater Axial and Radial Float

HUBER+SUHNER AG

Introduction to a series of radio frequency board-to-board connectors able to cope with significantly greater axial misalignment

TECH BRIEF

118 HFSS and HSPICE Solver on Demand in Ansoft Designer 6.0

ANSYS Inc.

Creation of a software package combining a three-dimensional electromagnetic simulator and a circuit simulator

DEPARTMENTS

17... Mark Your Calendar
18... Coming Events
49... Defense News
53... International Report
57... Commercial Market
60... Around the Circuit

120... Catalog Update
122... New Products
126... The Book End
128... Ad Index
128... Sales Reps
130... MWJ Puzzler

STAFF

PUBLISHER: CARL SHEFFRES

EDITOR: DAVID VYE

MANAGING EDITOR: KEITH W. MOORE

TECHNICAL EDITOR: PATRICK HINDLE

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITOR: DAN MASSÉ

STAFF EDITOR: JENNIFER DiMARCO

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT: BARBARA WALSH

CONSULTING EDITOR: HARLAN HOWE, JR.

CONSULTING EDITOR: FRANK BASHORE

CONSULTING EDITOR: PETER STAECKER

CONSULTING EDITOR: DAN SWANSON

WEB EDITOR: CHRIS STANFA

AUDIENCE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER:

MICHELLE FRAZIER

TRAFFIC MANAGER: EDWARD KIESSLING

MARKETING AND EVENT COORDINATOR:

KRISTEN ANDERSON

DIRECTOR OF PRODUCTION & DISTRIBUTION:

ROBERT BASS

LEAD DESIGNER & PRODUCTION COORDINATOR:

JANICE LEVENSON

GRAPHIC DESIGNER: SACHIKO STIGLITZ

EUROPE

INTERNATIONAL EDITOR: RICHARD MUMFORD

OFFICE MANAGER: NINA PLESU

CORPORATE STAFF

CEO: WILLIAM M. BAZZY

PRESIDENT: IVAR BAZZY

VICE PRESIDENT: JARED BAZZY

EDITORIAL REVIEW BOARD

Dr. I.J. Bahl	Dr. J.C. Lin
D.K. Barton	Dr. S. Maas
F.M. Bashore	Dr. R.J. Mailloux
Dr. E.F. Belohoubek	S. March
Dr. C.R. Boyd	Dr. G.L. Matthaei
N.R. Dietrich	Dr. D.N. McQuiddy
Dr. Z. Galani	Dr. J.M. Osepchuk
Dr. F.E. Gardiol	Dr. J. Rautio
G. Goldberg	Dr. U. Rohde
M. Goldfarb	Dr. G.F. Ross
Dr. P. Goldsmith	M. Schindler
Dr. M.A.K. Hamid	Dr. P. Staecker
J.L. Heaton	F. Sullivan
Dr. G. Heiter	D. Swanson
N. Herscovici	Dr. R.J. Trew
Dr. W.E. Hord	G.D. Vendelin
H. Howe, Jr.	C. Wheatley
Dr. T. Itoh	Dr. J. Wiltse
Dr. J. Lasker	Prof. K. Wu
Dr. L. Lewin	

EXECUTIVE EDITORIAL OFFICE:

685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062
Tel: (781) 769-9750
FAX: (781) 769-5037
e-mail: mwj@mwjournal.com

EUROPEAN EDITORIAL OFFICE:

16 Sussex Street, London SW1V 4RW, England
Tel: Editorial: +44 207 596 8730 Sales: +44 207 596 8740
FAX: +44 207 596 8749

www.mwjournal.com

Printed in the USA

HIGH VOLTAGE AND LIGHTNING PROTECTION WHERE IT COUNTS!



TVS FILTER CONNECTORS



Don't be held captive by bulky, expensive and long lead times of the old Transient Voltage Suppression solutions. Carlisle Interconnect Technologies new-patented TVS design incorporates the TVS diodes directly into the Printed Circuit Board (PCB) adjacent to the contacts they protect. This approach saves weight, size and cost which is critical in high performance applications. CarlisleIT can also include an electromagnetic interference (EMI) filter array in the same package with a little more shell length. Contact us today for all your high voltage and lightning protections needs.

480.730.5700
jerrik@CarlisleIT.com



For more information
visit www.Jerrik.com

The latest industry news, product updates, resources and web exclusives from the editors of *Microwave Journal*

Go to
www.mwjjournal.com

Free Webinars

MWJ/Besser Associates Webinar Series: Electrically Small Antennas

This month's webinar presents basic antenna property definitions such as impedance, bandwidth and quality factor for general wireless, cellular and RF/microwave systems. Design considerations and simulation are also discussed.

Sponsored by **CST**

Live webcast: 7/20/2010,
11:00 am (ET)



Executive Interview

Ulrich Jakobus, Director of **EM Software & Systems** and **FEKO** Product Manager, outlines how his involvement with the company has taken him from Germany to South Africa, his approach to software development and strategies for achieving global expansion.



Expert Advice

Paul Colestock, RFIC Product Manager, **Agilent EEs of EDA**, writes about solving the RFIC Design for Yield and Verification Dilemma with GoldenGate, Agilent EEs of's integrated RF circuit design within the Cadence Virtuoso design flow.



Online Technical Papers

Wireless Backhaul for Microcellular WiMAX and LTE Networks

Erik Boch, Dragonwave Inc.

The Emergence of Compact Base Stations in the New RAN Architecture Paradigm

White Paper, ABI Research

What is Packet Microwave?

Stuart Little, Aviat Networks

Automatic Test Procedure for RF Characterization of a C-band Rotary Field Phase Shifter

K.K. Jain, Kirti Bansal, Meenakshi Aggarwal, B.S. Matheru and U.C. Ray, Solid State Physics Laboratory, India

MarketWatch

In this month's MarketWatch, **Erik Boch**, CTO & VP of Engineering from **Dragonwave Inc.**, looks at the changing hardware requirements for high capacity wireless backhaul especially among microcellular deployments for 4G. Visit www.mwjjournal.com/marketwatch_july2010 for more information.

IMS 2010 Videos

Enjoy video coverage of IMS 2010, including an interview with Chairman J.K. McKinney and the CEOs of both M/A-COM and Mimix in addition to product demos from many leading companies who exhibited at the show. Visit www.mwjjournal.com/IMS2010videos.

Join Us

(direct links at www.mwjjournal.com)



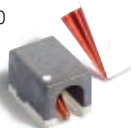
Yes, chip inductors are among Coilcraft's biggest sellers. But did you know we also offer a full range of other RF products like these?

They're all in stock for immediate shipment and all available as free samples for testing and evaluation.

For the full picture, visit www.coilcraft.com/RF

Broadband Conical Inductors

High impedance from 10 MHz to 40 GHz. Perfect for RF to millimeter-wave choking and bias tees. Available with leads or in surface mount versions for ruggedness and easy mounting.



RFID Transponder Coils

A variety of antenna coils for 125 kHz systems. Automotive grade models for tire pressure and keyless entry applications.



Air Core Inductors

For the highest possible Q and current handling, nothing beats our air core "Spring" inductors. New models offer more inductance values and smaller size.

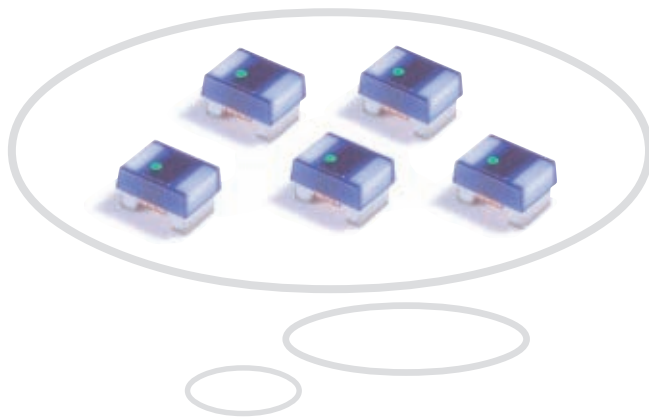


Wideband Transformers

Our low insertion loss transformers come in a wide range of turns ratios. Use for baluns, isolation or impedance matching.



Some people only think of us for chip inductors.



Coilcraft[®]

HI-REL LIMITERS

**BLOCK HIGH LEVEL RF INTERFERENCE ...
PROTECT YOUR LOW NOISE RECEIVERS.**




10 MHz to 7 GHz from \$9.95 10-49

Need to protect a low-noise receiver that will be operating in a hostile environment? These limiters offer excellent protection against ESD, power surges and unwanted high-level signals--without the tradeoff of high insertion loss. And these limiters react nearly instantaneously (2 ns response time, 10 ns recovery time) and work over a very broad band.

With an insertion loss of only 0.23 dB typical, these hi-rel, wide-band limiters provide protection against high level signals from +12 dBm to +30 dBm input. The power out of the limiter is +11.5 dBm, typical. Thus protecting

the sensitive devices connected to the limiter output. *The surface mount RLM series* is housed in a miniature plastic case, 0.25" x 0.31" x 0.17". While the *VLM SMA connectorized series* is housed in a rugged, patented unibody package for easy connection to sensitive devices following the limiter.

Data sheets, performance curves, measurement data, and environmental specifications are available on our website, minicircuits.com. So why wait, order on our website and get delivery as quickly as the next day.

Unibody patent 6,943,646  RoHS compliant.

Mini-Circuits...Your partners for success since 1969

 **Mini-Circuits®**
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100 CERTIFIED

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see minicircuits.com

IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-49> or use RS# 49 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

480 rev org



AUGUST 2010						
SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
1	2	ASQED 2010 Asia Symposium on Quality Electronic Design Penang, Malaysia				7
		NI Week 2010 Austin, TX		 HFSS for Antenna Boston, MA		
8	9	 CST MICROWAVE STUDIO® Training for EMC/Signal Integrity Darmstadt, Germany	11	12	Call for Papers  Deadline: August 13, 2010	14
15	16	MWJ/Besser Webinar: MMIC Design Sponsored by  	18	19	20	21
22	23		MMS 2010 10th Mediterranean Microwave Symposium Guzelyurt, Turkey	26	27	28
Sonnet Software Presentation "Examples of Microwave Filter Optimization Using Perfectly Calibrated Ports" Reykjavik, Iceland						
29	30	Call for Papers Microwave Update Deadline: August 31, 2010	1	2	3	4

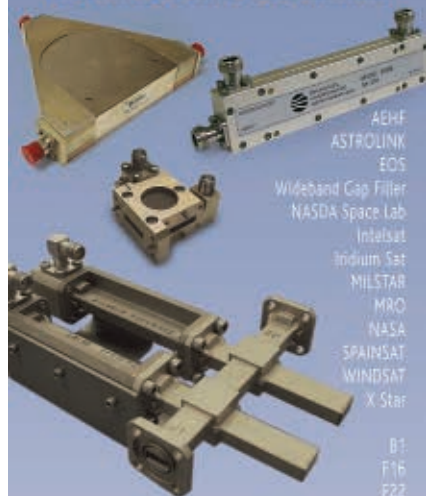
Go to: www.mwjjournal.com/events

MISSION CAPABLE



SPACE to DEEP SEA

**MILITARY, SPACE QUALIFIED,
HOMELAND SECURITY AND
COMMERCIAL PROGRAMS**



AEHF
ASTROLINK
EOS
Wideband Cap Filter
NASA Space Lab
Intelsat
Iridium Sat
MILSTAR
MRO
NASA
SPAINSAT
WINDSAT
X-Star

From 88 MHz to 65 GHz
Quality Passive Components
Waveguide, Coaxial & Stripline
Duplexers, Combiners, Terminations
Integrated & Rack Mount Assemblies
Couplers, Filters, Power Dividers
Isolators, Circulators, Drop-Ins
ISO-Adapters, ISO-Filters
HD Radio Circulators

B1
F16
F22
F35
C130
Tumult Hawk
E2C
E2D
AEGIS
AWACS
Combat Talon
J-Stars
Trac 70
Mini Mutes
VSR E030
FPS03 Radar
Rescue 21
Deadwater



www.channelmicrowave.com

sales@channelmicrowave.com

Camarillo, California

Phone (805) 482-7280

smiths

bringing technology to life



COMING EVENTS

CALL FOR PAPERS

Radio Wireless Week 2011

Deadline: July 30, 2010

Mobile World Congress

Deadline: July 30, 2010

MILCOM 2010

Deadline: August 13, 2010

Microwave Update (MUD)

Deadline: September 1, 2010

ISSCC 2011

Deadline: September 13, 2010

MEMS 2011

Deadline: September 14, 2010

www.mwjjournal.com/events

JULY

EMC 2010

**IEEE INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM ON
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY**

July 25–30, 2010 • Fort Lauderdale, FL

www.emc2010.org

AUGUST

ASQED 2010

ASIA SYMPOSIUM QUALITY ELECTRONIC DESIGN

August 3–4, 2010 • Penang, Malaysia

www.asqed.com

NIWeek 2010

August 3–5, 2010 • Austin, TX

www.ni.com

**10TH MEDITERRANEAN MICROWAVE SYMPOSIUM
(MMS)**

August 25–27, 2010 • Guzelyurt, Turkey

www.mms.ncc.metu.edu.tr

SEPTEMBER

IEEE GREAT LAKES TECHNOLOGY SYMPOSIUM

September 16–17, 2010 • Ann Arbor, MI

www.ieee-greatlakes.org

EuMW 2010

EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK

September 26–October 1, 2010 • Paris, France

www.eumweek.com

OCTOBER

AOC 2010

**47TH ANNUAL AOC INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM
AND CONVENTION**

October 3–6, 2010 • Atlanta, GA

www.crows.org

**BIPOLAR/BI-CMOS CIRCUITS AND TECHNOLOGY
MEETING**

October 4–7, 2010 • Austin, TX

www.ieee-bctm.org

MWP 2010

**INTERNATIONAL TOPICAL CONFERENCE ON
MICROWAVE PHOTONICS**

October 5–9, 2010 • Montreal, Canada

www.mwp2010.org

AMTA 2010

**ANTENNA MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES
ASSOCIATION**

October 10–15, 2010 • Atlanta, GA

www.amta2010.com

**IEEE INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM ON PHASED
ARRAY SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY**

October 12–15, 2010 • Waltham, MA

www.array2010.org

4G WORLD

October 18–21, 2010 • Chicago, IL

<http://4gworld.com>

MICROWAVE UPDATE (MUD)

October 21–24, 2010 • Cerritos, CA

www.microwaveupdate.org

MILCOM 2010

October 31–November 3, 2010 • San Jose, CA

www.milcom.org



DECEMBER

APMC 2010

ASIA PACIFIC MICROWAVE CONFERENCE

December 7–10, 2010 • Yokohama, Japan

www.apmc2010.org

JANUARY

RADIO WIRELESS WEEK 2011

January 16–20, 2011 • Phoenix, AZ

<http://rawcon.org>

MEMS 2011

**IEEE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON MICRO
ELECTROMECHANICAL SYSTEMS**

January 23–27, 2011 • Cancun, Mexico

www.ieee-mems2011.org

FEBRUARY

MWC 2011

MOBILE WORLD CONGRESS

February 14–17, 2011 • Barcelona, Spain

www.mobileworldcongress.com

ISSCC 2011

**IEEE INTERNATIONAL SOLID-STATE CIRCUITS
CONFERENCE**

February 20–24, 2011 • San Francisco, CA

<http://isscc.org>

NATE 2011

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF TOWER ERECTORS

February 21–24, 2011 • Oklahoma City, OK

www.natehome.com

Sonnet® goes to the extremes.

Does your EM software take you where you need to go?

Sonnet's 3D Planar EM software handles the

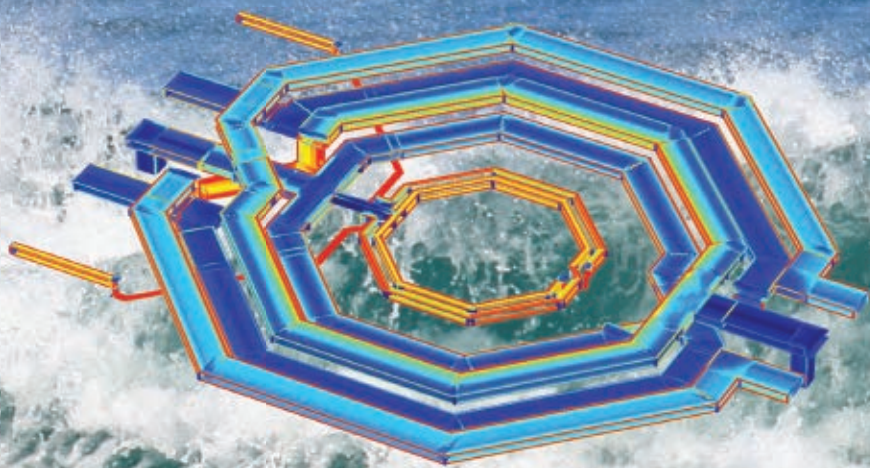
most extreme planar geometries

toughest anisotropic substrates

widest frequency range

highest dynamic range

thinnest dielectrics



High Frequency Electromagnetic Software

**Call or click to learn more
about SONNET SUITES™**

(877) 7-SONNET

www.sonnetsoftware.com/wave

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-92> or use RS# 92 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

©2010 Sonnet Software, Inc. All rights reserved. SONNET® is a registered trademark of Sonnet Software, Inc.



HOW DESIGN SOFTWARE CHANGED THE WORLD, PART II

Before design software, microwave engineers spent their days with copper tape and soldering iron applying cut and try methods. Without software, the MMIC, the RFIC, the LTCC, the SoP and SiP would almost certainly not exist and we would not have today's smart phones or smart weapons.

"How Design Software Changed the World, Part I" (*Microwave Journal*, July 2009) looked at design software and microwave hardware from the early 1960s up through 1987. During this period, the US defense department needed to develop smarter systems to counter balance the superior size of the soviet military in Eastern Europe. The weapon systems envisioned required reliable, high performance RF/microwave electronics. This is when MIC and MMIC technologies came into favor and design began to rely on "home-grown" software programs.

The Department of Defense (DoD) helped fund software development that affected MMIC implementation, namely simulation, layout and work flows. The microwave and mm-wave monolithic integrated circuits (MIMIC) program promoted collaboration between defense contractors, software providers and branches of the armed services to further the adoption of software tools among engineers.

By 1988, the Reagan administration, which was responsible for the military build-up of the

1980s, was in its final year. Military spending, which peaked at 6.2 percent of GDP in 1986, was trimmed down to 5.8 percent and would continue to decline to the present day (roughly 3.0 percent). However, the MIMIC program was well-funded and entering its second year. Among the major commercial RF/microwave software vendors vying for contract money were EEsof, Compact and Hewlett Packard. Over the next decade, software would be influenced by the downsizing of defense spending, the emergence of the commercial mobile communications market, new technologies, start-ups, mergers, acquisitions and fierce competition among vendors.

SYSTEM SIMULATION

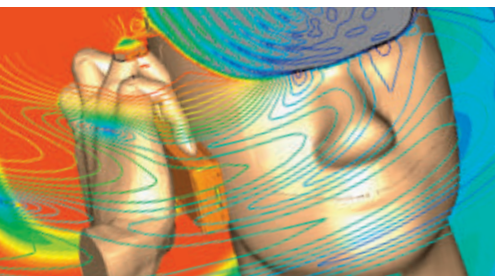
Heading into the 1988 IEEE MTT-S Symposium in New York, EEsof unveiled a new system level simulator in the May issue of *Microwave Journal*. The product—OmniSys—allowed microwave system designers to predict the overall system performance (gain, noise, dynamic range, nonlinearities, spurious signals, distortion and more) from the performance data of the constituent components. The frequency-domain component data (scalar, S-parameter or pole-zero) could

DAVID VYE
Editor, *Microwave Journal*



Make an impact

Unleash the power of CST STUDIO SUITE®,
the No 1 technology for electromagnetic simulation.



→ Get equipped with leading edge EM technology. CST's tools enable you to characterize, design and optimize electromagnetic devices all before going into the lab or measurement chamber. This can help save substantial costs especially for new or cutting edge products, and also reduce design risk and improve overall performance and profitability.

Involved in mobile phone development? You can read about how CST technology was used to simulate this handset's antenna performance at www.cst.com/handset. If you're more interested in filters, couplers, planar and multi-layer structures, we've a wide variety of worked application examples live on our website at www.cst.com/apps

The extensive range of tools integrated in CST STUDIO SUITE enables numerous applications to be analyzed without leaving the familiar CST design environment. This complete technology approach enables unprecedented simulation reliability and additional security through cross verification.

→ Grab the latest in simulation technology. Choose the accuracy and speed offered by CST STUDIO SUITE.

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-20> or use RS# 20 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



CHANGING THE STANDARDS

be synthesized from circuit simulations or test measurements. The initial release contained 50 internal component models and signal generators and was capable of simulating systems with up to 350 components, targeting radios, radars, EW systems, receivers/transmitters and feedback control loops.

The introduction was well-timed as many MMIC and MIC devices were becoming available for system integration. In the same May issue, an article by Bob Bierig of Raytheon and David McQuiddy of Texas Instruments entitled "Broadband MMICs for System Applications" described a series of MMIC-based building blocks for microwave systems targeting military applications. The authors' respective companies were partners in the MIMIC program. Noting that "one of the more notable features of MMIC technology is the relative ease with which components with broad operational bandwidths can be demonstrated," the article heralded a variety of successful MMIC designs including driver and power amps, mixers, phase shifters and switches; all front-end components for the defense department's next generation of military systems and undoubtedly made possible through simulation.

EARLY DESIGN ENVIRONMENTS

System simulation added to the number of discrete, dedicated software tools available, which now included linear and nonlinear simulators, measurement data acquisition, yield analysis, schematic capture and physical design layout. Around this time, software vendors began to market bundled solutions, followed shortly by the introduction of new design environments, which unified the user interface and integrated functionality. Pressure to develop powerful user interfaces was driven by the growing complexity of MMIC design, the introduction of schematic capture (over text-based netlist entry) by HP MDS and the need to support a variety of platforms from the IBM compatible PC to Sun, Apollo, HP and Digital Equipment Corp. UNIX workstations.

By early 1988, EEsof promoted the interoperability of its products: Libra, Touchstone, mw SPICE, MiCAD, ANACAT, E-Syn and Libraries across multiple computer platforms. While

the company had initially gained market share through the PC, they now shifted focus to the same platforms as other CAD tools such as Mentor Graphics and Cadence, namely 32-bit workstations and mainframes. By April, EEsof introduced the MMIC Design Workstation and the EEsof Microwave/RF Design Workstation for board designs. These short-lived products were a stop-gap measure to counter the market gains made by the Design Capture System of HP's MDS and Compact's strong position among workstation users.

In November, six months after introducing the MMIC Design Workstation, EEsof introduced its new Microwave Design Environment – Academy, a front-end schematic and layout capture user interface for both Touchstone and Libra. Academy emphasized an integrated workflow, allowing engineers to create designs from either schematic or layout, moving seamlessly between editors.

Compact Software was also busy building up its product portfolio and bundling tools into solutions for MIC and MMIC design. Under Ulrich Rohde's leadership, Compact focused its attention on improving the capabilities (speed, accuracy and robustness) of its harmonic balance engine, Microwave Harmonica, as well towards the company's noise analysis and model accuracy.

Along with its analysis tools—Super Compact (linear), Microwave Harmonica (nonlinear), Microwave SPICE and LINMIC (EM)—the company expanded its offering of synthesis tools that included Filter, PLL, and RF & Communications Design Kits along with the new Complex Match II, a unique impedance matching tool for designing feedback amplifiers, matching antenna impedances, transforming lumped designs into distributed ones and synthesizing commensurate distributed matching networks.

For design entry and layout, Compact partnered with third parties, releasing the clumsily named "Gas Station" (along with AutoArt) in March of 1988. This "mouse-driven, menu-oriented graphics system" generated layouts and geometrically related schematic displays from "hierarchically flat" Super Compact files. Unfortunately, this cobbled together user interface and layout tool was a lackluster com-

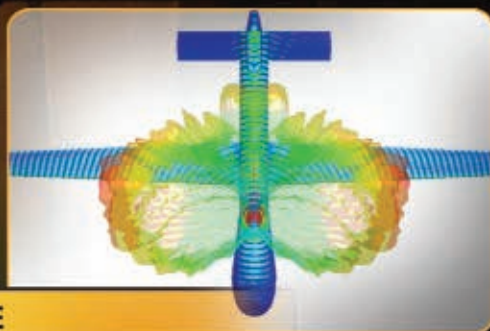
petitor to the front-ends offered by HP and EEsof, and was a poor show of the solid engineering going into Compact's analysis capabilities. By December, Compact stopped actively promoting Gas Station and released the Microwave Design Workstation (MDW).

As described in a July 1989 MWJ product feature called "New Design Workstation Simplifies the Design Process," MDW combined Compact's nonlinear simulator, Microwave Harmonica with Design Framework—a schematic and layout tool from Cadence Design Systems—into a single CAD workstation. The combination of Compact's analysis and modeling capabilities with Cadence's powerful design automation made a formidable challenge to HP and EEsof's products.

The Compact/Cadence collaboration provided users with a number of powerful design features including forward and back annotation, open architecture (ability to create custom pull-down menus, define macros, etc.), design rule checking, hierarchical schematic, GDS II output for mask generation and a "zoom" feature. Compact focused on the analysis capabilities of Microwave Harmonica with new temperature-dependent models, improved noise performance predictions of active devices (MWJ cover story, December 1988) and a new harmonic balance algorithm resulting in a 300 time speed up in convergence.

In case any engineers were drawn into believing that these advances in simulation and design automation were going to free them from actual design work, future MWJ editor, Harlan Howe, brought optimization-happy designers back down to earth with his November 1988 special report, "Computers Don't Innovate... People Innovate!" Howe reminded readers that the human element was still very much needed in microwave circuit design and that "a Calma tape full of cell designs is basically no more than the rack of plastic drawers with resistors, capacitors and inductors sitting against the back wall in every laboratory." Howe warned that ignoring MMIC process variations or the impact of temperature variations was a guaranteed recipe for failure.

By July of 1990, Compact was introducing its own system analysis tool, Microwave Success, supporting top-level block design capabilities, budget



HFSS-IE

- 3D Method of Moments - Ideal for radiation and scattering studies
- Industry-standard HFSS user interface
- Automatic and adaptive mesh generation
- Ability to link HFSS and HFSS-IE projects



HIGH-PERFORMANCE COMPUTING

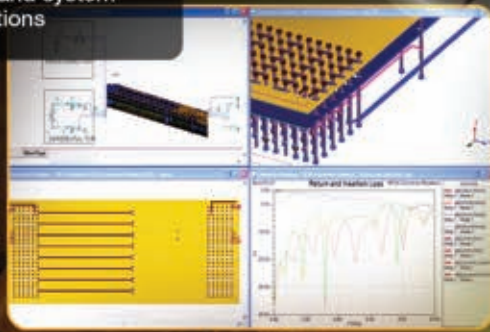
- Distributed Solve for fast, parallel parametric analysis
- HFSS HPC for large scale, 3D EM field simulation
- Multiprocessing for faster simulation throughput

HFSS®

THE GOLD STANDARD FOR
3D FULL-WAVE ELECTROMAGNETIC
FIELD SIMULATION

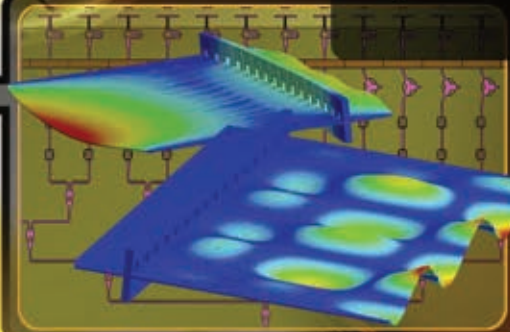
ECAD INTERFACE

- Planar (layout based) front-end for HFSS
- Links to popular EDA layout for package and board simulations
- Add HFSS accuracy to circuit and system simulations



MULTIPHYSICS

- Direct links to ANSYS Mechanical
 - Thermal
 - Stress
 - Vibration
- Coupled EM-Mechanical analysis



HFSS™, the gold-standard simulation tool for 3D full-wave electromagnetic field simulation, has raised the bar! New high-performance computing (HPC) and HFSS-IE capabilities allow you to perform parametric studies and solve large-scale simulations fast. The new ECAD interface delivers the accuracy and power of HFSS directly from the layout based Ansoft Designer® interface creating an ideal platform for signal integrity analysis. New links with ANSYS® Mechanical provide a full-featured environment for multiphysics studies. HFSS can help you raise the bar on your RF, microwave and high-speed electronics competitors.



ANSYS Product Suite

ansoft.com

calculations, an unlimited number of cascade-able n-ports and unlimited number of sources including multiple carriers and modulations. A MWJ special report, also in the July issue, discussed the features of CAD/CAE tools on display at that year's IMS in Dallas, TX, noting that as Compact was introducing enhancements to new and upgraded elements, file syntax, time-domain steady-state analysis and graphics, EEsof was releasing Academy version 3.0 with a number of user interface and analysis enhancements.

While the development of an integrated design environment with schematic capture and layout took several twists and turns (MDW, Gas Station, EASI) from 1987 to 1990, Compact introduced a new design workstation called Serenade in August. Based on X-Windows, Motif and GKS, the product supported the use of remote terminals with networking capabilities that allowed the simulator engine, graphics and user-interface to run on different computers. The new "look and feel" of the user interface to Super Compact, Microwave Harmonica and the new Microwave Success was

a big improvement to Compact Software's user interface. Though Compact now offered a more competitive PC-based CAD product, the complexity of MMIC design had shifted much of the engineering work back toward workstations.

EM SIMULATION

In his March 1989 MWJ article, Carl Denig of M/A-COM presented a technique for designing microstrip interdigital filters, "applying an approximate method for modeling these structures in CAD programs such as Super Compact and Touchstone." Earlier approaches to modeling multiple-coupled sections using parallel sections of singly coupled lines ignored coupling between nonadjacent lines and resulted in errors that became more pronounced at lower substrate dielectric constants.

Denig provided an eight-step procedure to analyzing a multiple-coupled line filter that included determining an equation relating even- and odd-mode impedances using linear regression, calculating even- and odd-mode phase velocities and estimat-

ing parasitics to include in the CAD netlist. While the author achieved reasonable results, the approach was not for the weak of heart and clearly illustrated the need for a more accessible and generalized solution.

Ray Pengally (formerly with Compact Software) further represented this need in his 1990 MWJ article "CAD for MMIC Implementation," describing how GaAs foundries would fabricate and characterize (from measurement) a large array of passive structures such as a multi-turn spiral inductor, each with different physical dimensions. Working with CAD vendors, equivalent circuit models were fitted to measured S-parameters over a specified frequency range. It was often possible to fit simple polynomial expressions as a function of geometry to these equivalent circuits, relying on less-than-reliable interpolation for unmeasured components.

A more rigorous solution using electromagnetic simulation for passive structure characterization was of great interest to engineers and university researchers alike. Pengally described several programs including Linmic+, EMSym, Sonnet Software and Stingray (a quasi-static analysis based on finite element for calculating local capacitance matrices for multi-coupled lines, Apogee Software, Oakland, NJ), which could simulate structures in two dimensions "since considerable reductions in computing time can be achieved if planar metalized patterns are assumed where two-dimensional current distributions exist."

The evolution of EM simulation technology occurred over multiple decades, producing a variety of techniques. The basic FDTD space grid and time-stepping algorithm can be traced back to a seminal 1966 paper by Kane Yee in *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, while the "Finite-difference time-domain" (FDTD) descriptor supposedly originated with Allen Taflov in a 1980 paper in *IEEE Transactions on Electromagnetic Compatibility*. Today, approximately 30 commercial and university-developed FDTD software suites are available. Word of early commercial offerings began appearing more regularly in publications during the late 80s and early 90s.

In 1977, Weiland introduced Finite Integration Theory (FIT), also known

The Next Evolution of Measurement and Modeling Software!

Maury IVCAD Software Completes the Cycle from Pulsed-IV and S-Parameters, to Harmonic Load Pull, to Compact Transistor Models!

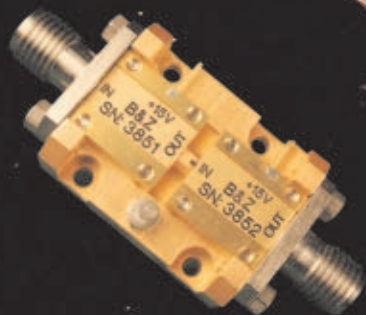
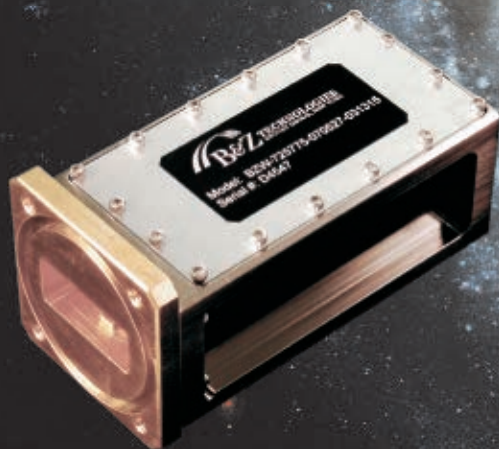
Powered by **AMCAD Engineering**
Advanced Modeling for Computer Aided Design

See More Information at: maurymw.com/ivcad.htm
2900 Inland Empire Blvd., Ontario, California 91764 • USA
Tel: 909-987-4715 • Fax: 909-987-1112 • Email: maury@maurymw.com
On The Web at MAURYMW.COM

MAURY MICROWAVE CORPORATION
Agilent Technologies
Global Solution Partner



Custom Designed Amplifiers



High Dynamic Range

www.bnzttech.com

Features:

5 kHz to 70 Ghz

Noise Figures:

from 0.35 dB @ 23°C

from 10K @ Cryogenic

P1 dB >+30 dBm

Up To 50 dB Gain

Input Power Limiter

Excellent Group Delay

Gain & Phase Matching

Cryogenic

Waveguides

Sloped Response

Temperature
Compensation

*Off the shelf
prices!
Short deliveries*

B&Z Technologies, LLC
25 Health Sciences Drive
Stony Brook, New York 11790
USA

Ph: +1 (631) 444-8827
Fax: +1 (631) 444-8825
E-Mail: info@bnzttech.com

as FI. In this technique, the integral form of Maxwell's equations is approximated by summations around small loops. This technique is different than FDTD in which the differential form of Maxwell's equations is represented as finite difference approximations. In 1983, at the Deutsches Elektronen Synchrotron (DESY) in Hamburg, Weiland set up an international collaboration in order to develop the software package MAFIA (Maxwell's equations Finite Integration

Algorithm) for 3D EM and charged particle simulation. By 1992, Weiland founded Computer Simulation Technology (CST) to commercialize MAFIA and focus on the telecoms industry along with three managing directors: Dipl.-Ing. Michael Bartsch, Dr. Peter Thoma and Dr. Bernhard Wagner.

In 1996, CST decided to implement the perfect boundary approximation (PBA) into its simulation software. Unfortunately, MAFIA could not be

easily adapted into a conformal code so Weiland reformulated FIT in terms of global quantities assigned to space objects, allowing matrix formulations that were valid for irregular and non-orthogonal grid systems. In addition, CST decided to build a new environment from scratch, taking advantage of the improved usability offered by Microsoft's new Windows OS. The result was CST's current flagship product CST MICROWAVE STUDIO (CST MWS), which was first released in 1998. By that time telecoms were dominating CST's business and CST MWS was aimed squarely at people designing antennas and connectors for mobile phones and base stations.

In 1988, Sullivan, et al. published the first 3-D FDTD model of sinusoidal steady-state electromagnetic wave absorption by a complete human body, while Zhang, et al.—the founder of Zeland Software (and IE3D)—introduced FDTD modeling of microstrips. In February of 1990, *Microwave Journal* featured HP's high frequency structure simulator (HFSS) on its cover, "Software Computes Maxwell's Equations." Promising to replace empirical design procedures, the software, which was jointly developed by Ansoft Corp., was able to accurately simulate the RF performance of a coaxial-to-waveguide adaptor on an HP 9000 model 835 workstation, taking less than one hour for a single frequency point.

Using a mathematical technique known as finite elements, the simulator provided key information, including multi-port S-parameters and color displays of electromagnetic field plots. Based largely on the work of Ansoft founder Zoltan Cendes and some of his graduate students from Carnegie Mellon University, the technique had been used in civil and mechanical engineering before Cendes and his team figured out a way to address the spurious signal modes that were problematic at high frequencies.

Ansoft also developed an adaptive mesh refinement algorithm, capable of generating and refining the mesh automatically. With adaptive meshing, engineers just had to accurately define the structure, its materials, boundary conditions and port excitations in order to obtain correct results, at least in theory. HP contributed by defining the scope of functionality, managing the product de-

Narda's In-Stock PIN Switches

When functionality must be optimal, Narda gets the job done every time

- Very small package size
- SPST – SP6T models
- Low insertion loss
- Integral TTL drivers
- Hermetically sealed

PERFORMANCE

Shown here is the SP2T PIN Switch

narda
microwave-east

an **L3** communications company

435 Moreland Road
Hauppauge, NY 11788
Tel: 631.231.1700 • Fax: 631.231.1711
e-mail: nardaeast@L-3com.com
www.nardamicrowave.com/east

The Most Trusted Link to RF & Microwave Solutions.



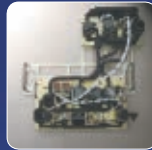
COBHAM SENSOR SYSTEMS

WHERE THE POWER OF INTEGRATION IS WORKING FOR YOU



Cobham Sensor Systems is comprised of the following groups: Sensor Electronics, Microwave Electronics, and Microwave Components. For added assurance, all our products, from the smallest MMIC components to the largest antenna subsystems, are designed, manufactured, tested and inspected to meet the most stringent customer specifications.

Count on Cobham for all your product needs -- Electronic Warfare, Homeland Security, Radar, Ground & Mobile Communications, Smart Munitions, Search & Surveillance, Force Protection, Missiles, Space, Satellite Communication, SIGINT, and Overhaul & Repair.



COBHAM
www.cobham.com

ATLANTIC POSITIONING SYSTEMS www.atlanticpositioners.com 727.299.0150 ATLANTIC MICROWAVE www.atlanticmicrowave.com 978.779.6963
CONTINENTAL MICROWAVE www.contmicro.com 603.775.5200 KEVLIN www.kevlin.com 978.557.2400 LANSDALE www.cobhamdes.com 215.996.2000
M/A-COM www.macom.com North America 800.366.2266 Europe +44 0 1908.574200 Asia / Pacific +81.44.844.8296 NURAD www.nurad.com 410.542.1700
REMEC DEFENSE & SPACE www.remeeds.com 858.560.1301 SIVERS LAB AB www.siverslab.se +46 8 477 6811
Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-15> or use RS# 15 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

velopment, QA, testing and marketing.

While HFSS allowed microwave engineers to address 3D problems such as waveguide filters and antennas, planar geometries could be solved more rapidly with a 2D or 2.5D approach. The July 1990 MWJ report on CAD/CAE at IMS reported on planar EM technology from Sonnet software as did a May 1991 product feature, "EMSim 3.0" by EEsof. The Sonnet product "em" operated on a UNIX platform with a mouse-driven

user interface. The designer provided the multi-point polygons of the layout; input the dielectric constants, port definitions, simulation frequencies and the grid size.

EEsof's EMSim applied a similar method-of-moments technique using a closed-form solution to Green's function to characterize planar microwave passive circuits. In the article, EM simulation of an edge-coupled filter was compared to results based on a Touchstone microstrip model and

measurements of the fabricated filter. The agreement between the EM results and the measured filter were significantly better than the Touchstone response, which neglected inter-element coupling.

Within the year, Compact began offering its planar EM solution, Explorer v1.0. In 1992, HP introduced Momentum, originally developed by Belgian company, Alphabit, a spinoff from IMEC, Europe's largest independent research center in nano-electronics and nano-technology. Today, planar and 3D EM simulation provides such an improvement to circuit simulation accuracy that all major RF/microwave circuit simulation environments have some form of integrated EM technology.

ACTIVE DEVICE MODELING

Active device modeling plays a critical role in accurate RF circuit simulation and thus HP introduced a new approach to transistor modeling based on its expertise in test and measurement. In September 1991, David Root of HP wrote the MWJ cover feature, "A Measurement-based FET Model Improves CAE Accuracy," describing a technique for improving large-signal simulations by explicitly constructing device nonlinearities from measured data. An automated procedure of collecting DC and S-parameter data was proposed as a replacement for conventional parameter extraction and physical or empirical model generation.

Nonlinear model functions were stored in tabular form as functions of two independent controlling terminal voltages. The lookup-table model "avoided the ad hoc procedure of optimizing equation coefficients of process specific models to fit measured data." They were also process technology independent, meant to alleviate the need for specialized active device modeling personnel. The HP IC-CAP model extraction software program provided the graphical interface and instrument drivers to generate the compiled table-based "Root" model for use with HP MDS. Root continued working with HP (and later Agilent) researchers on measurement-based models and nonlinear vector network analyzer measurements, resulting in today's X-parameters and NVNA technology. For more details, see the MWJ March 2010

GOT QUESTIONS? NEED QUICK ANSWERS?

Visit our website or contact our applications engineers for fast solutions to your component questions.



www.e-MECA.com

Microwave Electronic Components of America

Application Notes • Data Sheets • Product Sweeps

- Directional Couplers
- Hybrid Couplers
- Power Divider/Combiners
- Fixed Attenuators
- Isolators/Circulators
- RF Loads
- DC Blocks
- Bias Tees

Isolators/Circulators



7/16 DIN Loads



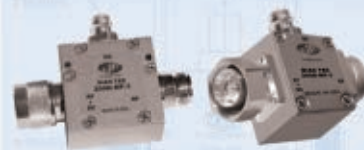
BTS/IBW Couplers



WiMAX/WiFi



Bias Tees



DC Blocks



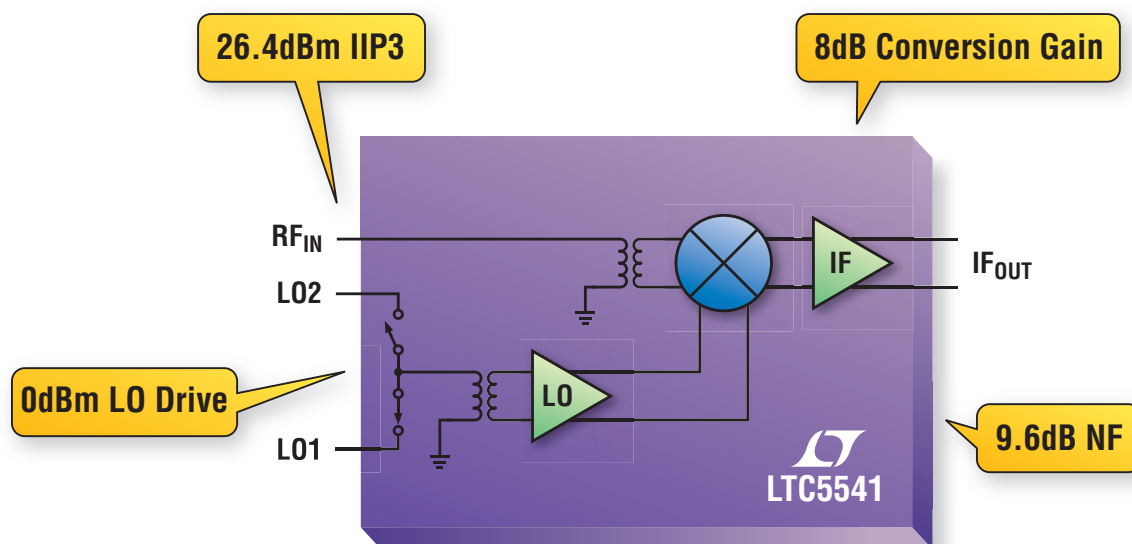
Rugged and Reliable RF/Microwave Components Since 1961 - Made in USA

MECA Electronics, Inc

866-444-6322 | sales@e-MECA.com | www.e-MECA.com

459 East Main Street, Denville, NJ 07834 T. 973-625-0661 F. 973-625-9277

Highest Dynamic Range Mixers—Only 660mW



3.3V Optimized Passive Mixers with +8dB Gain—No Compromise

The pin-compatible LTC®5540 mixer family delivers outstanding linearity and noise figure, even in the presence of blocking signals. These new 3.3V low power mixers provide the most robust receiver performance for all 4G, 3G and 2.5G cellular and broadband wireless basestation standards, including LTE, WiMAX and other high performance infrastructure radios.

▼ 3.3V Passive Mixer Family

Parameters	LTC5540	LTC5541	LTC5542	LTC5543
Operating Frequency	600MHz to 1.3GHz	1.3GHz to 2.3GHz	1.6GHz to 2.7GHz	2.3GHz to 4.0GHz
Input IP3	26dBm	26.4dBm	26.4dBm	24.5dBm
Conversion Gain	8dB	8dB	8dB	8dB
Noise Figure (NF)	9.9dB	9.6dB	9.9dB	10.2dB
NF @ 5dB Blocking	16.2dB	16.0dB	17.3dB	17.5dB
Power Consumption	0.66W	0.63W	0.65W	0.66W

▼ Info & Free Samples

www.linear.com/554X

1-800-4-LINEAR



LT, LTC, LT, LTM, Linear Technology and the Linear logo are registered trademarks of Linear Technology Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



cover feature, "Fundamentally Changing Nonlinear Microwave Design."

Compact Software's Scout™ was a PC and workstation-based active device extraction and large-signal modeling program with interactive modeling features. Users could modify parameter values and observe the effects on both DC and S-parameters. MMIC-focused modeling software from other companies included Optotek's Small and Large Signal Analysis (SALSA™), dedicated to MES-

FET and HEMT modeling, compatible with the company's simulation software MMICAD™. Optimization Systems Associates' (OSA) offered a nonlinear device-modeling program called HarPE™, which included popular FET models, a Gummel-Poon model for BJTs and HBTs, models for HEMTs, as well as user-defined models. In 1997, OSA was acquired by HP for its EM optimization technology to complement its Momentum and HFSS products.

INDUSTRY CONSOLIDATION

Mergers and acquisitions are common in the software world where markets can only support one or two major vendors and smaller companies are eagerly acquired for their game-changing innovations. In 1992, the RF EDA market was fiercely competitive with three major players. That fall, EEsof launched a stealth marketing campaign for a new high-frequency analog design suite that the company claimed would "redefine the industry standard." Two months later, the company revealed EEsof Series IV, a new design environment that offered unprecedented ease-of-use, eight simulation engines, time, frequency electromagnetic simulation, statistical design, yield optimization, models, libraries and synthesis tools. Series IV was well-received by engineers and went on to have great success in the market despite a short-lived ad campaign that ended in December, when the independently-owned EEsof disappeared from the pages of *Micro-wave Journal* forever.

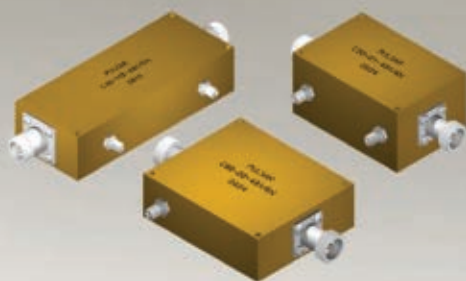
Something momentous was about to occur.

By 1993, EEsof CEO Chuck Abronson had been contemplating a bold strategic move. HP and EEsof were wrestling for the top position in the RF software market, each company realizing approximately \$20 M in annual revenue. The new Series IV design environment took three years to develop and was designed to go up against Cadence, Mentor Graphics and Avanti in the emerging wireless chip set market. To compete, EEsof needed to dominate its current market so that its resources could re-focus on design tools for the RFICs being built for the next generation of handsets.

While the EEsof sales force was bullish on competing against HP, Bill Childs, EEsof's head of development, was less optimistic about the company's prospects of forcing HP out of the RF software business. Abronson had two options. He first contacted HP's executive leadership to gage its desire to sell the EDA group to EEsof. As a strategic part of its design through test solution, HP was not interested in leaving the software business. Therefore, Abronson proposed that HP acquire EEsof, a transaction that was publicly announced the following September. HP GM Jake Egbert led

Dual High Power Directional Couplers

Up to 2500 Watts



Frequency Range (MHz)	Coupling (dB)	I.L. Loss (dB) max.	Coupling Flatness max.	Directivity (dB) min.	Input Power (watts) max.	Model Number
2.0-32.0	50 ± 1	0.06	0.25	25	2500	C50-101
0.5-50	50 ± 1	0.10	0.50	20	2000	C50-100
0.5-100	30 ± 1	0.30	0.50	25	200	C30-102
0.5-100	40 ± 1	0.20	0.30	20	200	C40-103
1.0-100	50 ± 1	0.20	1.00	20	500	C50-109
20.0-200	50 ± 1	0.20	0.75	20	500	C50-108
0.1-250	40 ± 1	0.40	0.50	20	250	C40-111
50-500	40 ± 1	0.20	1.00	20	500	C40-21
50-500	50 ± 1	0.20	1.00	20	500	C50-21
100-1000	40 ± 1	0.40	1.00	20	500	C40-20
500-1000	50 ± 1	0.20	0.50	20	500	C50-106
200-2000	40 ± 1	0.40	1.00	20	200	C40-22
200-2000	50 ± 1	0.50	1.00	20	200	C50-22
1500-3000	30 ± 1	0.30	1.00	20	500	C30-23
2000-4000	30 ± 1	0.30	1.00	18	500	C30-24

IN-OUT ports: Type N connectors standard, SMA connectors optional.
Coupled ports: SMA connectors standard. See website for details.

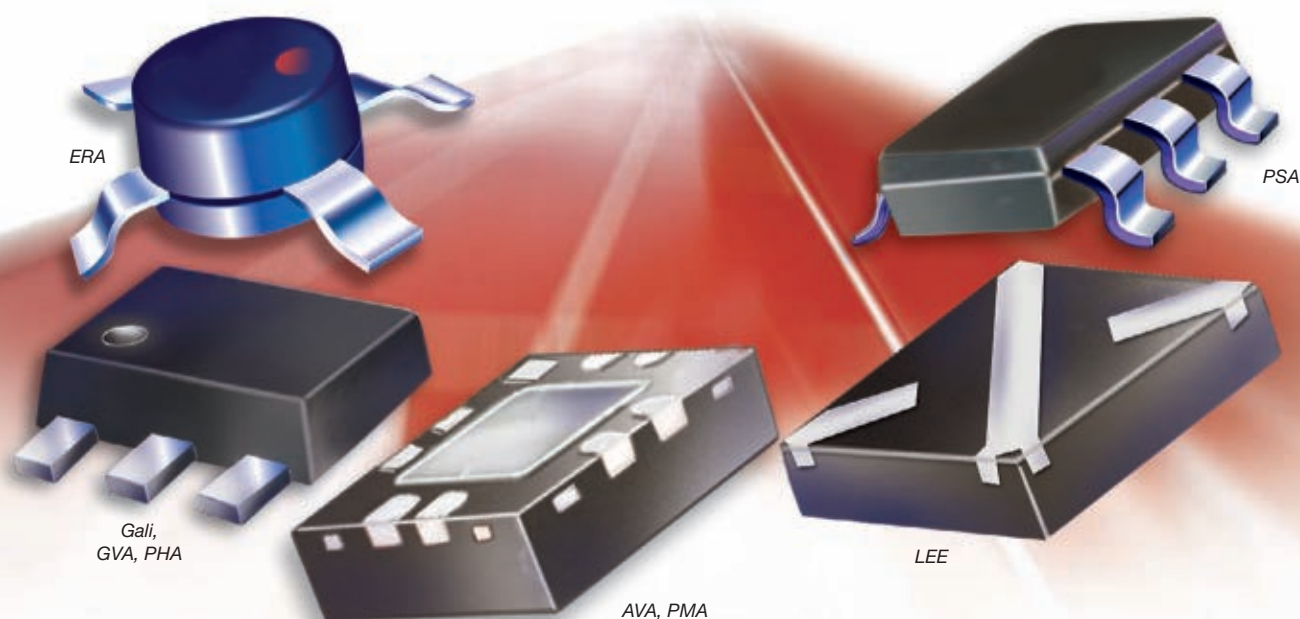
PULSAR
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

▶ www.pulsarmicrowave.com

48 Industrial West, Clifton, NJ 07012 | Tel: 973-779-6262 • Fax: 973-779-2727 | sales@pulsarmicrowave.com

MMIC AMPLIFIERS

DC to 20 GHz



120+ CATALOG MODELS from **73¢**
qty.1000

NF from 0.5 dB, **IP3** to +48 dBm, **Gain** 10 to 30 dB, **P_{out}** to +30 dBm

Mini-Circuits offers one of the industry's broadest selections of low-cost, MMIC Amplifiers up to 20 GHz. These ultra-broadband InGaP HBT and PHEMT amplifiers satisfy a wide range of commercial, industrial and military applications with a variety of gain, low noise and high IP3 performance to address the most difficult specifications.

Tight process controls produce consistent performance across multiple production runs, ensuring repeatability and confidence with every unit. In fact, cascading multiple amplifiers often produce less than 1dB total gain variation at any given frequency. Operating from supply voltages as low as 2.8V, current consumption down to 20 mA and packages as small as our SOT-363, these MMIC amplifiers can meet critical size and power consumption system requirements.

Visit our website to locate the amplifier that meets your specific needs. Each model includes full electrical, mechanical and environmental specifications and a full set of characterization data including S-Parameters. Also - look for our application notes that provide characterization of our MMICs for complex modulation such as WCDMA, LTE, QAM and other digital standards. All models are in stock for immediate shipment.

Mini-Circuits...Your partners for success since 1969

Mini-Circuits®
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100 CERTIFIED

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see minicircuits.com

IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-50> or use RS# 50 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

476 Rev. A

the new HP EEsof from 1993 until 1999; Bill Childs stayed another year through the transition while Chuck Abronson retired from EDA to focus on the California real-estate market.

In the 1990s, the 'second generation' (2G) of mobile phone systems emerged, primarily using the GSM standard. These 2G phone systems differed from the previous generation in their use of digital transmission instead of analog and also by the introduction of advanced and fast phone-

to-network signaling. The rise in mobile phone usage as a result of 2G was explosive and would greatly impact the opportunities for design software as well as the required functionality.

In 1993, as HP-EEsof shifted its focus toward this new market, the new organization found itself serving roughly 80 percent of the traditional RF market with two similar products. Setting a course for new product development, HP executives identified two requirements they considered es-

sential to making the next leap forward in simulation software. The first was the advancement of system simulation and support for the digital modulation that was driving future mobile phone technology. HP initially intended to address this first requirement with its acquisition of EEsof's Omnisys.

Coinciding with the introduction of 2G systems was the trend away from the larger "brick" phones toward tiny 100 to 200g hand-held devices. This drove the other requirement for RF circuit simulation, namely enhancing EM simulation to address the component miniaturization for smaller handheld devices. For this second requirement, HP had its planar EM tool, Momentum and an exclusive marketing agreement to sell HFSS under the HP name. Any new design environment would look to further integrate these simulators into the engineering workflow.

As HP was developing its new platform, the relationship with Ansoft was beginning to strain. In 1992, Ansoft introduced a new software product, Maxwell Spicelink, which targeted signal integrity applications. Spicelink essentially combined Ansoft's EM technology with SPICE for high-speed electronic circuit design. While HP had the exclusive rights to sell HFSS, a technical clause in the contract allowed Ansoft to sell Maxwell Spicelink and HFSS in a bundled package called Eminence, which essentially allowed Ansoft to compete in the RF/microwave market as well. Meanwhile, HP was developing its own version of HFSS.

During the early 1990s, Ansoft grew steadily, as management prepared to take the company public. Revenues grew from \$3.47 M in 1993 to \$6.15 M in 1995. In 1996 Ansoft made an initial offering of stock to the public, netting some \$12 M and allowing the company to acquire technologies that would further expand its product portfolio and market reach. It was also during this period that Ansoft and HP became competitors, as both companies vied for supremacy in the 3D electromagnetic modeling market.

Revenue from the HP agreement accounted for 12 and 13 percent of Ansoft revenue in fiscal 1997 and 1996, respectively. When the HP agreement expired in January 1997, it was not renewed, although HP

SATCOM Test Equipment

Payload communications testing

V-SAT earth station development

Mobile terminal testing

Solutions provided for...

WIN-T	- warfare information networks, tactical
MUOS	- mobile user objective system
IRIS	- Internet routing in space
Terrestar	- mobile communications

Satellite RF Link emulation and link budget testing for payload and terminal development. System allows phase continuous Doppler, delay, path loss, phase shift and flat fading to be independently programmed for each channel. Multiple channels permits satellite or earthstation handoff emulation for full constellation testing.



dBm, LLC

32A Spruce Street ♦ Oakland, NJ 07436

Tel (201) 677-0008 ♦ Fax (201) 677-9444

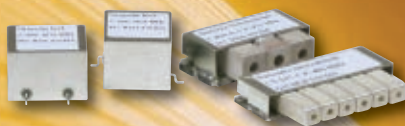
www.dbmcorp.com



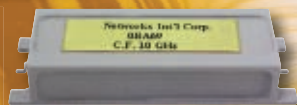
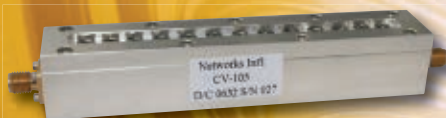
RF Test Equipment for Wireless Communications



**Crystal Filters &
Monolithic Filters**



LC Filters & Ceramic Filters



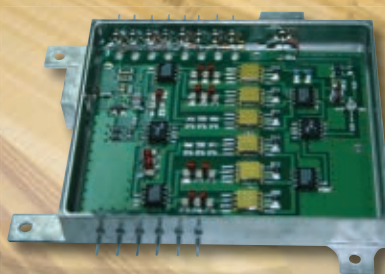
Cavity Filters



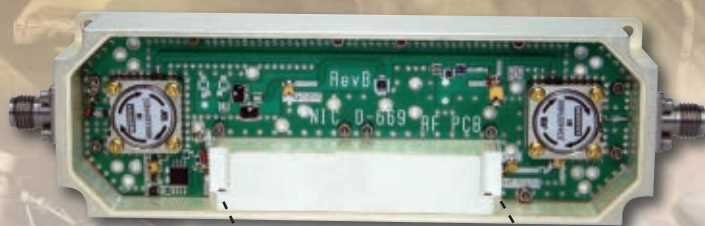
Duplexers & Multiplexers



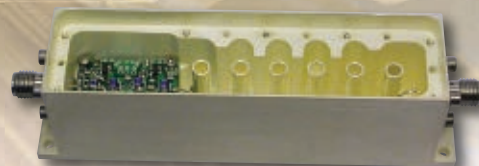
Switch Filter Banks



Phase Shifters



**Transmit-Receive
Assemblies**



Filter - Amplifier Assemblies

NIC NETWORKS
INTERNATIONAL
CORPORATION

**Expanded frequency
range (DC – 20 GHz)**

Integration Expertise

**Creative &
Repeatable Solutions**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-68> or
use RS# 68 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

Pushing Performance To New Heights



NIC

913.685.3400

15237 Broadmoor
Overland Park, KS

e-mail: sales@nickc.com

20+ Years of Excellence

www.nickc.com

maintained the non-exclusive rights to sell HFSS through January 1998. While Ansoft was directly marketing and selling HFSS version 5, HP introduced the HFSS product it had been developing internally, resulting in two products of the same name and plenty of confusion among engineers.

THE NEW KIDS ON THE BLOCK

HP's acquisition of EEsof resulted in considerable overlap in simulation technologies and model sets. Rather

than support two similar products or select one environment over the other, the HP management team directed the joint group of developers to start work on a totally new platform. The plan for this multi-year project was to combine the best technologies from both products while adding the new functions required for the emerging wireless technology. The product known internally as DE 1.0 (Design Environment 1.0) was re-named to Advanced Design System (ADS) prior

to its introduction in June 1997.

ADS was promoted as the industry's first integrated, end-to-end signal path design solution for communications products, providing design technologies—from circuit and electromagnetic simulation to digital signal processing (DSP) synthesis and physical design—all in a single environment.

"The HP system provides new DSP design and synthesis software in addition to significant new design capabilities for microwave and radio-frequency integrated circuit (RFIC) design. The integration and co-simulation of RF and DSP analysis is unique in the EDA industry, as is the software's availability on both UNIX and PC platforms."

initial press release, June 2, 1997

ADS included two new DSP tools—DSP Designer and DSP Synthesis. The DSP Synthesis software targeted communications products with features for optimizing and implementing high-level DSP designs into application-specific integrated circuits (ASIC) and field programmable gate arrays (FPGA), including both behavioral and register transfer level (RTL) VHDL/verilog code generation, simulation and synthesis capability, outputting the hardware description language (HDL) in industry-standard formats for logic-synthesis tools.

DSP Designer merged software from HP research and technology from the University of California at Berkeley Ptolemy project. This simulation engine facilitated co-simulation of time, frequency and data flow technologies for mixed RF/analog/DSP communications projects. The system simulation had also been enhanced with harmonic balance co-simulation to allow full-budget simulations on any RF topology using patented new technologies, which included new high-frequency SPICE, harmonic balance (speed enhancements up to 100 times faster than comparable solutions with a reduction in memory usage by up to 15 times) and new Circuit Envelope simulation technologies.

HP was ambitious in both the scope and schedule set for ADS. According to Larry Lerner, Agilent EEsof R&D Manager, "The decision to build ADS



G.T. Microwave
Cutting Edge Technology
for Mission Critical Applications

Phase Shifters, I & Q Vector Modulators &
Frequency Translators
ULTRA BROADBAND 20 dB/360°

Features

- 2 - 18 GHz Bandwidth.
- Simultaneous Control of Phase & Amplitude
- Faster Switching Speed 500 NSec.
- Digital/Analog Models Available

2 Emery Avenue,
Randolph, NJ 07869 USA
Fax: 973-361-5722
sales@gtmicrowave.com
Call @ 973-361-5700

www.gtmicrowave.com

Electrical Specifications

Frequency Range GHz	Phase Error Vs Frequency MAX	Attenuation Error MAX	Insertion Loss Max	V.S.W.R MAX
0.5-2.0	±10.0°	±1.5dB	13.0dB	1.70:1
1.0-3.0	±10.0°	±1.5dB	13.0dB	1.70:1
2.0-6.0	±10.0°	±1.5dB	12.0dB	1.90:1
6.0-18.0	±10.0°	±1.5dB	12.0dB	1.90:1
12.0-22.0	±15.0°	±3.50dB	17.0dB	2.20:1
2.0-18.0	±22.0°	±3.00dB	16.0dB	2.20:1

For substantial improvement in performance; ask for OPTIMIZED NARROWBAND models
2.0-18 GHz models have 15 dB/360° of dynamic range

Integrated Microwave Assemblies



Advanced Technology - Extensive Experience - Superior Performance



Communications & Power Industries' Beverly Microwave Division (BMD) offers product technology that includes Integrated Microwave Assemblies and Control Components. BMD's broad experience and extensive capabilities in the areas of high power microwave component design for military and non-military radar, satellite, communications, and EW systems makes it uniquely suited to design and manufacture a wide range of components and multi-function assemblies in small, lightweight packages. Coupling that with our experience in other transmission lines and technologies gives us a technical capability that is unparalleled in the microwave industry.

- * Multi-function components
- * RF front ends
- * Switches & attenuators
- * High level assemblies & modules
- * Design capability up to 40 GHz
- * Power handling to 1 MW+ peak
- * Integral driver & associated electronics
- * The industry's most extensive high power test facility

**Communications & Power Industries
Beverly Microwave Division**

150 Sohier Road
Beverly, MA 01915
Phone: (978) 922-6000
Fax: (978) 922-2736

marketing@bmd.cpii.com
www.cpii.com/bmd

was a risky one. It was by far the most complex and most expensive project ever attempted by the HP Test & Measurement Group. It was also a heavily constrained project with many must-have requirements." Many engineers expected the new product to provide the same functionality and feature sets found in both Series IV and MDS. Designers accustomed to a particular user-interface found the new environment non-intuitive and complex, especially with the new sys-

tem, circuit and physical design capabilities rolled into one. In addition, migrating legacy designs into the new environment was problematic. Needless to say, ADS got off to a rocky start, with many customers delaying their upgrade from MDS or Series IV. Ultimately, the functionality goals initially set for ADS would prove to be well-aligned with the needs of RF/mixed-signal IC and multi-chip module design. ADS (as well as Ansoft, CST and AWR products) would also find a cus-

tomers base among the emerging high-speed (giga-bit) design market.

While the ADS product was stabilizing and designers became familiar with its operation, HP competitors sensed a market opportunity and pounced. Since the introduction of SpiceLink, Ansoft viewed EM-simulation as a critical component to high speed/frequency circuit design. In April 1997, the company made its move to complement HFSS with a dedicated RF/microwave circuit-design tool, acquiring HP EEsof's largest competitor in the RF space—Compact Software. In August, the company also acquired its own planar EM solution with the purchase of Boulder Microwave Technologies Inc. for \$1.5 M.

After competing for several years, HP EEsof left the 3D EM market with the sale of its HFSS product to Ansoft in 2001 (Agilent returned in 2008 with EMPro), allowing Ansoft to focus on its next generation architecture/environment while continuing to develop the Serenade product suite—Serenade (circuit), Symphony (system) and Ensemble (planar EM). The dual development efforts were a strain on Ansoft's limited resources and delayed the product release until 2003. The resulting platform, Ansoft Designer, raised the bar on EM/circuit integration, yet the window of opportunity for replacing ADS had passed.

By 2003, HP was no longer an Ansoft competitor. In November 1999, the T&M division—including the EDA group—had been spun off into an entirely new corporation called Agilent Technologies, executing the largest IPO in Silicon Valley history. In addition to Agilent, Ansoft also faced new competitors utilizing Microsoft's core set of application programming interfaces (API) and Windows operating system. With advances in programming, software companies were able to create RF design tools with the feel of standard Microsoft Office programs.

Joe Pekarek joined Hughes Aircraft in 1988 as an engineer. By the early 1990s, he was leading the development of a low-cost radar receiver chipset in Hughes's solid-state microwave division. As a hardware designer, he was an experienced software user, yet he was dissatisfied with the functionality from a user's perspective. In particular, he wanted tools



Join in for another decade of re-shaping the world of EM simulation

10 years
μWave Wizard

μWave Wizard™: The hybrid mode-matching EM-tool for sophisticated designs of antennas, filters, couplers, multiplexers, ...

Mician GmbH, Schlachte 21, 28195 Bremen, Germany, Tel.: +49 421 16899351, Fax: +49 421 16899352, www.mician.com

FAIRVIEW MICROWAVE

ATTENUATORS 0-50 GHZ

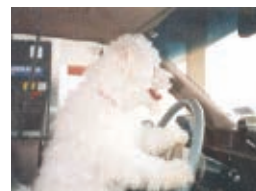
					
SA50 \$288.00 2.4MM 50GHZ	SA4014 \$142.00 2.92MM 1W 40GHZ	SA26B \$75.00 SMA 27GHZ	SA18H \$30.50 SMA 18 GHZ	SA6H \$20.00 SMA 6GHZ	SA6Q \$29.00 QMA 6GHZ 2W
					
SA3011 \$12.75 SMA 3GHZ BRASS	SA4017 \$500.00 2.92 40GHZ 5W	SA3S5W \$36.00 SMA 3GHZ 5W	SA3N10W \$70.00 N 3GHZ 10W	SA18S10W \$122.00 SMA 18GHZ 10W	SA3T \$29.00 TNC 3GHZ 2W
					
SA18N \$47.00 N 18GHZ	SA3NS \$26.00 N 3GHZ	SA3N5W \$40.00 N 3GHZ 5W	SA18N10W \$123.00 N 18GHZ 10W	SA4N-50 \$170.00 N 4GHZ 50W	SA18N100 \$700.00 N 18GHZ 100W

ADAPTERS 0-65 GHZ

					
SM3250 \$198.00 2.92 M/F 40GHZ	SM3929 \$409.00 1.85-1.85 65GHZ	SM3985 \$135.00 1.85-3.5 34GHZ	SM8902 \$105.00 MINISMP-SMA 26GHZ	SM4216 \$25.00 N-M-SMA 6GHZ	SM4742 \$39.50 SMA-TNC 18GHZ

DC BLOCKS, EQUALIZERS, TERMINATIONS, DIVIDERS, COUPLERS, CABLES

					
SD3235 \$47.00 DC BLOCK SMA 5KHZ-23GHZ	EQUALIZERS 1-18 GHZ	ST5038 \$260.00 2.4MM 1W 50GHZ	SMP0218 \$275.00 DIVIDER SMA'S 2-18GHZ	ST3N501 \$129 3GHZ 50W	CABLES SMA, N, 2.92 0-65 GHZ



FAST DELIVERY!



WWW.FAIRVIEWMICROWAVE.COM 1-800-715-4396

460 S HIGHWAY 5 FAIRVIEW, TX 75069 1-800-715-4396 FAX: 972-984-1218 EMAIL: SALES@FAIRVIEWMICROWAVE.COM

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-25> or use RS# 25 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

that would help him to design high-frequency electronics at the system and circuit levels while laying out the physical components in order to reduce errors.

While at Hughes, Pekarek entered the doctoral program at UCLA to focus on harmonic balance circuit simulators, but switched subjects to numerical electromagnetics after his dissertation advisor left the university a few years into his studies. Undaunted, his prior EDA experience

inspired him to change his dissertation topic toward developing a new environment explicitly for simulating high-frequency chip design. In 1994, with a year left to go on his doctoral studies, Pekarek left Hughes to start Applied Wave Research (AWR) and develop the company's first product, Microwave Office (MWO).


Pekarek and two other engineers worked on a shoestring budget to prepare MWO for market in 1998; credit-card debt being among their

few sources of financing. MWO debuted at MTT-S IMS 1998 in Baltimore, with a limited set of features compared to the products from Ansoft and HP EEsof. Nonetheless, the graphic oriented user interface, friendly design methodology and real-time tuning (using fast, nonlinear Volterra Series analysis rather than harmonic balance) caught the eye of many attendees and put Microwave Office on the map.

The MWO interface was conceived for the "typical" RF engineer's workflow, placing emphasis on productivity and utilizing an underlying architecture that leveraged Win 32 APIs and object-oriented programming. Modeled after established design frameworks from EDA companies such as Cadence, the environment was constructed as a socket for supporting technologies, allowing AWR to partner with third-party technologists in order to supplement product functionality and offer designers a choice in solvers. This approach provided AWR with the time needed to enhance product functionality toward support of complex end-to-end communication systems being targeted by Agilent and Ansoft.

While MWO capability was being developed for the wireless chip set market, the product's ease of use and lower price tag made it a hit with the traditional RF board market. AWR uncovered or at least demonstrated the existence of a market for tools that were less complex, used primarily by individuals or small groups working for cost-sensitive companies. This non-RFIC market now included a sizable number of MMIC and MIC design houses.

This market was also fertile ground for Eagleware (known as Circuit Busters until 1991), which had quietly been selling its linear simulator (=SuperStar=) and EEpal tools since the company was founded by Randy Rhea in 1985. A product feature for EEpal appeared in the May 1991 issue of MWJ. This program was a combination of scientific calculator and microwave product/vendor selector guide. Users could solve polynomial equations, the Fourier coefficients of a square wave or look up the fax and phone numbers of microwave filter vendors.



Comprehensive Electromagnetic Solutions

FEKO

AntennaMagus
Explore. Design. Deliver.

**Maximum design flow,
Minimum solution time**

**For antenna design and
antenna placement**

- FEKO provides comprehensive EM simulations and is a market leader in the analysis of antennas in their operating environment.
- Antenna Magus has a wide range of antennas which can be explored to find and design according to specifications. Designs can then be exported as FEKO models.
- Together FEKO and Antenna Magus provide a smooth workflow from antenna design to placement analysis, enhancing productivity.

Antenna Magus is available through the global FEKO sales network

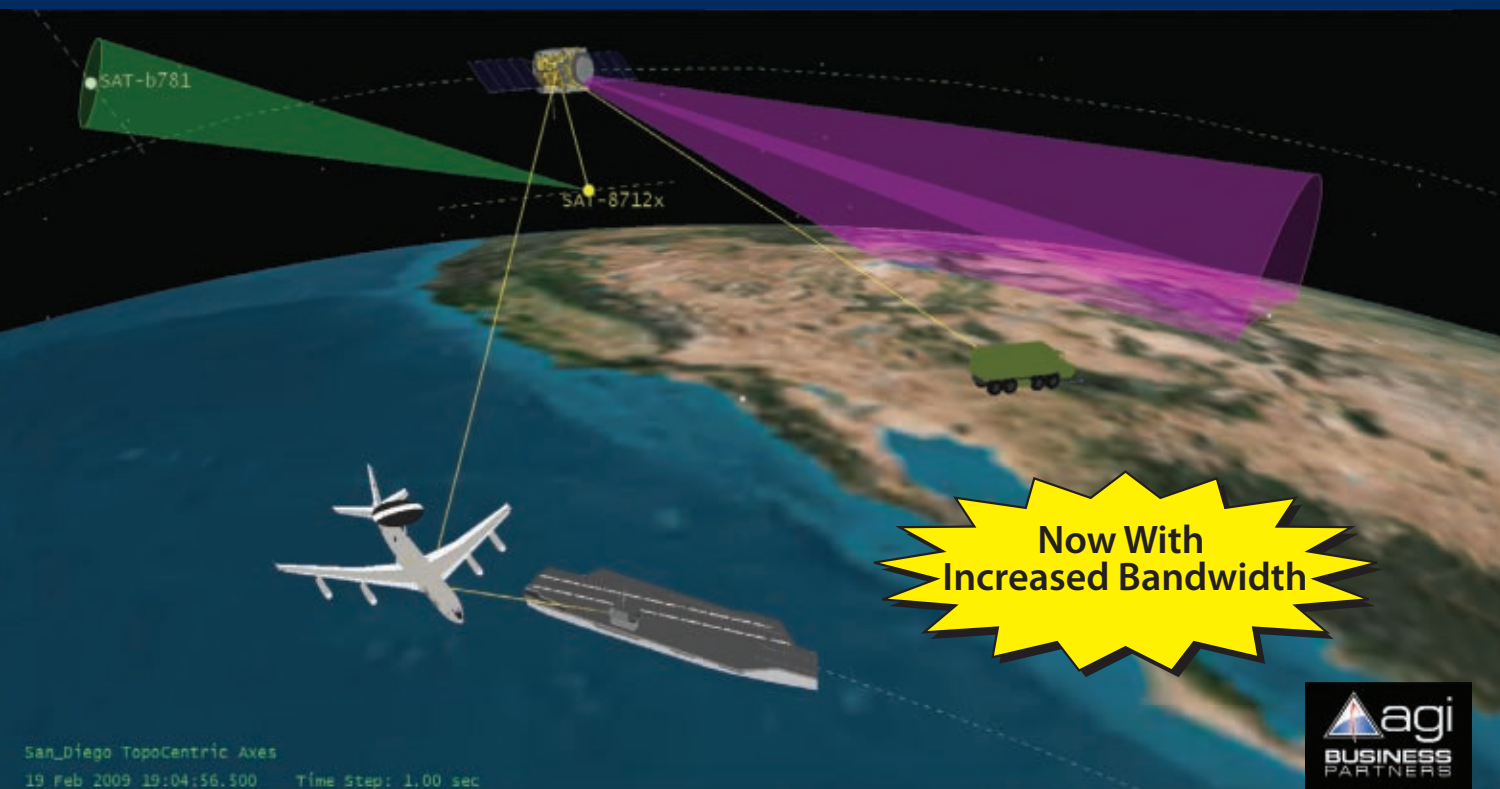
FEKO is a product of EM Software & Systems - SA (Pty) Ltd
Antenna Magus is a product of Magus (Pty) Ltd

www.feko.info

RF Channel Simulation

When communications really count

DOPPLER • DELAY • PATH LOSS • NOISE • INTERFERENCE



The RT Logic T400CS Channel Simulator adds dynamic, phase-continuous, physics-compliant signal and carrier Doppler shift, delay, path loss, noise and interference to the signals you test with.



Develop and test realistically, thoroughly, quickly and easily, under the most punishing RF and complex motion conditions imaginable - *without ever leaving the lab.*

- Flight and ground system assurance
- Performance and functional verification
- Compliance and regression testing

Visit www.rtlogic.com/cs for demo movies, tech briefs and more.



719-598-2801 • sales@rtlogic.com • www.rtlogic.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-89> or use RS# 89 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

In 1995, Todd Cutler joined Eagleware as CEO. Cutler had spent 20 years at HP, where he worked as a development engineer, led applications development in the European Microwave and Communications Group, and was a founding member of the HP microwave design software business, serving as Marketing Manager of HP-EEsof after the merger. At Eagleware, Cutler steered the development and marketing of the Genesys RF and microwave circuit

and system design software platform in a direction similar to Agilent, Ansoft and AWR. The company began promoting its various synthesis tools (PLL, Filter, oscillator, Tline and matching), schematic and layout editors and linear simulator under the Genesys name. Over time, Genesys added a harmonic balance nonlinear simulator (Harbec) and a planar EM tool (EMPower).

In 2004, the company acquired Elanix Inc., an electronic-system lev-

el tool provider, thereby adding SystemVue signal processing design software for behavioral modeling of communication and DSP systems to their portfolio of high-frequency simulation, analysis and synthesis software. By the middle of the decade, software vendors offering an RF design solution with circuit, system, planar EM simulation, integrated into a single user environment included Agilent, Ansoft, AWR and Eagleware-Elanix.

In 2005, Cutler's career went full-circle as he helped broker the deal for Agilent EEsof's acquisition of Eagleware-Elanix, complementing their portfolio of RFIC products (ADS, Golden Gate, RFDE) with products intended for smaller enterprises, individual professionals and personal (contractor) use. Meanwhile, AWR has made several significant acquisitions including ICUCOM (system-level simulator in 2000), APLAC (harmonic balance simulation in 2005) and Simulation and Applied Research or STAAR (3D FEM in 2009). In 2008, Ansoft was acquired by Ansys. Continuing to sell its HFSS, Ansoft Designer/Nexxim, SIWave and Spicelink tools, the company recently announced further integration of its HFSS product within Ansoft Designer and HSPICE co-simulation.

EPILOGUE

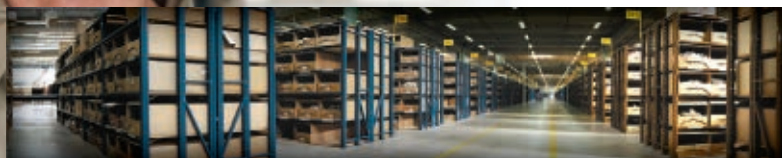
The introduction of new simulation technology and integration with powerful design entry tools reflect the major advances in software development over the past two decades. The wireless revolution gave birth to several software start-ups and mergers. Through it all, the needs of the microwave circuit designer have been met with innovative software products supporting the ever-increasing complexity required for the next generation of wireless devices and defense systems.

This article looked at the larger RF circuit/system-level design software vendors as well as two innovators in EM technology (i.e. CST and Sonnet). A complete guide to all the software companies, researchers and products that have been developed for the wide range of microwave frequency design challenges could fill a book. ■

IN-STOCK ...And Ready For Immediate Delivery

Maintaining a Large Inventory Gives Narda's Customers the Responsive Service They Expect.

For decades Narda has built its microwave components to industry forecasts and inventories over 1000 different models, so you don't have to...thus saving you overhead costs. Most models



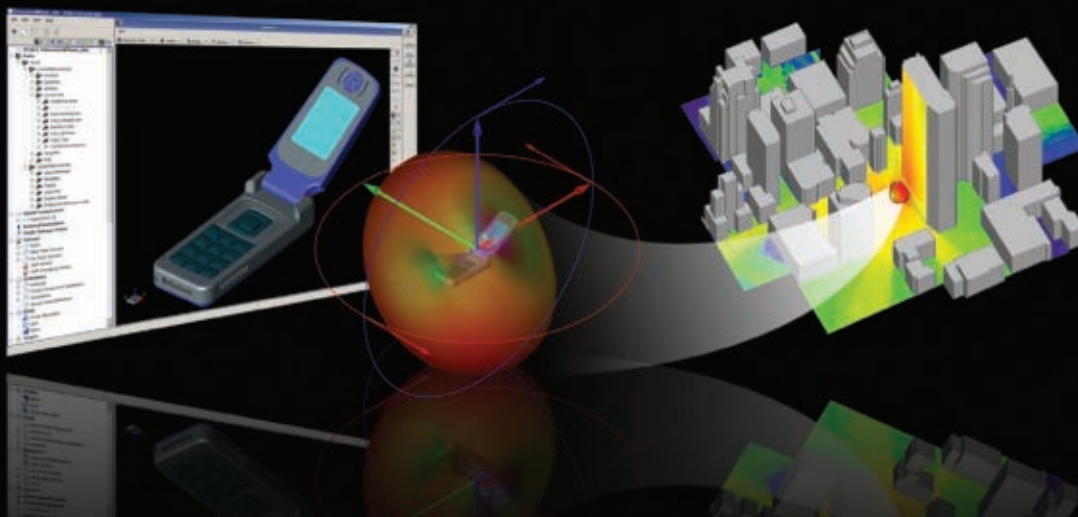
are in stock, and if not, are available on a defined schedule. Our multi-million dollar product inventory is a reflection of our customer centered business philosophy. All customer orders are processed and shipped promptly. Narda...the best possible service, combined with engineering and manufacturing excellence.

narda
microwave-east

The Most Trusted Link to RF & Microwave Solutions.

an **L3** communications company

435 Moreland Road
Hauppauge, NY 11788
Tel: 631.231.1700 • Fax: 631.231.1711
e-mail: nardaeast@L-3.com
www.nardamicrowave.com



Cell phone antenna simulation in **XFDTD** ► and subsequent propagation analysis in **Wireless InSite**

XFDTD® 7 and Wireless InSite®: **Remcom's Multiphysics Toolset**

Remcom's products are designed to work together to provide complete and accurate results when modeling propagation with real world devices in real world scenarios.

XFDTD: Innovative 3D electromagnetic simulation software

Wireless InSite: Ray-based, site-specific radio propagation analysis tool

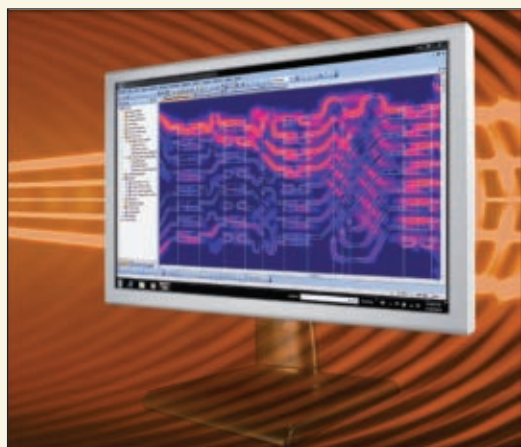
Visit Remcom to learn more: www.remcom.com

- Sophisticated, highly-refined EM simulation tools
- Superior customer support and customized solutions
- Affordable plans for any budget or level of need

REMC  **M**®

+1.888.7.REMCOM (US/CAN)
+1.814.861.1299
www.remcom.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-79> or use RS# 79 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



PLANAR ANTENNA SIMULATION IN AXIEM

AXIEM™, a 3D planar electromagnetic (EM) simulator from AWR Corp., was first announced in 2007 with innovative technology to solve large, complicated problems with unprecedented speed and accuracy. Released as an integral part of AWR's design environment, AXIEM provided designers with the ability to simulate large problems (more than 100,000 unknowns), send the layout of a circuit to AXIEM, simulate and seamlessly bring the results back into the circuit simulator.

The new 2010 release of AXIEM takes the speed, capacity and accuracy assets of the technology a step further by opening up the design space (literally). AXIEM 2010 has added post-processing capabilities for antenna analysis, including various field patterns, antenna currents, and, of course, feed impedances. It is now possible for designers to see the standard antenna parameters of interest, including gain and directivity, polarization, and power patterns. Planar antenna arrays are traditionally a formidable problem for planar EM simulators because of the large number of unknowns resulting from the meshing of the elements. AXIEM has the capability of solving problems with over 100,000

unknowns in minutes using compressed, iterative, matrix solution techniques. This feature is critical for large arrays, because it is simply not possible to solve these large problems with traditional direct matrix methods.

AXIEM's integration into AWR's design environment gives users a great deal of flexibility in how the tool is to be used. For example, portions of a circuit's layout can be automatically sent to AXIEM for EM analysis, and the resulting S-parameters can be automatically included in the circuit for further analysis. The method, called EM extraction, can be controlled in sophisticated ways. As such, AXIEM is ideal for planar antenna problems, as the designer can draw the antenna in the same layout as the rest of the circuit, have it automatically sent to AXIEM for analysis, and then have the results returned for further analysis.

SIMULATION OF LARGE PROBLEMS

The bulk of the simulation time spent in a

AWR CORP.
El Segundo, CA

Our engineers
needed a scope
with digital trigger
to catch every glitch.
So we built one.



See for yourself

www.scope-of-the-art.com/ad/digitaltrigger/catchglitch

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-86> or use RS# 86 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

Announcing the
M/A-COM Tech
m² advantage...

Ask about our
range of visionary
PtP solutions
covering the
6-42 GHz bands.

[the m² advantage]



The First Name in
Microwave

Delivering
TOTAL SOLUTIONS

macomtech.com
mimixbroadband.com
m2advantage.com

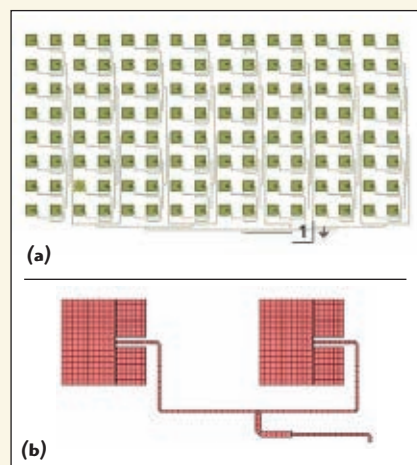
Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-41>

planar EM simulation is in solving the matrix. The matrix is formed by looking at the interactions between the mesh currents on the conductors of the circuit. Roughly speaking, if there are N meshes, the matrix created is a dense $N \times N$ matrix. Traditionally, it takes order N^2 amount of time to create the matrix and order N^3 amount of time to solve the matrix. The mathematical term "order of" means the following: If the number of cells is doubled, the fill time is four times longer (order N^2), and the solve time is eight times longer (order N^3). This is why the matrix solve dominates for large enough problems, roughly about 10,000 unknowns.

The problem for antenna designers is that a large array, for example 16×16 elements, can have well over 100,000 unknowns, and the N^3 scaling of the solve time quickly renders the problem completely impractical to solve. Say it takes 10 seconds to solve 1000 unknowns at one frequency. The number of unknowns in the array is 100 times bigger (100,000 unknowns), and takes 10^6 times longer to solve. Therefore, the solve time is 10^7 seconds, which is about four months.

Fortunately, new iterative solution methods have been developed, where the matrix is compressed and solved by making repeated guesses or iterations to the solution. When properly applied, the methods can lead to matrix fill and solve times as fast as order $N \ln(N)$. The array problem mentioned in the previous paragraph can be solved in about 80 minutes per frequency point, which is a realistic simulation time for a practical design. The matrices that result from planar array problems typically have many blocks of elements that have about the same value. These blocks of elements correspond to groups of cells that are far away from one another. This is why the compressed, iterative methods work well.

The compression methods only work well if the matrix is properly conditioned. The mathematical term "conditioning of a matrix" refers to how easy it is to solve the matrix condition on a computer with finite precision arithmetic. The matrices generated in EM simulators are traditionally not well conditioned. It is therefore necessary to pre-condition the matrix. There are several ways to do this. A large part of AWR's 20 man-years of development investment in AXIEM has been devoted



▲ Fig. 1 An 8×16 patch array antenna with a corporate feed mesh (a) and close up for two elements in the array (b).

to perfecting the iterative solvers and pre-conditioners (for more information, read <http://web.awrcorp.com/default.asp?docId=16033>).

Figure 1 shows an 8×16 patch array, which had a mesh of 96,000 elements. The total number of unknowns was 164,000. This array simulated in about 30 minutes per frequency point on an 8-core machine with 8 GB of RAM (AXIEM takes advantage of multi-core machines).

EM EXTRACTION

Planar antennas are normally coupled together with the associated feed network and drive circuitry. EM extraction is a technique where the antenna is coupled with the circuit in the schematic and its layout. The advantages are that the designer can see the antenna as part of the entire layout, the feed network of the antenna can be easily drawn and simulated, and the resulting S-parameter files from AXIEM are automatically incorporated back into the entire circuit simulation. Figure 2 shows the schematic of an eight-element patch array and its associate Butler feed matrix. Note the element labeled "Extraction Block." This element can be configured to automatically send all, or part of, the layout of the schematic to AXIEM for simulation. The resulting S-parameters are used by the circuit for the final simulation. Figure 3 shows the layout, and a 3D version of the layout.

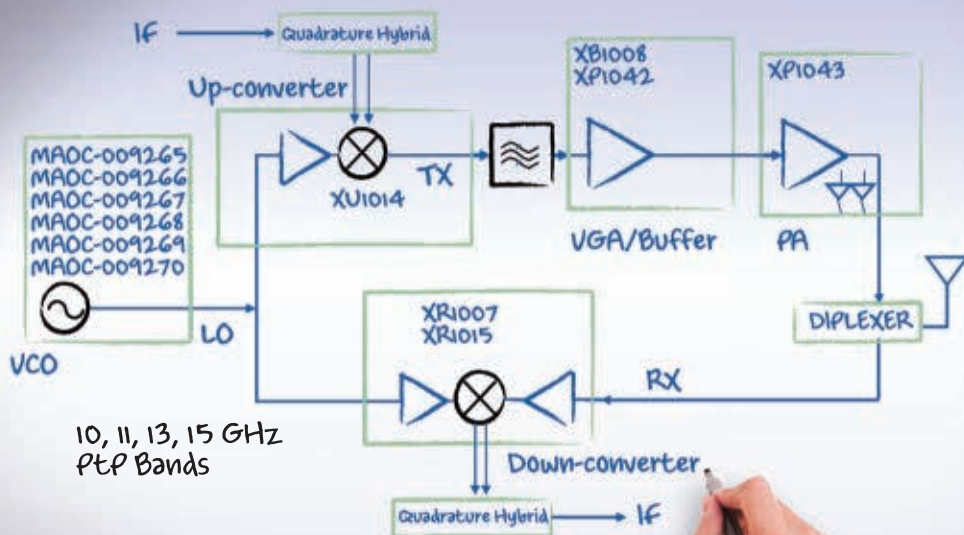
ANTENNA MEASUREMENTS AND PATTERNS

AXIEM now supports a variety of

The First Name in Microwave

macomtech.com

M/A-COM
Technology Solutions
CELEBRATING 60 YEARS



M/A-COM Tech and Mimix products provide a total solution for many radio applications, including point-to-point.

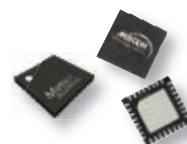
[the m² advantage]

M/A-COM Technology Solutions
Mimix BROADBAND™

Delivering TOTAL SOLUTIONS

M/A-COM Technology Solutions engineers developed many of the most innovative products in our industry's history. With the merger of M/A-COM Tech and Mimix—*creating the m² advantage*—together we're looking to the future and the next generation of technological advancements.

Call on **M/A-COM Tech** for our visionary range of PtP solutions covering the 6-42 GHz bands, and for your most challenging RF, microwave and millimeter-wave requirements.



For more information on M/A-COM Tech products, visit:

macomtech.com
mimixbroadband.com
m2advantage.com

©2010 M/A-COM Technology Solutions Inc.
Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-42> or
use RS# 42 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

Part Number	Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB)	P1dB (dBm)	OIP3 (dBm)	Pout (dBm)	PN at 100 kHz (dBc/Hz)	Current (mA)	Package (mm)
XP1043-QH	12.0-16.0	21.5	30.0	41.0			700	4x4
XP1042-QT	12.0-16.0	21.0	25.0	38.0			500	3x3
XB1008-QT	10.0-21.0	17.0	19.0	32.0			100	3x3
XU1014-QH	8.0-18.0	-10.0	2.0	12.0			80	4x4
XR1007-QD	10.0-18.0	13.5		4.0 (I/P)			150	7x7
XR1015-QH	10.0-16.0	12.0		2.0 (I/P)			170	4x4
MAOC-009265	9.0-10.3				6.0	-110	175	5x5
MAOC-009266	10.2-11.3				9.0	-114	185	5x5
MAOC-009267	11.2-12.6				3.5	-110	165	5x5
MAOC-009268	12.7-14.2				7.0	-105	175	5x5
MAOC-009269	11.4-12.8				3.0	-110	165	5x5
MAOC-009270	12.2-13.8				6.5	-105	155	5x5

CERNEX, Inc

**Your Ultimate Source
OF RF, MICROWAVE AND
MILLIMETER-WAVE
COMPONENTS AND SUBSYSTEMS
FOR ALL APPLICATIONS**



**AMPLIFIERS
MULTIPLIERS/DIVIDERS
CONVERTERS
ANTENNAS
FERRITE PRODUCTS
FILTERS/DIPLEXERS
SOURCES
SWITCHES
TRANSITIONS/ADAPTERS
TERMINATION LOADS
MIXERS/ATTENUATORS
DETECTORS
POWER COMBINERS/DIVIDERS
WAVEGUIDE PRODUCTS**

Visit our Website for more information @ www.cernex.com

CERNEX, Inc

766 San Aleso Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94085
Tel: (408) 541-9226/Fax: (408) 541-9229
E-mail: Cernex@cernex.com

antenna measurements, including the standard antenna pattern measurements for electric field as a function of sweep angles theta and phi. Both circular and polar antenna pattern measurements can be made.

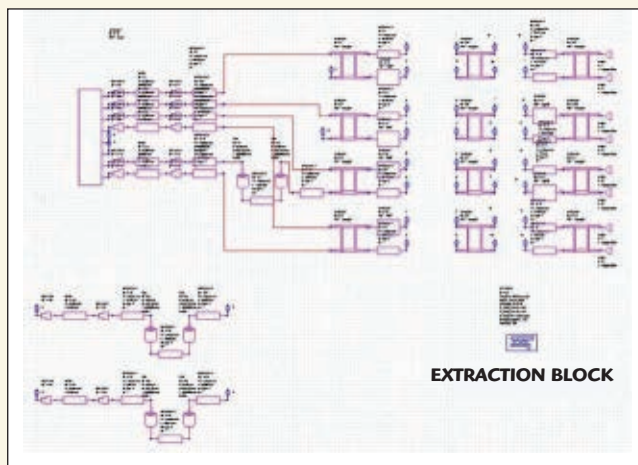
Figure 4 shows the left hand and right hand polarization patterns in the principal planes for the 8×1 array fed by the Butler matrix. Two different scan angles are shown. Additionally, the designer can look at currents on the antennas, as well as the electric fields in various cross-sections of the circuit. This can be useful when trying to diagnose an impedance mismatch or phasing problem.

KEY 2010 AXIEM FEATURES

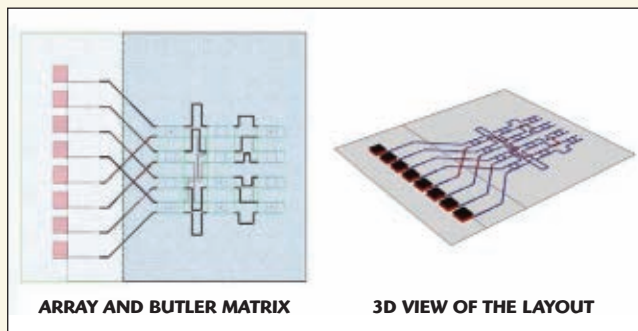
- Seamless integration with Microwave Office® and Analog Office® software
- Proprietary full-wave planar EM solver technology
- Advanced hybrid meshing technology
- Numerous source/excitations including auto-calibrated internal ports
- Parametric studies, optimization and tuning
- 3D visualization and animation
- Support for 64-bit PC platform and multi-core configurations
- Antenna capabilities, such as:
 - Antenna measurements, including gain
 - Patterns for linear, circular and elliptical polarizations
 - Current visualization

CONCLUSION

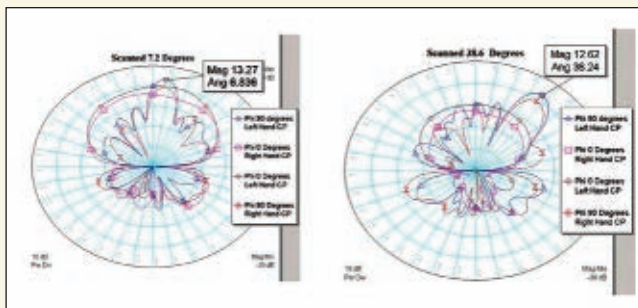
Developed specifically to provide designers with a way to implement EM simulation as a practical part of the de-



▲ Fig. 2 Schematic of the antenna array and feed network.



▲ Fig. 3 An eight-element array and Butler matrix feed.



▲ Fig. 4 8×1 array antenna patterns for two different scan angles.

sign flow rather than simply a back-end verification tool, AXIEM continues to fulfill its promise as a software product that offers cutting-edge technologies engineers need as they face the design challenges posed by today's complex wireless products. Highlighted in the new 2010 release of AXIEM are innovative antenna capabilities that are quickly becoming an indispensable tool for antenna designers.

**AWR Corp.,
El Segundo, CA
(310) 726-3000,
www.awrcorp.com.**

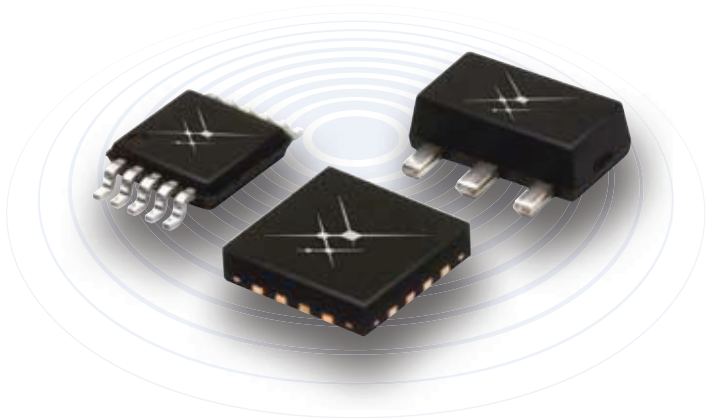
RS No. 303

Discrete and Integrated RF Solutions

Broad Product Portfolio:

- **Amplifiers** – Cellular, WLAN, Infrastructure, LNA, General Purpose
- **Front-End Modules** – Cellular, WLAN / WiMAX, ZigBee® and ISM
- **Switches** – SP2T to SP10T Switches and Antenna Switch Modules for Cellular, WCDMA, LTE, Embedded WiFi, WiMAX
- **Mixers** – Demodulators/Modulators, Single Channel, Diversity, Up/Down Converters
- **Synthesizers** – High Performance Integer-N, Fractional-N
- **Attenuators** – Fixed, Digital, Voltage Variable
- **Technical Ceramics** – Magnetic Materials, Dielectric Resonators, RF Components, Advanced Materials
- **Diodes** – Limiter, PIN, Schottky, Varactor

Skyworks Solutions is an innovator of high reliability analog and mixed signal semiconductors enabling a broad range of end markets. The Company's solutions are increasingly at the heart of smart phone, broadband access, network infrastructure and smart grid applications.



New Designer Kits

Select products and sample/designer kits available for purchase online.

www.skyworksinc.com



Innovation to Go™



USA: 781-376-3000 • Asia: 886-2-2735 0399 • Europe: 33 (0)1 41443660 • Email: sales@skyworksinc.com

www.skyworksinc.com • NASDAQ: SWKS

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-91> or use RS# 91 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

RF Amplifiers and Sub-Assemblies for Every Application

Delivery from Stock to 2 Weeks ARO from the catalog or built to your specifications!

- Competitive Pricing & Fast Delivery
- Military Reliability & Qualification
- Various Options: Temperature Compensation, Input Limiter Protection, Detectors/TTL & More
- Unconditionally Stable (100% tested)

ISO 9001:2000
and AS9100B
CERTIFIED

OCTAVE BAND LOW NOISE AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA01-2110	0.5-1.0	28	1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-2110	1.0-2.0	30	1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA24-2111	2.0-4.0	29	1.1 MAX, 0.95 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA48-2111	4.0-8.0	29	1.3 MAX, 1.0 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-3111	8.0-12.0	27	1.6 MAX, 1.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1218-4111	12.0-18.0	25	1.9 MAX, 1.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1826-2110	18.0-26.5	32	3.0 MAX, 2.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1

NARROW BAND LOW NOISE AND MEDIUM POWER AMPLIFIERS

CA01-2111	0.4 - 0.5	28	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA01-2113	0.8 - 1.0	28	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-3117	1.2 - 1.6	25	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA23-3111	2.2 - 2.4	30	0.6 MAX, 0.45 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA23-3116	2.7 - 2.9	29	0.7 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA34-2110	3.7 - 4.2	28	1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA56-3110	5.4 - 5.9	40	1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA78-4110	7.25 - 7.75	32	1.2 MAX, 1.0 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA910-3110	9.0 - 10.6	25	1.4 MAX, 1.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1315-3110	13.75 - 15.4	25	1.6 MAX, 1.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-3114	1.35 - 1.85	30	4.0 MAX, 3.0 TYP	+33 MIN	+41 dBm	2.0:1
CA34-6116	3.1 - 3.5	40	4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+35 MIN	+43 dBm	2.0:1
CA56-5114	5.9 - 6.4	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-6115	8.0 - 12.0	30	4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-6116	8.0 - 12.0	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+33 MIN	+41 dBm	2.0:1
CA1213-7110	12.2 - 13.25	28	6.0 MAX, 5.5 TYP	+33 MIN	+42 dBm	2.0:1
CA1415-7110	14.0 - 15.0	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA1722-4110	17.0 - 22.0	25	3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+21 MIN	+31 dBm	2.0:1

ULTRA-BROADBAND & MULTI-OCTAVE BAND AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA0102-3111	0.1-2.0	28	1.6 Max, 1.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0106-3111	0.1-6.0	28	1.9 Max, 1.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0108-3110	0.1-8.0	26	2.2 Max, 1.8 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0108-4112	0.1-8.0	32	3.0 MAX, 1.8 TYP	+22 MIN	+32 dBm	2.0:1
CA02-3112	0.5-2.0	36	4.5 MAX, 2.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA26-3110	2.0-6.0	26	2.0 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA26-4114	2.0-6.0	22	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA618-4112	6.0-18.0	25	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+23 MIN	+33 dBm	2.0:1
CA618-6114	6.0-18.0	35	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4116	2.0-18.0	30	3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4110	2.0-18.0	30	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+20 MIN	+30 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4112	2.0-18.0	29	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+24 MIN	+34 dBm	2.0:1

LIMITING AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Input Dynamic Range	Output Power Range Psat	Power Flatness dB	VSWR
CLA24-4001	2.0 - 4.0	-28 to +10 dBm	+7 to +11 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA26-8001	2.0 - 6.0	-50 to +20 dBm	+14 to +18 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA712-5001	7.0 - 12.4	-21 to +10 dBm	+14 to +19 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA618-1201	6.0 - 18.0	-50 to +20 dBm	+14 to +19 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1

AMPLIFIERS WITH INTEGRATED GAIN ATTENUATION

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	Gain Attenuation Range	VSWR
CA001-2511A	0.025-0.150	21	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+12 MIN	30 dB MIN	2.0:1
CA05-3110A	0.5-5.5	23	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+18 MIN	20 dB MIN	2.0:1
CA56-3110A	5.85-6.425	28	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+16 MIN	22 dB MIN	1.8:1
CA612-4110A	6.0-12.0	24	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+12 MIN	15 dB MIN	1.9:1
CA1315-4110A	13.75-15.4	25	2.2 MAX, 1.6 TYP	+16 MIN	20 dB MIN	1.8:1
CA1518-4110A	15.0-18.0	30	3.0 MAX, 2.0 TYP	+18 MIN	20 dB MIN	1.85:1

LOW FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure dB	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA001-2110	0.01-0.10	18	4.0 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-2211	0.04-0.15	24	3.5 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+13 MIN	+23 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-2215	0.04-0.15	23	4.0 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+23 MIN	+33 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-3113	0.01-1.0	28	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+17 MIN	+27 dBm	2.0:1
CA002-3114	0.01-2.0	27	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+20 MIN	+30 dBm	2.0:1
CA003-3116	0.01-3.0	18	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+25 MIN	+35 dBm	2.0:1
CA004-3112	0.01-4.0	32	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+15 MIN	+25 dBm	2.0:1

CIAO Wireless can easily modify any of its standard models to meet your "exact" requirements at the Catalog Pricing.

Visit our web site at www.ciaowireless.com for our complete product offering.

Ciao Wireless, Inc. 4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, CA 93012
Tel (805) 389-3224 Fax (805) 389-3629 sales@ciaowireless.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-14> or use RS# 14 at www.mwjjournal.com/info





Boeing and Northrop Grumman Partner for Missile Defense Competitive Contract

The Boeing Co. and Northrop Grumman Corp. announced a strategic partnership in pursuing the competitive development and sustainment contract for future work on the Ground-based Midcourse Defense (GMD) system for the US Missile Defense Agency.

"Boeing takes great pride in supporting the Missile Defense Agency on GMD, providing 24/7/365 protection of the United States against attack by ballistic missiles, and we are pleased to join with Northrop Grumman in this competition for future development and support of this critical element of the defense of our homeland," said Greg Hyslop, Vice President and General Manager of Boeing Strategic Missile & Defense Systems. "This partnership offers MDA the most experienced and responsive team, ready to adapt GMD to future needs and requirements. At the same time, this proven team will continue to offer the warfighter an unmatched level of mission readiness, availability and support—affordably and with the lowest risk."

"This partnership offers MDA the most experienced and responsive team, ready to adapt GMD to future needs and requirements."

The two companies also announced leaders for the combined team. As part of the strategic partnership, Norm Tew, Boeing Vice President and GMD Program Director, will serve as Program Manager of the Boeing-Northrop Grumman GMD team. Steve Owens, Northrop Grumman GMD Program Director, will be the team's Deputy Program Manager.

In leading the Boeing-Northrop Grumman GMD Team, Boeing will build on its experience of supporting the Missile Defense Agency as prime contractor for the GMD program since 2001, leading the industry team in the development, deployment, integration and testing of the GMD weapon system. The Boeing-led team also operates and sustains the deployed weapon system while actively developing and testing innovative technologies to provide greater reliability and meet its customer's evolving needs and requirements.

Northrop Grumman is responsible for designing and deploying the command-and-control systems that form the backbone of the ground system, known as GMD Fire Control/Communications (GFCC) products. GFCC products connect and orchestrate GMD components that launch and guide interceptors in-flight. In addition, Northrop Grumman has developed and sustained ground-based missile systems for more than 50 years and has been prime contractor for the US Intercontinental Ballistic Missile (ICBM) weapon system since 1997. Northrop Grumman has been part of the Boeing Ground-based Midcourse Defense Team for

more than 10 years. "As Boeing's strategic partner, we bring the low risk of our domain expertise on GMD fire control and communications, and the robust systems management model of our leadership role on ICBMs," said Karen Williams, Vice President, Air and Missile Defense Systems, for Northrop Grumman's Information Systems sector. "Those are very powerful capabilities we can use to help our team bring GMD into a new era of efficiency, affordability and long-term partnership with MDA."

ThalesRaytheonSystems Awarded \$21.8 M to Modernize US Army AN/MPQ-64 Radars

ThalesRaytheonSystems has been awarded a \$21.8 M contract by the US Army to upgrade multiple AN/MPQ-64 Sentinel air defense radar systems. This award is an option to the existing upgrade contract originally awarded in June 2007. The contract will upgrade the US Army Sentinel radar transmitters, receivers and exciters, and increase functional capabilities such as faster data processing and greater detection range for smaller targets. Additional capabilities will also help minimize instances of fratricide and accidental counter-missile firing and facilitate a transition to defense-force mobility.

"The latest system enhancements will benefit the warfighter by providing earlier threat detection," said Kim Kerry, Chief Executive Officer, Thales-RaytheonSystems, US Operations. "It will also prepare the Sentinel for future missions such as special events protection, air traffic control and general homeland defense." Upgrade work will be performed in El Paso, TX, and Fullerton, CA.

The Sentinel radar is the premier air surveillance and target acquisition and tracking sensor for the US Army's Cruise Missile Defense Systems program. The radar's primary mission is to protect maneuver forces and critical assets from cruise missile, unmanned aerial vehicles, and rotary- and fixed-wing threats. The Sentinel accurately acquires targets far enough forward of friendly troops to provide sufficient reaction time for air defense weapons to engage at optimum ranges. More than 200 Sentinel radars are currently deployed by military forces worldwide.

"The latest system enhancements will benefit the warfighter by providing earlier threat detection."

Lockheed Martin Delivers First US Air Force Advanced EHF Satellite

Lockheed Martin has delivered the first satellite in the Advanced Extremely High Frequency (AEHF) program to Cape Canaveral Air Force Station, FL, where



it will be prepared for a July 30 liftoff aboard an Atlas V launch vehicle. The AEHF system will provide the US military and national leaders with global, protected, high capacity and secure communications.

"Shipment of the first AEHF satellite is testimony to a strong government and industry partnership focused on achieving total mission success on this vitally important program," said Col. Michael Sarchet, Commander of the Protected Satellite Communications Group at the US Air Force's Space and Missile Systems Center. "AEHF will play an integral role in our national security space architecture, and we look forward to providing this new capability to the warfighter."

The AEHF system is the successor to the five-satellite Milstar constellation and will provide significantly improved global, highly secure, protected, survivable communications for all warfighters serving US national security. The governments of Canada, The Netherlands and the United Kingdom participate in the AEHF program as international partners and will have access to the communications capability of AEHF. A single AEHF satellite will provide greater total capacity than the entire Milstar constellation currently on-orbit. Individual user data rates can be up to five times higher than Milstar's highest speed. The faster data rates will permit transmission of tactical military communications, such as high-quality real-time video and quick access to battlefield maps and targeting data.

"Lockheed Martin is extremely proud of this significant program milestone," said Mike Davis, Lockheed Martin's AEHF Vice President. "This satellite will provide substantially improved protected communications capabilities for the warfighter, and we look forward to achieving mission success for our customer."

The second AEHF spacecraft (SV-2) has completed Final Integrated System Test, which verified all spacecraft interfaces, demonstrated full functionality and evaluated satellite performance, and is now preparing for Intersegment testing to ensure the spacecraft is ready for flight. The third AEHF satellite, SV-3, has completed acoustic testing, one of several critical environmental tests that validate the overall satellite design, quality of workmanship and survivability during space vehicle launching and on-orbit operations. SV-2 and SV-3 are on track for launch readiness in 2011.

The AEHF team is led by the US Air Force Military Satellite Communications Systems Wing at the Space and Missile Systems Center, Los Angeles Air Force Base, CA. Lockheed Martin Space Systems Co., Sunnyvale, CA, is the AEHF prime contractor and system manager, with Northrop Grumman Aerospace Systems, Redondo Beach, CA, as the payload provider.

"AEHF will play an integral role in our national security space architecture..."

High Performance 18-40 GHz SDLVA !

NEW!

Best in Class Log Accuracy and Linearity into the Millimeter Wave Range

From Microsemi's RF Integrated Solutions team comes this new full-featured Successive Detection Log Video Amplifier for applications requiring an extended dynamic range in a highly ruggedized housing.

Provides signal sensitivity approaching the thermal noise floor, while maintaining excellent thermal stability for early warning radar receivers, threat detection equipment, electronic countermeasures and missile guidance systems.

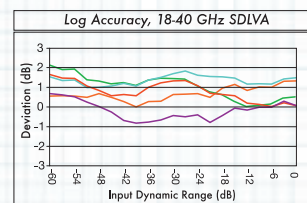
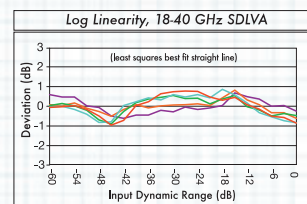
Microsemi RFIS is AS-9100 and ISO-9001 Certified, delivering components and subassemblies from 100 MHz to 110 GHz.



Microsemi
RF Integrated Solutions

www.microsemi-rfis.com

Amplifiers / Frequency Multipliers / LO Distribution Assemblies / Converters / Build-to-Print Hybrid Chip and Wire Modules



MSDA 81840

- High Dynamic Range
- Excellent Log Accuracy
- Fast Video Response
- Military Temperature Range
- Hermetically Sealed
- Reverse Voltage Protection

A FULL SPECTRUM OF SOLUTIONS



To satisfy the most demanding and complex applications for military, industrial, and commercial customers worldwide, Lorch Microwave provides over 40 years of innovation and engineering expertise to manufacture a wide range of products delivering high quality, high performance, and high reliability—quickly and affordably—the Lorch advantage.

CAVITY FILTERS

DISCRETE COMPONENTS

CERAMIC FILTERS

INTEGRATED ASSEMBLIES

TUNABLE FILTERS

TUBULAR FILTERS

RF PRODUCTS

LORCH
MICROWAVE

Salisbury, Maryland 21802 • USA • 800.780.2169 • 410.860.5100

Brackenholve Y08 6EL, UK • Tel/Fax +44 (0) 1757 633 755

www.lorch.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-40> or use RS# 40 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

smiths

bringing technology to life



Searching High & Low?

Look no further.

Reactel has your High Power Lowpass Filters for all of your amplification requirements.

Visit www.reactel.com/hi-low for details.

Searching

High & Low



Passband

Rejection Points

20 - 30 MHz, minimum	≥ 40 dB @ 40 MHz & ≥ 50 dB @ 60 - 400 MHz
20 - 45 MHz, minimum	≥ 40 dB @ 60 MHz & ≥ 50 dB @ 90 - 600 MHz
20 - 75 MHz, minimum	≥ 40 dB @ 90 MHz & ≥ 50 dB @ 135 - 600 MHz
20 - 115 MHz, minimum	≥ 40 dB @ 150 MHz & ≥ 50 dB @ 250 - 600 MHz
20 - 150 MHz, minimum	≥ 40 dB @ 200 MHz & ≥ 50 dB @ 300 - 600 MHz
20 - 220 MHz, minimum	≥ 40 dB @ 300 MHz & ≥ 50 dB @ 450 - 900 MHz
20 - 335 MHz, minimum	≥ 40 dB @ 440 MHz & ≥ 50 dB @ 660 - 1400 MHz
20 - 500 MHz, minimum	≥ 35 dB @ 670 MHz & ≥ 50 dB @ 1005 - 2000 MHz
20 - 700 MHz, minimum	≥ 40 dB @ 980 MHz & ≥ 50 dB @ 1470 - 2000 MHz
20 - 1010 MHz, minimum	≥ 35 dB @ 1400 MHz & ≥ 50 dB @ 2100 - 3000 MHz
20 - 1400 MHz, minimum	≥ 40 dB @ 2000 MHz & ≥ 50 dB @ 3000 - 4200 MHz
20 - 2000 MHz, minimum	≥ 40 dB @ 2800 MHz & ≥ 50 dB @ 4200 - 5000 MHz
20 - 3000 MHz, minimum	≥ 40 dB @ 3940 MHz & ≥ 50 dB @ 5910 - 6000 MHz

Common Specifications

- IL: ≤ 0.3 dB @ PB
- VSWR: $\leq 1.25:1$ @ Passband
- Power: 2000 W CW
- Connectors: SC or Type N

* These units are customizable to your exact specifications.



8031 Cessna Avenue • Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879 • Phone: (301) 519-3660 • Fax: (301) 519-2447
For general inquiries, please email reactel@reactel.com • E-mail catalog@reactel.com to receive your Reactel Product Catalog or go online to www.reactel.com to download your copy today.





EARTH Aims to Halve 4G Network Energy Use

A group of 15 leading telecommunications service providers, component and infrastructure vendors, and academic institutions have launched Energy Aware Radio and Network Technologies (EARTH), a consortium whose goal is to achieve a 50 percent reduction in the energy consumption of 4G mobile wireless communication networks within the next two-and-a-half years.

The consortium comprises: Alcatel-Lucent, Ericsson, NXP Semiconductors France, DOCOMO Communications Laboratories Europe GmbH, Telecom Italia S.p.A., CEA, University of Surrey, Technische Universität Dresden, imec, IST - Technical University of Lisbon, University of Oulu, Budapest University of Technology and Economics, TTI and ETSI.

“What makes EARTH so compelling is that it has the potential to deliver tangible benefits to society on a number of levels...”

approaches to allow for unprecedented energy savings in the area of wireless networks, their components and its radio interfaces. Based on this, EARTH will develop a new generation of energy-efficient network equipment and components, craft energy-oriented deployment strategies, and conceive energy-aware network management solutions.

The EARTH initiative supports the European Union's Work Programme for Information and Communication Technologies under the objective “Network of the Future”. The project is funded within the European Union's Seventh Framework Program (FP7).

Rainer Fechner, head of Bell Labs in Germany and member of the management board, Alcatel-Lucent in Germany, said, “What makes EARTH so compelling is that it has the potential to deliver tangible benefits to society on a number of levels: reducing energy consumption of networks and their impact on the environment while making broadband wireless service available to a greater number of people in Europe. The value of our contribution derives from deep experience and innovations in both green technology and advanced wireless systems.”

ETSI Launches Open Radio Equipment Interface ISG

ETSI and NGMN have announced the creation of the ETSI Industry Specification Group on Open Radio equipment Interface (ISG ORI) that will specify

an open interoperable interface for radio equipment in distributed mobile cellular base stations—GSM, UMTS and LTE. ISG ORI is a direct result of requirement work undertaken by the NGMN Alliance, in its Open BBU RRH Interface (OBRI) project, and leading mobile network operators and telecom equipment vendors have agreed to become founding members.

The use of distributed radio equipment can lead to significant cost savings for a mobile operator, as well as offering a greater level of flexibility in network design and deployment. The interface that will be defined by the ISG ORI is an important step towards realising these benefits through widespread deployment of distributed radio equipment.

Peter Meissner, Operating Officer of the NGMN Alliance, commented, “The Board of the NGMN Alliance highly appreciates the broad vendor commitment and support for the activities to drive open interface specifications. The NGMN Alliance will follow the future specification work closely and will actively participate in the ISG to enable the early implementation of this essential specification in future mobile radio access networks.”

Universities Join UK Industrial Design Coalition

Thirteen leading UK universities have joined with British Design Innovation (BDI)—the trade organisation for leading industrial design, service design and innovation consultancies—to form a national University Design Industry Partnership Scheme (UDIPS), in a bid to create world-changing innovations, products and processes. The scheme underscores the value private sector industrial design companies can bring to discovery-led university research results by acting as a bridge between the technology and consumer-focused market applications, and between originators and industry.

The 13 pioneering UDIPS universities—each one hand-picked to reflect a representative mix of disciplines, students, staff, geographical spread and a commitment to collaborative innovation—are the Universities of Anglia Ruskin, Brunel,

“The NGMN Alliance... will actively participate in the ISG to enable the early implementation of this essential specification...”

“...Industrial designers with multi-sector experience are uniquely positioned to identify ‘right technology, wrong market’...”

Cambridge, Cranfield, Hertfordshire, Loughborough, Middlesex, Nottingham Trent, Queen's Belfast, Staffordshire and Sussex, the Open University and UCA.

"We all need to recognise that the discovery-led nature of university research will only ever be properly commercially exploited if it engages with strategic designers' unique ways of thinking, commercial knowledge and global client portfolios," said Maxine Horn, BDI's CEO.

She added, "Industrial designers with multi-sector experience are also uniquely positioned to identify 'right technology, wrong market' for those who are either not specialists in certain industry sectors, or are specialists in only one industry sector. Our proven knowledge transfer processes are accredited by the Institute of Knowledge Transfer, and our designers' abilities to validate the Visual Business Case not only assists universities, spinouts, start-ups and SMEs to communicate their potential to investors, venture capitalists and other stakeholders, but also prevents market application mistakes from occurring."

ITU Conference Adopts Hyderabad Action Plan

The Hyderabad Action Plan, adopted by the ITU World Telecommunication Development Conference (WTDC-10), outlined a road map to foster the global development of information and communication technolo-

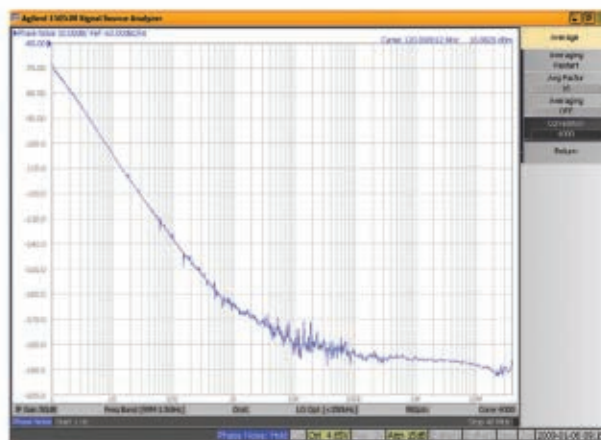
gy (ICT) networks and services over the next four-year cycle. The roll out of next-generation networks (NGN) and increased access to broadband services, wireless technologies and the Internet were recognized as catalysts to achieve the broader development goals.

The Hyderabad Declaration states: "Broad access to telecommunications and ICTs is essential for the world's collective economic, social and cultural development, and the building of a global Information Society. This access brings new opportunities for interaction amongst people, for sharing of the world's knowledge resources and expertise, for transforming people's lives, and for contributing to the global development agenda."

P.J. Thomas, Secretary, Department of Telecommunications of the Government of India, said, "The increasing role of ICT in the life of the common man cannot be overemphasized. Keeping in view the latest technological developments in ICT, the Hyderabad Declaration adopted by WTDC-10 will play a decisive role in the development of the ICT sector across the world, especially in developing countries."

"Broad access to telecommunications and ICTs is essential for the world's collective economic, social and cultural development..."

Keep the noise down!



OCXOF Series Phase noise for 100MHz unit

Min guaranteed performance	10Hz	100Hz	1kHz	10kHz	100kHz offsets
level 1	-100	-135	-162	-176	-182 dBc/Hz
level E	-102	-137	-164	-178	-182 dBc/Hz

Samples available upon request

Pascall
thinking inside the box

Tel +44(0) 1983 817300
Fax +44(0)1983 564708
e-mail mjenquiries@pascall.co.uk
www.pascall.co.uk



A subsidiary of Emrise Electronics

Now! **MULTIPLY UP TO 20 GHz**



Frequency Multipliers from **\$5⁹⁵** qty. 10-49

For your leading-edge synthesizers, local oscillators, and Satellite up/down converters, Mini-Circuits offers a large selection of **broadband doublers, triplers, quadruplers, and x12 frequency multipliers.**

Now generate output frequencies from 100 kHz to 20 GHz with excellent suppression of fundamental frequency and undesired harmonics, as well as spurious. All featuring low conversion loss and designed into a wide array of, off-the-shelf, rugged coaxial, and surface mount packages to meet your requirements.

Visit our website to choose and view comprehensive performance curves, data sheets, pcb layouts, and environmental specifications. And you can even order direct from our web store and have a unit in your hands as early as tomorrow! *Mini-Circuits...Your partners for success since 1969*

Mini-Circuits®
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100 CERTIFIED

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see minicircuits.com

IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-51> or use RS# 51 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

455 rev D

 WORLD'S WIDEST SELECTION

VCOs



10 to 6840 MHz from **\$11⁹⁵** ea. (qty. 5)

Want a miniature surface mount, shielded plug-in, or rugged coaxial voltage controlled oscillator with the right stuff for your project? Contact Mini-Circuits! From custom designs to standard catalog models ***always in stock***, we'll supply extra robust, 100% tested VCO solutions you need at a price you can afford. Choose from narrow to broad to octave band widths. Select linear tuning, low phase noise, and 5V models optimized for PLLs and synthesizers. And pick from an innovative array of miniature SM packages as small as 0.370" square for a variety of designs and applications. You can quickly find the model you need using "The YON12 Search Engine" at the Mini-Circuits web site. Just enter your specifications into YON12...click...and immediately

start evaluating suggested VCO solutions using the *actual measured performance data* displayed. But perhaps you need a custom design. Not a problem! Contact us for our lightning fast response, low prices, and quick turnaround. Give the competition *real competition*... specify Mini-Circuits VCOs!

Mini-Circuits...Your partners for success since 1969



Agilent Technologies

For high reliability, all Mini-Circuits VCOs are tested with the Agilent E5052B Signal Source Analyzer.
www.agilent.com/find/ssa



Mini-Circuits®
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100 CERTIFIED

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see minicircuits.com

IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-52> or use RS# 52 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



COMMERCIAL MARKET

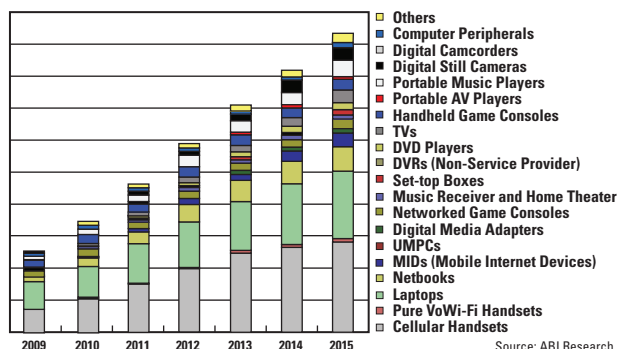
Dan Massé, Associate Technical Editor

MarketWatch

The escalated Radio Access Network (RAN) data rates for 4G networks are placing new demands on infrastructure and supporting hardware, requiring significant bandwidth upgrades (anywhere from 50 to 200 Mbps) to base stations and the backhaul layer. Aside from capacity, another less apparent impact relates to the shift to higher operating frequencies, which due to increased losses associated with diffraction, refraction and absorption negatively impacts cell coverage.

Currently, "micro-cellular" networking structures are being developed to combat the reduction in cell area at higher frequencies. For instance, in downtown urban-canyon environment, the base stations have to be moved off roof-tops and brought down toward street level, creating new design challenges. In this month's Market-Watch, Erik Boch, CTO & VP of Engineering, Dragon-wave, looks at changing hardware requirements for high capacity wireless backhaul for microcellular deployments. Visit www.mwjjournal.com/marketwatch_july2010.

Wi-Fi Shipments to Surpass 770 Million Units in 2010



Wi-Fi shipment forecast by product type.

Global shipments of Wi-Fi ICs have experienced an extraordinary growth in recent years, due to the increasing demands for wireless-enabled devices and enterprise level applications. Wi-Fi IC shipments are forecast to surpass 770 million units in 2010, up almost 33 percent compared to 2009. Shipment of 802.11n ICs will surge ahead of 802.11g and dominate the market this year, accounting for approximately 60 percent of total Wi-Fi IC shipments.

"The 802.11n standard which was ratified last year is a powerful growth engine to drive the Wi-Fi IC market increases," says ABI Research Wireless and Semiconductor Industry Analyst Celia Bo.

The accompanying chart shows the Wi-Fi IC shipment forecast by product type. The cellular handset segment is seen to be maintaining the highest unit shipment of Wi-

Fi-enabled products in the next five years, achieving an estimated CAGR of 25 percent between 2009 and 2015; the penetration rate will reach approximately 40 percent of total handsets shipped in 2015. Laptops, netbooks and MIDs are other segments that will see higher shipments across all Wi-Fi-enabled products, and the trend will carry on throughout the following years.

"The penetration rate of Wi-Fi ICs in consumer electronic products will continue to grow robustly," Bo continues. "Total shipments of consumer electronic products with Wi-Fi functionality are expected to exceed 530 million in 2015, with a 26 percent CAGR between 2009 and 2015. Shipments of Wi-Fi-enabled digital still cameras, TVs and DVD players will increase more than tenfold in 2015 as compared to 2009. The demand for Wi-Fi-enabled home entertainment products such as networked game consoles and handheld game consoles is increasing as well: between 2009 and 2015, the CAGR will reach 8 percent and 6 percent, respectively."

ZigBee Alliance and IPSO Alliance Collaborate

The ZigBee® Alliance and the IPSO (IP for Smart Objects) Alliance announced an agreement to collaborate on wireless home area networks (HAN) using the ZigBee IP specification and the ZigBee Smart Energy™ version 2.0 standard. The two alliances will collaborate on expanding HANs by using IP technology. The ZigBee Alliance is a global ecosystem of companies creating wireless solutions for use in energy management, commercial and consumer applications; the IPSO Alliance promotes the use of Internet Protocol (IP) in smart objects.

ZigBee Smart Energy is the market leading wireless HAN standard with more than 40 million smart meters being installed around the world. Common HAN devices include utility meters, thermostats, pool pumps, water heaters, appliances and plug-in electric vehicles. It was developed by industry leading utilities, suppliers and technology companies to connect those everyday household devices to the Smart Grid. Last year, it was selected by the US Department of Energy and the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) as an initial interoperable standard for HAN devices.

"Working with the IPSO Alliance will speed our development work on ZigBee Smart Energy," said Bob Heile, Chairman of the ZigBee Alliance. "By using IP technology, ZigBee Smart Energy will give utilities more flexibility in future Smart Grid deployments." IPSO is the latest organization to collaborate on ZigBee Smart Energy. Four other organizations are working to expand this standard for HANs, including DLMS, EPRI, ESMIG and HomePlug Powerline Alliance.

"The IPSO Alliance is pleased to be working with the energy experts at the ZigBee Alliance on their industry leading standard for HANs," said Geoff Mulligan, Chairman of

Go to www.mwjjournal.com for more commercial market news items

Cable Assemblies

General Purpose and Test

- Robust axial and torsional strain relief and attachment methods
 - High power
 - High performance
 - Matched cable designs and connector / cable junctions

- Repeatable, stable performance
- Flex life >100k cycles
- Excellent cable / connector retention

Conformable

- Hand formable to final shape
- Robust stainless steel coupling nut
- Tin copper or FEP cable jacket

...with a reputation for exceptional quality, on-time delivery and superior performance, built to withstand the test of time and repeated use in all applications.



www.trucorporation.com

+1 978.532.0775

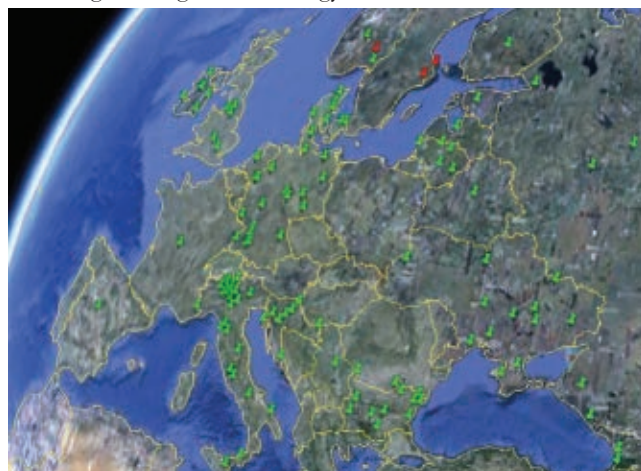
+1 800.262.9878

A Ceralta Technologies Company

COMMERCIAL MARKET

the IPSO Alliance. "We have been playing an active role in this space and our contributions to ZigBee Smart Energy and the ZigBee IP specification will help speed adoption of the Smart Grid."

ZigBee Smart Energy enables wireless communication between utility companies and common household devices such as smart thermostats and appliances. It improves energy efficiency by allowing consumers to choose interoperable products from different manufacturers giving them the means to manage their energy consumption more precisely using automation and near real-time information. It also helps utilities and energy providers implement new advanced metering and demand response programs to drive greater energy management and efficiency, while responding to changing government requirements. For more information and a list of ZigBee Certified products, visit: www.ZigBee.org/SmartEnergy.



ABI Research's Google Earth 4G deployment tracker.

2012 Will Be a "Bellwether" Year for 4G

ABI Research has been tracking cities and population coverage for 4G for the past year. At the end of 2009 there were more than 170 802.16e carriers across 65 countries, covering 480 million people. That number is projected to cross the 1 billion mark by 4Q-2012. USB dongles have been an excellent vehicle to prime the market along with CPE and laptops, but mobile handsets will be essential to the success of WiMAX. Yota, Sprint and Clearwire have already started beefing up their lineups with models from HTC and Samsung. Meanwhile, mobile operators are seeking out LTE licenses. Twenty carriers will launch by 4Q-2010. Population coverage lags WiMAX, but will catch up, reaching 600 million people by 4Q-2012. LTE coverage will start in urban hotspots, but carriers indicate they will push coverage rapidly in order to handle the increasing mobile data wave.

The 4G market could well have 150 million subscriptions by 4Q-2014. The split between WiMAX and LTE will depend on WiMAX carrier commitments to upgrade to 802.16m. WiMAX vendors such as Motorola and Huawei are gearing up to offer "802.16e+", which will bring features of 802.16m to the current market. Many companies in the ecosystem are already working on interoperability testing for 802.16m.

AML*Communications*

Breaking Barriers!

— Microwave Amplifiers and Assemblies —

Ultra Low Noise Amplifier
AML618L4011
Frequency: 6.0-18.0 GHz
NF: 1.3 dB
Gain: 40 dB min

X-Band High Power
Low Phase Noise Amplifier
AML812PND1511
Frequency: 8.0-12.0 GHz
P1dB: +34 dBm
Phase Noise @ 10KHz offset:
-163dBc/Hz typ.
Gain: 16 dB min

Ultra Broadband
Medium Power Amplifier
AML0126P3002
Frequency: 0.1-26.0 GHz
P1dB: +23 dBm min (+25dBm typ.)
Gain: 30 dB min

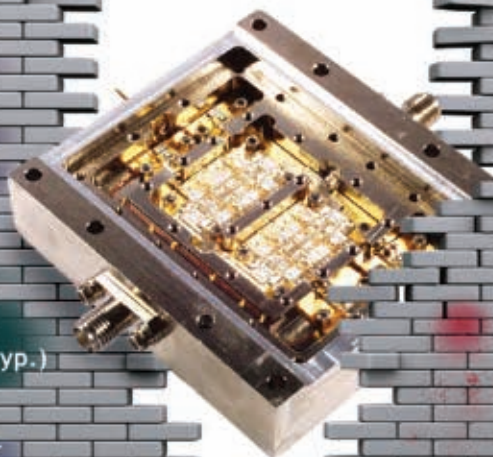
High Dynamic Range Amplifier
AML26P3501
Frequency: 2.0-6.0 GHz
Output IP3: +39 dBm
Output IP2: +62 dBm
Gain: 35 dB min

Broadband GaN Power Amplifier
AML056P4501
Frequency: 0.5-6.0 GHz
Psat: +40 dBm min
Gain: 45 dB min

X-Band GaN Power Amplifier
AML910P4206
Frequency: 9.9-10.7 GHz
Psat: +43 dBm min
Gain: 45 dB min

Broadband Power Amplifier
L0618-46
Frequency: 6-18 GHz
Output Power: 45 dBm (35.5W)
Gain: 47 dB min
Power Supply: +12 V @ 52 A typ.

X-Band Power Amplifier
L0809-45
Frequency: 8.5-9.6 GHz
Output Power: 35 W min
Gain: 50 dB min
Power Supply: +15 V @ 22 A typ.



For more of our 2,200 other products go to www.amlj.com

Tel: 805.388.1345 | Fax: 805.484.2191 | Email: sales@amlj.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-3> or use RS# 3 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



AROUND THE CIRCUIT

Jennifer DiMarco, Staff Editor

INDUSTRY NEWS

M/A-COM Technology Solutions Inc., a supplier of semiconductors, components and subassemblies for use in RF, microwave and millimeter-wave applications, and **Mimix Broadband Inc.** jointly announced that their respective corporate parents have signed a definitive merger agreement that will add Mimix and its subsidiaries to the M/A-COM Tech family of companies. Mimix is a fabless supplier of high performance gallium arsenide (GaAs) semiconductors from DC to 50 GHz for RF, microwave and millimeter-wave applications. Pursuant to the merger agreement, Mimix Holdings Inc. and its subsidiaries will join M/A-COM Tech as subsidiaries of M/A-COM Technology Solutions Holdings Inc. Financial terms were not disclosed.

Rosenberger Hochfrequenztechnik GmbH & Co. KG, Tittmoning, Germany, has acquired **CDS DataComm** of Plano, TX. The newly acquired company will be called **Rosenberger CDS LLC** and will continue to operate with its current management and staff in its Plano, TX facility. Details of the transaction were not disclosed.

CPI International Inc. announced the signing of a definitive merger agreement with **Comtech Telecommunications Corp.** (CMTL) under which Comtech will purchase CPI in a cash and stock transaction with an enterprise value of approximately \$472.3 M. Comtech will fund the acquisition by redeploying approximately \$372.0 M of its existing cash plus the issuance of approximately 4.4 million shares of Comtech common stock. All existing CPI debt is anticipated to be repaid upon the closing of the transaction.

Linx Technologies Inc., a provider of easily applied, cost-effective wireless solutions, announced its acquisition of **Apex Wireless Inc.** in a transaction with undisclosed terms. Based in Boulder, CO, Apex Wireless has provided RF product development, contract design and wireless consulting services since 1985. Apex specializes in high performance, cost-optimized wireless products employing RF transmitters, receivers and transceivers, including frequency hopping and direct sequence radios.

Wireless Telecom Group Inc. announced the completion of its previously disclosed agreement to sell substantially all of the operating assets of its wholly owned subsidiary **Willtek Communications GmbH** and affiliates to **Aeroflex Inc.**, a Delaware corporation, in exchange for \$2,750,000 in cash and the assumption of certain liabilities. The cash purchase price is subject to a post-closing adjustment if the adjusted net assets sold at the date of closing are less than the adjusted net assets target set forth in the purchase agreement. As part of the sale, all current employees of Willtek Communications GmbH and its affiliates will be offered employment with affiliates of Aeroflex.

Murata Manufacturing Co. Ltd. announced the restructuring of its wireless module business in North America, establishing **Murata Wireless Solutions**. This action aligns the resources of SyChip Inc. with those of Murata Electronics North America Inc.'s existing Wireless Business Development Group, thus significantly extending the company's customer support and design services. John F. Denslinger will head the new organization and serve as Senior Vice President, Murata Wireless Solutions and President of SyChip Inc.

Valpey Fisher Corp., a leader in low noise timing solutions, announced the creation of its Microwaves Products Group. The group will focus on the design, manufacture and marketing of high performance RF/microwave components and integrated modules for a broad range of end markets, including microwave point to point, wireless infrastructure and military communications.

RF Micro Devices Inc. (RFMD) announced the company has added high power Integrated Passive Component (IPC) technology to RFMD's foundry services portfolio and began providing IPC technology to customers of its Foundry Services business unit in June of this year. RFMD's IPC technology is complementary to its GaN technology, and other power semiconductor technologies, for the design of multi-chip modules (MCM). With RFMD's IPC technology, foundry services customers can design integrated matching networks and other passive functions on RFMD's gallium arsenide (GaAs) process technology. This allows RFMD's foundry services customers to reduce costs and achieve higher levels of integration by leveraging RFMD's industry-leading scale and cost structure in GaAs and GaN manufacturing.

The Wi-Fi Alliance and the **Wireless Gigabit Alliance** (WiGig Alliance) announced a cooperation agreement for multi-gigabit wireless networking. The Wi-Fi Alliance and the WiGig Alliance will share technology specifications for the development of a next-generation Wi-Fi Alliance certification program supporting Wi-Fi® operation in the 60 GHz frequency band. This agreement further encourages the development of products supporting 60 GHz technology to expand existing Wi-Fi capabilities.

Agilent Technologies Inc. and **Tabor Electronics Ltd.** announced an OEM agreement establishing Tabor as a provider of Agilent test solutions for the high-speed arbitrary waveform generator (AWG) market. An integral aspect of this OEM agreement is the all-new Agilent 81180A, a 4.2 GSa/s arbitrary waveform generator that delivers exceptionally high dynamic range.

Carlisle Interconnect Technologies, Jerrik Division, announced its US Patent 7,672,140, CIRCUIT BOARD CONFIGURATION, issued March 2, 2010. Using an

For up-to-date news briefs, visit www.mwjjournal.com



Introducing

our new line of ^{Ultra} Low Phase Noise Free Running & Phase Locked Signal Sources

Features

- Cost Effective
- Eliminates Noisy Multipliers
- Patent Pending Technology

Applications

Test & Measurement Equipment, High Frequency Network Clocking, Scanning & Radar Systems, High Performance Frequency Converters, Base Station Applications, Agile LO Frequency Synthesis

1 GHz

Frequencies from
300 MHz to 4 GHz

Contact Factory
For Your Specific
Requirement

Crystal Oscillator
(Multiplier)

**HFSO
(Fundamental)**



Available In Surface Mount

HFSO - Free Running VCO Series (0.5" x 0.5" x 0.18")

FCTS - Phase Locked Series (0.9" x 0.9" x 0.22")

& Connectorized Package

Ultra Low Noise Floor

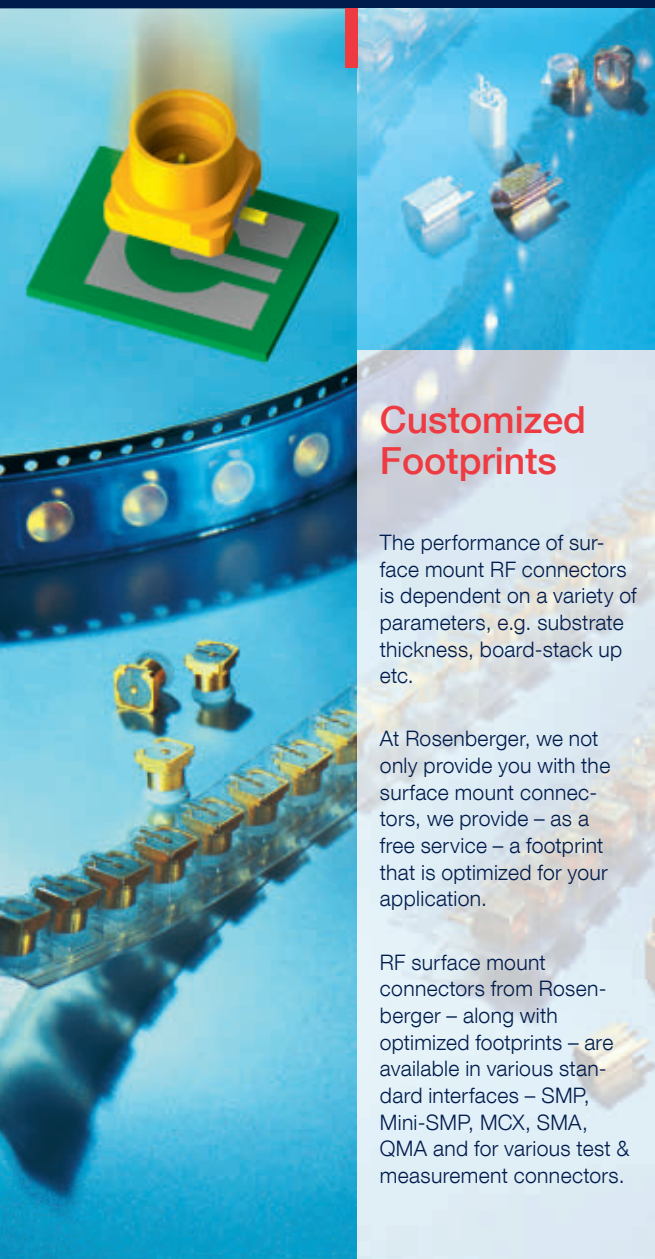
When There's **SYNERGY** There's **INNOVATION**



For additional information, contact Synergy's sales and application team.
201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504 | Phone: (973) 881-8800
Fax: (973) 881-8361 | E-mail: sales@synergymw.com

Visit Our Website At WWW.SYNERGYMWAVE.COM

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-95> or use RS# 95 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



Customized Footprints

The performance of surface mount RF connectors is dependent on a variety of parameters, e.g. substrate thickness, board-stack up etc.

At Rosenberger, we not only provide you with the surface mount connectors, we provide – as a free service – a footprint that is optimized for your application.

RF surface mount connectors from Rosenberger – along with optimized footprints – are available in various standard interfaces – SMP, Mini-SMP, MCX, SMA, QMA and for various test & measurement connectors.

Exploring new directions

Ask us for more information:

North America:

Rosenberger of North America, LLC · Greenfield Corporate Center
P.O.Box 10113 · USA – Lancaster, PA 17605-0113
Phone: 717-290-8000 · Fax: 717-399-9885 · info@rosenbergerna.com

Europe:

Rosenberger Hochfrequenztechnik GmbH & Co. KG
P.O.Box 1260 · D-84526 Tittmoning
Phone: +49-8684-18-0 · Fax: +49-8684-18-499 · info@rosenberger.de

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-87>

innovative new design, CarlisleIT Jerrik has developed a printed circuit board (PCB) for transient voltage suppression (TVS) filter connectors that incorporate the TVS diodes directly into the PCB. Previously the TVS diodes were clustered around the PCB in a 'cordwood' type arrangement. This new development in PCB design creates a TVS filter that is more compact, lighter in weight, costs less and is quicker to manufacture. Now military and aerospace avionics suppliers can design electromagnetic pulse and lightning protection into their modern equipment while using less space and weight than a conventional filter connector. This patented design for diode packaging can be used in several applications including military aircraft, commercial aircraft and helicopter environments.

EM Research Inc., a designer and manufacturer of miniature frequency synthesizers, phase-locked oscillators and signal sources for commercial, military and government systems, announced that it has achieved ISO 9001:2008 certification. EM Research has been awarded this designation by Orion Registrar Inc., for meeting the guidelines set out by the International Organization for Standardization.

Superior Technical Ceramics Corp. announced it has been awarded certification to AS9100, the International Aviation, Space & Defense Organizations Quality Standard by AQA. As such, Superior Technical Ceramics Corp. has simultaneously been certified by AQA to ISO9001. STC is an American owned manufacturer of custom technical ceramics for over 100 years.

CONTRACTS

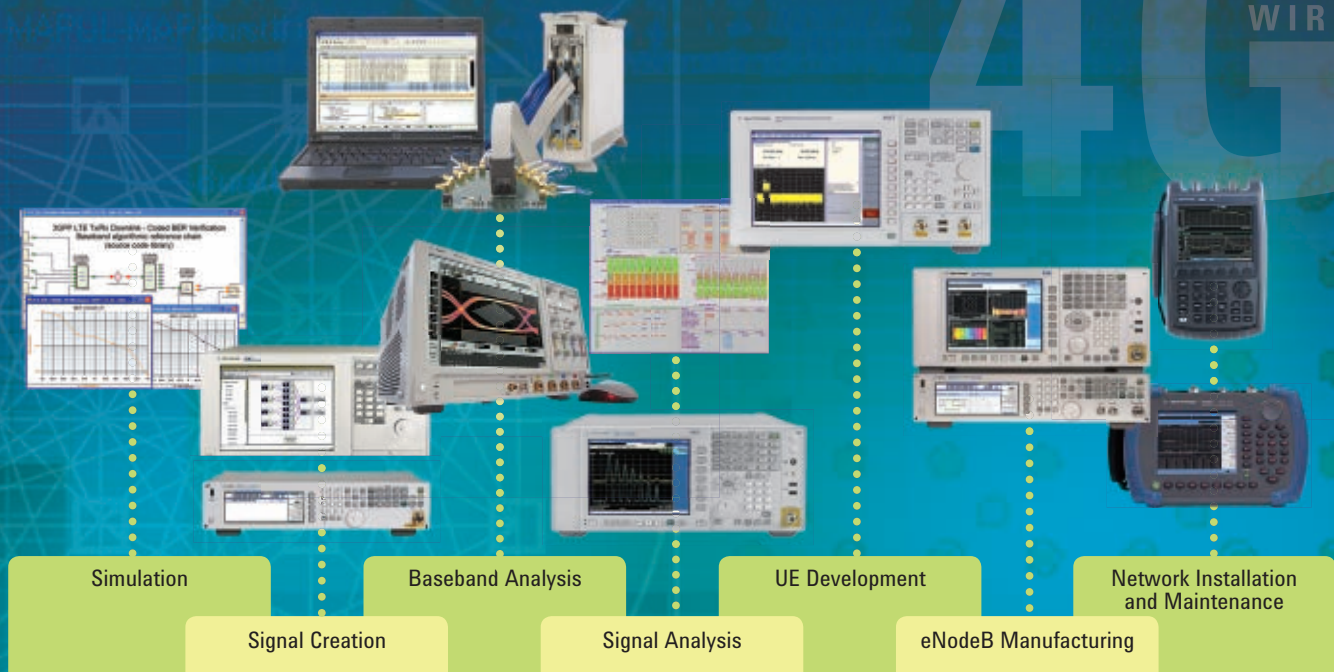
TriQuint Semiconductor announced that it has been awarded a contract by the US Air Force Research Laboratories (AFRL) to develop new Gallium Nitride (GaN) modules for unmanned aerial vehicles (UAV). TriQuint's new GaN devices will extend the range and capabilities of UAVs that are used for reconnaissance missions over Afghanistan, Iraq and other regions.

Skyworks Solutions Inc., an innovator of high reliability analog and mixed signal semiconductors enabling a broad range of end markets, announced that it has captured design wins at **MediaTek** in support of several of its next-generation platforms targeting low-cost handsets in emerging markets.

Auriga Microwave announced it received its fifth Phase II Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR) award. Auriga will begin a two-year contract with the Navy's Naval Sea Systems Command (NAVSEA) to build a high-efficiency, solid-state radar power amplifier under SBIR N08-172. This award brings Auriga to a total of five Phase II SBIR awards granted to the company since early 2009.

In addition to the successful development in the Laser Direct Structuring (LDS) business, **LPKF** is about to achieve another breakthrough within the cutting and structuring laser segment. The company has received a major order

Industry's most comprehensive line of LTE design and test products



Agilent gives you the right test equipment at the right time so your products and network meet the latest LTE standards and your project schedule.

"The company's LTE product range spans the entire technology life cycle, from early R&D through manufacturing to network deployment and service assurance."

(Frost and Sullivan, 2009)

www.agilent.com/find/lte



Build your LTE knowledge with our library of **FREE** resources—authored by LTE experts

www.agilent.com/find/LTEtesting

And, order your copy of Agilent's **NEW** LTE book

www.agilent.com/find/NewLTEbook



© Agilent Technologies, Inc. 2010

u.s. 1-800-829-4444 canada: 1-877-894-4414



Agilent Technologies

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-2> or use RS# 2 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

ANTENNA POSITIONERS

*The System Integrator's
Choice For Best Value and Timely
Solutions!*



Series
PG-0500

- In-House
 - Engineering
 - Manufacturing
 - Rigorous Testing



Series
PG-1500

- Integration Of Antennas, Sensors, Optics, Rotary Joints, Waveguide, Slip Rings, and other Ancillary Components



Series
PG-5000

- RPM has developed over 500 COTS & NDI designs from One to Six Axis, including Controls

WWW.RPM-PSI.COM



Rotating Precision Mechanisms Inc.

8750 Shirley Ave., Northridge, CA 91324-3409

Phone: +1 818 349 8680 | Fax: +1 818 772 7577 | sales-mwj@rpm-psi.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-88>

ES MICROWAVE LLC.

Since 1985 we have offered our custom design filters and sub-assemblies in combine, interdigital and suspended-substrate technologies.

Broadband
Suspended-Substrate
Filters, Diplexers, Triplexers, Quadruplexers,
Quintuplexers, Sextuplexers...



**DC-40 GHz
Filters & Multiplexers**

ES Microwave, LLC

8031 Cessna Avenue, Gaithersburg, MD 20879
P: 301-519-9407 F: 301-519-9418
www.esmicrowave.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-24>

AROUND THE CIRCUIT

for laser systems used for the depaneling of assembled PCBs. The order volume is just under €6 M (\$7.3 M) and is anticipated to be completed within the current financial year. The newly developed LPKF MicroLine laser systems will finally make the depaneling with lasers within mass production competitive and deliver, at the same time, unmatched accuracy.

NEW MARKET ENTRIES

TotalTemp Technologies Inc. is a manufacturer of temperature cycling and conditioning equipment. TotalTemp's primary expertise is based on creating thermally conductive environments to transfer heat to and from the Device Under Test (DUT). The most widely known product for this purpose is a thermal platform, often referred to as a "hot/cold plate". Thermal Platforms have a flat anodized aluminum surface that use thermal conduction to transfer heat to and from the DUT. Any product that requires temperature testing and has a reasonably low profile and a flat thermally conductive surface can be conditioned on a thermal platform. Two engineers with almost 40 years combined experience in this field formed TotalTemp Technologies to provide customers with a new and more affordable alternative to the standard thermal platform systems currently on the market. The real benefit of this improved simplified solution is that the TotalTemp's Next Generation product line is safer, extremely reliable and much more cost effective. For more information, visit www.totaltemptech.com.

Freescale Semiconductor entered the gallium arsenide (GaAs) Monolithic Microwave Integrated Circuit (MMIC) marketplace with the introduction of four new devices designed and optimized specifically for high performance in macro base stations, repeaters and femtocells employed in wireless networks. The devices address low-noise amplifiers and transmit power amplifiers, two elements of wireless infrastructure equipment for which extremely high RF performance is critical. The devices are also designed for low power consumption, resulting in optimized energy efficiency and long-term reliability.

PERSONNEL



▲ Joseph Seminoro

BC Systems announced the appointment of **Joseph Seminoro** as Manager of Business Development. In his new position, Seminoro will be responsible for expanding the company's sales within the aerospace and defense industry throughout North America. Seminoro has more than 22 years of experience in the RF and microwave industry. He comes to BC Systems from Microphase Corp. where he was Manager of Business Development. He was previously a Regional Sales Manager at RLC Electronics, National Sales Manager at Polyflon Co., and earlier held management and engineering positions in the electronic industry.

2 W & 5 W DC to 18 GHz ATTENUATORS

IN STOCK



\$29⁹⁵
from ea. (1-49)

Rugged Stainless Steel Construction, High Repeatability, Miniature Size, Low Cost, and Off-The-Shelf Availability are some of the features that make Mini-Circuits "BW" family of precision fixed attenuators stand above the crowd! This extremely broad band DC to 18 GHz series is available in 5 watt Type-N and 2 & 5 watt SMA coaxial designs, each containing 15 models with nominal attenuation values from 1 to 40 dB. Built tough to handle 125 watts maximum peak power, these high performance attenuators exhibit excellent temperature stability, 1.15:1 VSWR typical, and cover a wealth of applications. So contact Mini-Circuits today, and capture this next generation of performance and value! *Mini-Circuits...Your partners for success since 1969*

Now Available! Adapters (Prices: qty. 1-49)



Type-N to SMA
DC-18 GHz *\$22⁹⁵ ea.



SMA to SMA
DC-18 GHz from \$4⁹⁵ ea.



QUICK CONNECT SMA



SMA to BNC
DC-2 GHz *\$3⁹⁵ ea.



Type-N to Type-N
DC-6 GHz *\$9⁹⁵ ea.

MODELS (Add Prefix BW-) 2 W SMA 5 W SMA 5 W Type-N

			Attenuation (dB)	
			Nominal	Accuracy*
\$29.95	\$44.95	\$54.95		
S1W2	S1W5	N1W5	1	±0.40
S2W2	S2W5	N2W5	2	±0.40
S3W2	S3W5	N3W5	3	±0.40
S4W2	S4W5	N4W5	4	±0.40
S5W2	S5W5	N5W5	5	±0.40
S6W2	S6W5	N6W5	6	±0.40
S7W2	S7W5	N7W5	7	-0.4, +0.9
S8W2	S8W5	N8W5	8	±0.60
S9W2	S9W5	N9W5	9	-0.4, +0.8
S10W2	S10W5	N10W5	10	±0.60
S12W2	S12W5	N12W5	12	±0.60
S15W2	S15W5	N15W5	15	±0.60



To order Attenuators as RoHS, add + to base model No. Example: BW-S1W2+
Adapters available as RoHS, see web site.

Mini-Circuits®
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100 CERTIFIED

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see minicircuits.com

IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-53> or use RS# 53 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



Quick launch at the edge of PCB board up to 18 GHz

Quick End Launch (QEL) connector is specially designed for easy installation and firm holding of PCB. It's ideal solution for all active & speedy tests required in R&D.

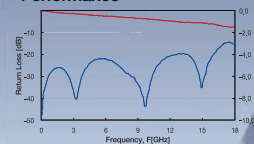
NEW
Quick
End Launch
SMA
Connector



- SMA type ■ DC to 18 GHz ■ Patent Pending
- Easy & Free installation for various PCB thickness



Performance



- FR4 Sub Thickness: 0.6 mm
- 50 Ω Line Width: 1.2 mm
- Line Length: 18 mm

Part No. & Board Clearance

Part No.	Board Clearance
PSF-S06-000	0.25 ~ 1.2 mm
PSF-S06-001	1.25 ~ 2.0 mm

We are looking for Sales Representatives in US

High Performance
Board Connectors
Series(18GHz)



Edge Mount Connector



VEREND™ SMA Connector

GigaLane

www.gigalane.com
sales@gigalane.com
TEL: +82-31-233-7325
FAX: +82-31-233-7317

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-29>

AROUND THE CIRCUIT



▲ Timothy Lacey

Thunderline-Z, a supplier of feedthrus and hi-rel packages to the RF/microwave community, has recently announced the appointment of **Timothy Lacey** to the position of National Sales Manager, effective immediately. Lacey most recently worked in the Emerson Climate Technologies Division in Sidney, OH, as a Strategic Commodity Manager, and has moved to Thunderline-Z where he will manage sales territories across the country. He obtained his Bachelor of Science Degree in Electrical Engineering from Ohio University and continued his education at the University of Pittsburgh where he obtained his Masters of Business Administration from the Katz Graduate School of Business.

REP APPOINTMENTS

International representation for **Endwave** in India will be covered by **Hicotronics Devices**, specifically by its military and space department. Hicotronics Devices will increase Endwave's international presence in India, and can be contacted by phone or e-mail (91-80-22420690/41203768, hicotronics.india@sril.net). **Alignment Co.** will do likewise for Endwave in China, as they are experienced professionals in the China IC market and understand the product technology, customer demands, channel management, and local business systems and methods. Located in Shenzhen, China, Alignment will cover all of China and can be reached by phone or e-mail (+86-755-82537066, dan.zhao@alignment-china.com, www.alignment-china.com). Tel Aviv-based **NextWave Technologies** will represent Endwave in Israel in its commitment to high-level engineering, sales and marketing to support both customers and manufacturers business models. NextWave can be contacted by phone or e-mail as well (972-3-9619000, michal@nextwave.co.il).

WEB SITE

RFCONNEXT Inc.'s new web page provides extensive information about the new high speed interconnect technologies PMTL™, VMTL™ and SMTL™, which together provide increased bandwidth for any high speed interconnects, thus help advancing the High Speed Interconnect Ecosystem. In addition to information, the web page provides a large number of white papers and information that will be of great interest to RF/microwave engineers as well as the high speed digital community. Additionally, the web page provides various examples of bandwidth enhancements in cables and connectors, high speed backplane, high speed and mmw packaging, test and measurement, and RF/microwave circuits and systems. For more information, visit www.rfconnext.com.

Call for Book and Software Authors

◆ You can enhance your professional prestige and earn substantial royalties by writing a book or software package. With over 500 titles in print, Artech House is a leading publisher of professional-level books in microwave, radar, communications and related subjects. We are seeking to publish new microwave engineering books and software in areas such as microwave and RF device design, wireless communications, advanced radar and antenna design, electromagnetic analysis, RF MEMS, and more.

◆ We are currently seeking potential authors among engineers and managers who believe that they can make a contribution to the literature in their areas of expertise. If you have published technical papers, conducted professional seminars or solved important real-world problems, then you are an excellent candidate for authorship.

◆ We invite you to submit your manuscript or software proposal for review. For a complete publications catalog and Author's Questionnaire please contact:

Mark Walsh
Editor
Artech House
685 Canton St.
Norwood, MA 02062

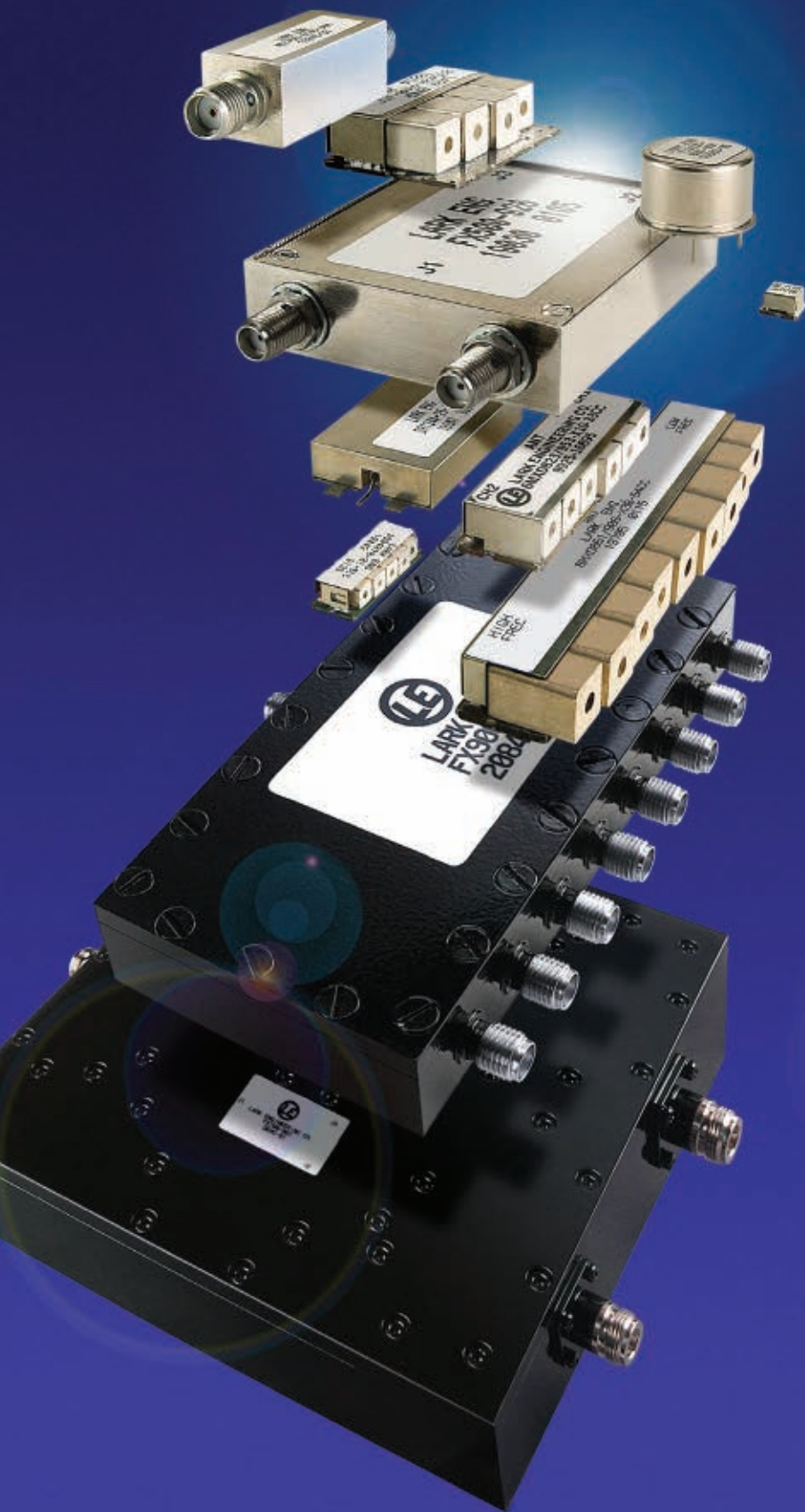
1-800-225-9977
mwalsh@artechhouse.com

Dr. Simon Plumtree
Senior Publishing Editor
Artech House
16 Sussex Street
London SW1V 4RW, England

Tel: +44(0) 207 596 8750
splumtree@artechhouse.co.uk



ARTECH HOUSE | www.artechhouse.com



LARK
ENGINEERING
COMPANY
The Filter Source

PRODUCT
SELECTION
GUIDE

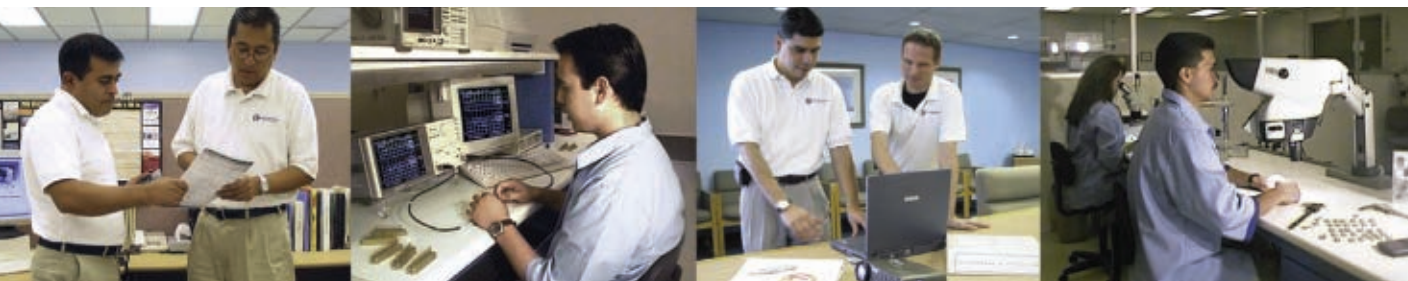


LARK ENGINEERING COMPANY

A Division of Baier and Baier, Inc.

Lark Engineering Company is a leading supplier of RF and Microwave filters with ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 certifications. The company was established in 1987 with the goal to design and manufacture quality products to meet or exceed the customer's individual needs and requirements. Currently, Lark Engineering's products are being utilized in major digital and analog wireless devices ranging in use from communications systems to test equipment and military systems. Lark Engineering also produces filters for GPS, Cellular, ISM, PCN, PCS and many other wireless applications. For each customer, Lark Engineering is committed to providing the very best quality of filters and is dedicated to meeting our customers Microwave and Radio Frequency filter needs. Our commitment to quality and customer service has been a cornerstone of the company since its inception.

Today, with an ever-changing industry, Lark Engineering continues to be the leader in RF and Microwave filters by focusing on design, quality and customer service. We offer an extensive product mix with filters and Multiplexers that satisfy requirements from 100 KHz to 20 GHz. Our web based filter design tool allows you to design Band Reject, Surface Mount Comblines, High Power Ceramics and many other filters. Many of our filters can be sampled in as little as 10 days.



Lark Engineering Standard Filter Capabilities include the following:

BANDPASS	CENTER FREQUENCY RANGE	3dB BW (% OF Fc)	CONFIGURATION
MC	1 – 5000 MHz	2 – 50	Miniature PCB Mount / SMA
SMC	5000 – 15000 MHz	3 – 20	SMT Comblines
MS	1 – 5000 MHz	2 – 50	SMT Leadless
SD	250 – 5000 MHz	1 – 10	SMT Leadless Ceramic
SDP	800 – 2000 MHz	3 – 7	High Power Ceramic
3B	1000 – 18000 MHz	1 – 50	Comblines Coaxial Connectors
4B	1000 – 18000 MHz	1 – 50	Comblines Coaxial Connectors
2C	50 – 400 MHz	1 – 2.5	Cavity
3C	400 – 2000 MHz	0.2 – 3.5	Cavity
4C	800 – 2500 MHz	0.2 – 3.5	Cavity
5C	1000 – 3000 MHz	0.2 – 3.5	Cavity
6C	2000 – 7500 MHz	0.2 – 3.5	Cavity
BAND REJECT	CENTER FREQUENCY RANGE	3dB BW (% OF Fc)	CONFIGURATION
SDN	800 – 2500 MHz	1 – 5	SMT Leadless Ceramic
HIGHPASS	CUT OFF FREQUENCY RANGE		CONFIGURATION
HMS	10 – 1500 MHz		SMT Leadless
HMC	10 – 2000 MHz		Miniature PCB / SMA
LOWPASS	CUT OFF FREQUENCY RANGE		CONFIGURATION
LMS	1 – 2500 MHz		SMT Leadless
LMC	1 – 3500 MHz		Miniature PCB / SMA

Please call Lark Engineering if your requirements fall outside of our standard range.

Switch Filter Systems

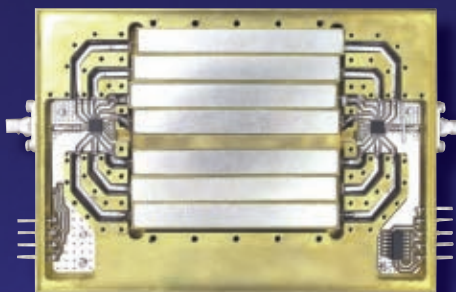
Lark's new Switch Filter Systems are designed with a wide array of Switch Filter Banks and low noise amplifiers. They are available in Ceramic and Lumped Element configurations, low profile connectorized packages and a wide frequency range. Switch Filters are ideally suited for receiver applications and assisting in overall system performance.

Switch Filter Amplifier- SFA series



SPECIFICATION	STANDARD
Frequency	100 to 3000 MHz
3dB Bandwidth	1 to 40%
Nominal Impedance	50 Ω
Gain	10 to 40 dB
Return Loss	18 dB Typical 14 dB Min.
Noise Figure	1.5-5.0 dB Typical
Number of channels	2, 3, 4, 5, and 6
Switching Speed	300 ns Max.
Bias	+ 10 V DC, + 5 V DC
Shock	5 G's
Gross Leak	Mil STD 202 Method 112 Condition D
Fine Leak 10^{-7}	Mil STD 202 Method 112 Test Condition C
Vibration	5 G's
Humidity	95%
Altitude	+/- 50,000 ft
Package	SMA, feed thru pins, or SMT

Switch Filter Bank- SFB series








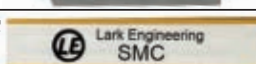
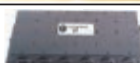


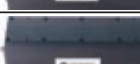







SPECIFICATION	STANDARD
Frequency	100 to 3000 MHz
3dB Bandwidth	1 to 40%
Nominal Impedance	50 Ω
Max Insertion Loss	3 - 7 dB
Return Loss	14 dB Min.
Number of channels	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8
Switching Speed	300 ns Max.
Bias	-5 V DC / + 5 V DC
Shock	5 G's
Gross Leak	Mil STD 202 Method 112 Condition D
Fine Leak 10^{-7}	Mil STD 202 Method 112 Test Condition C
Vibration	5 G's
Humidity	95%
Altitude	+/- 50,000 ft
Package	SMA, feed thru pins, or SMT

Contact Lark Engineering with your specific needs

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

1 MHz to 20 GHz

Series		Configuration	Center Frequency (Fc)	Number of sections	Nominal Impedance	Max. VSWR	Max. Input Power (avg.)	Max. Input Power (peak)
BANDPASS FILTERS								
MS		Surface Mount	1 to 5000 MHz	3 to 6	50 Ω	1.5/1	2 W	20 W
			1 to 6500 MHz	2 to 10	50 to 300 Ω	1.3/1	10 W	50 W
MC		Miniature	1 to 5000 MHz	3 to 6	50Ω	1.5/1	2 W	20 W
			0.1 to 6500MHz	2 to 10	50 to 300 Ω	1.3/1	20 W	100 W
SD		Ceramic	250 to 5000 MHz	2 to 6	50Ω	2/1	1 W	2 W
			200 to 6000 MHz	2 to 10	50 to 75 Ω	1.5/1	10 W	50 W
SDP		High Power	800 to 2000 MHz	2 to 4	50Ω	1.5/1	50 W	250 W
		Surface Mount	650 to 2250 MHz	2 to 5	50 to 75 Ω	1.3/1	50 W	250 W
SDN		Band Reject	800 to 2500 MHz	3 to 6	50 Ω	2/1	1 W	2 W
		Surface Mount	400 to 3500 MHz	2 to 8	50 to 75 Ω	1.5/1	2 W	10 W
3B		Comblines	1000 to 18000 MHz	3 to 10	50 Ω	1.5/1	Up to 20 W	Up to 200 W
			1000 to 20000 MHz	2 to 14	50 Ω	1.3/1	Call Lark	Call Lark
4B		Miniature	1000 to 18000 MHz	3 to 8	50 Ω	1.5/1	Up to 10 W	Up to 100 W
		Comblines	1000 to 20000 MHz	2 to 14	50 Ω	1.3/1	Call Lark	Call Lark
SMC		Surface Mount	5000 to 15000 MHz	2 to 6	50 Ω	1.5/1	Call Lark	Call Lark
2C		Hi-Q	50 to 400 MHz	3 to 6	50 Ω	1.5/1	Up to 8 W	Up to 37.5 W
		Cavity	50 to 500 MHz	2 to 7	50 to 100 Ω	1.3/1	Call Lark	Call Lark
3C		Hi-Q	400 to 2000 MHz	3 to 6	50 Ω	1.5/1	Up to 30 W	Up to 30 W
		Cavity	400 to 2500 MHz	2 to 7	50 Ω	1.3/1	Call Lark	Call Lark
4C		Hi-Q	800 to 2500 MHz	3 to 6	50 Ω	1.5/1	Up to 50 W	Up to 200 W
		Cavity	750 to 2500 MHz	2 to 7	50 Ω	1.3/1	Call Lark	Call Lark
5C		Hi-Q	1000 to 3000 MHz	3 to 6	50 Ω	1.5/1	Up to 7.5 W	Up to 30 W
		Cavity	800 to 4000 MHz	2 to 7	50 Ω	1.3/1	Call Lark	Call Lark
6C		Hi-Q	2000 to 7500 MHz	3 to 6	50 Ω	1.5/1	Up to 7.5 W	Up to 30 W
		Cavity	2000 to 9000 MHz	2 to 7	50 Ω	1.3/1	Call Lark	Call Lark
LOWPASS FILTERS								
			CUT OFF FREQUENCY					
LMS		Surface Mount	1 to 2500 MHz	3 to 6	50 Ω	1.5/1	2 W	20 W
			0.5 to 3000 MHz	2 to 10	50 to 300 Ω	1.3/1	10 W	50 W
LMC		Miniature	1 to 3500 MHz	3 to 6	50 Ω	1.5/1	2 W	20 W
			0.5 to 5500 MHz	2 to 10	50 to 300 Ω	1.3/1	20 W	100 W
HIGHPASS FILTERS								
			CUT OFF FREQUENCY					
HMS		Surface Mount	10 to 1500 MHz	3 to 6	50 Ω	1.5/1	2 W	20 W
			1 to 2500 MHz	2 to 10	50 to 300 Ω	1.3/1	10 W	50 W
HMC		Miniature	10 to 2000 MHz	3 to 6	50 Ω	1.5/1	2 W	20 W
			1 to 3000 MHz	2 to 10	50 to 100 Ω	1.3/1	20 W	100W

ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 Certified

<i>Shock</i>	<i>Vibration</i>	<i>Humidity (% Relative)</i>	<i>Temp. Range (Operating)</i>	<i>Temp. Range (Non- Operating)</i>		<i>Series</i>
BANDPASS FILTERS						
20 G's	10 G's	95%	-40°C to + 85°C	-65°C to + 125°C	Standard	MS
75 G's	30 G's	95%	-55°C to + 125°C	-65°C to + 150°C	Special	
20 G's	10 G's	95%	-40°C to + 85°C	-65°C to + 125°C	Standard	MC
75 G's	30 G's	100%	-55°C to + 125°C	-65°C to + 150°C	Special	
20 G's	10 G's	95%	-40°C to + 85°C	-65°C to + 125°C	Standard	SD
75 G's	30 G's	100%	-55°C to + 125°C	-65°C to + 150°C	Special	
15 G's	5 G's	90%	-30°C to + 85°C	-54°C to + 100°C	Standard	SDP
75 G's	30 G's	100%	-54°C to + 100°C	-62°C to + 150°C	Special	
15 G's	5 G's	90%	-30°C to + 85°C	-54°C to + 100°C	Standard	SDN
75 G's	30 G's	100%	-54°C to + 100°C	-62°C to + 150°C	Special	
25 G's	10 G's	95%	-40°C to + 85°C	-65°C to + 125°C	Standard	3B
50 G's	20 G's	100%	-55°C to + 125°C	-65°C to + 150°C	Special	
25 G's	10 G's	95%	-40°C to + 85°C	-65°C to + 125°C	Standard	4B
50 G's	20 G's	100%	-55°C to + 125°C	-65°C to + 150°C	Special	
Call Lark	Call Lark	95%	-40°C to + 85°C	-54°C to + 100°C	Standard	SMC
20 G's	10 G's	95%	-25°C to + 85°C	-54°C to + 125°C	Standard	2C
20 G's	15 G's	100%	-54°C to + 85°C	-54°C to + 125°C	Special	
20 G's	10 G's	95%	-25°C to + 85°C	-54°C to + 125°C	Standard	3C
20 G's	15 G's	100%	-54°C to + 85°C	-62°C to + 125°C	Special	
20 G's	10 G's	95%	-25°C to + 85°C	-54°C to + 125°C	Standard	4C
25 G's	20 G's	100%	-54°C to + 85°C	-54°C to + 125°C	Special	
20 G's	10 G's	95%	-25°C to + 85°C	-54°C to + 125°C	Standard	5C
25 G's	20 G's	100%	-54°C to + 85°C	-54°C to + 125°C	Special	
20 G's	10 G's	95%	-25°C to + 85°C	-54°C to + 125°C	Standard	6C
25 G's	20 G's	100%	-25°C to + 85°C	-54°C to + 125°C	Special	
LOWPASS FILTERS						
20 G's	10 G's	95%	-55°C to + 85°C	-65°C to + 125°C	Standard	LMS
50 G's	15 G's	100%	-55°C to + 100°C	-65°C to + 125°C	Special	
20 G's	10 G's	95%	-55°C to + 85°C	-65°C to + 125°C	Standard	LMC
50 G's	15 G's	100%	-55°C to + 100°C	-65°C to + 125°C	Special	
HIGHPASS FILTERS						
20 G's	10 G's	95%	-55°C to + 85°C	-65°C to + 125°C	Standard	HMS
50 G's	15 G's	100%	-55°C to + 100°C	-65°C to + 125°C	Special	
20 G's	10 G's	95%	-55°C to + 85°C	-65°C to + 125°C	Standard	HMC
50 G's	15 G's	100%	-55°C to + 100°C	-65°C to + 125°C	Special	

LARK ENGINEERING CAPABILITIES

Satcom Diplexer

In response to the current market demand for a lighter filter with a reduced form factor while maintaining competitive electrical performance, Lark offers its Compact Satcom Diplexers. Our new design saves both space and weight for all systems working in the Satcom bands.

- Standard Diplexer Dimensions: 21.00" L x 6.50" W x 5.00" H
- Compact Diplexer Dimensions: 6.25" L x 3.00" W x 2.00" H



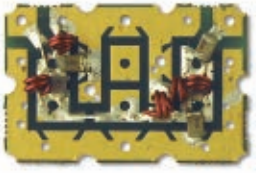
Ceramic Diplexers

Lark Engineering's family of ceramic diplexers is based on our stand-alone ceramic filter series. The ceramic diplexer series uses a PCB / PWB board carrier with outputs in the corners and an axial port along the opposite side to provide the best channel-to-channel isolation. Through the addition of input matching circuitry, the ceramic diplexer is able to provide the best common junction match. Our design algorithms are capable of matching any two non-contiguous passbands using various filter configurations.



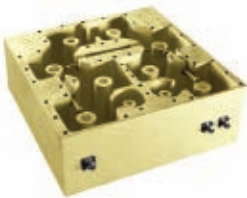
Triplexers and Multiplexers

Along with the Diplexer series of filters, Lark also offers Triplexers and Multiplexers. By creating a basic network of three or more bandpass series filters, a Triplexer or Multiplexer is able to separate the pass-band frequencies and apply the signal to isolated terminals. The passband of the individual network may be contiguous or separated by overlapping stopbands.



Ultra Compact Ceramic Filters

When board space is a premium and getting the best performance in a very small footprint is a must, Lark can offer ultra compact ceramic filters with resonator sizes as small as 1.5mm. The filter performance you need from a standard ceramic filter but in a size equal to or smaller than 8x8mm depending on the number of resonators.



Elliptic Function Filters

Elliptic designs are available for very sharp rejection responses. This type of response can be used on Lump Element, Ceramic and Cavity filter designs.

Cross Coupled Cavities

To improve rejection in your filter without increasing the filters size, Lark offers a cross coupled cavity filter design. Using a Semi-Elliptical arrangement; resonators are cross-coupled to approach zeros in transmission. The zeros in transmission can be placed in the upper or lower side of the Rejection skirt depending on your needs.



True Tune™ Test Fixtures

With designs becoming more and more complex, it is essential that the performance of the filters be similar on a test fixture as on your board. Lark Engineering will take your PCB / PWB and create a test fixture to fine tune the filters. This will significantly reduce the need for final tuning in production by matching the impedance and capacitance associated with your board. Lark offers this service to its customers to facilitate their time to market and success.

Legacy Filters

In addition to our surface mount and ceramic bandpass filters, Lark Engineering continues to offer the 2B, TO-8 and Tubular filter series. The 2B series is an interdigital configuration ranging in center frequency from 1,000 to 12,000MHz. The TO-8 series is offered in Lowpass, Highpass and Bandpass, and range in center frequency from 10 to 5000 MHz. The Tubular series offers Bandpass, Lowpass and Highpass filters ranging in center frequency of 60 to 8000 MHz.



LARK ENGINEERING FILTER DESIGN TOOL



Visit our web site **FILTER DESIGN TOOL** at www.larkengineering.com.
CLICK ON THE FILTER DESIGN TOOL ICON. Just follow the simple steps to determine the optimal filter Lark Engineering can offer for your requirements. At any time you can click on the **HELP** button and use the **FILTER DESIGN DEMO** for directions and examples.

1 Select a **FILTER SERIES** in the left hand column. If you are not sure which series to use, check out our **Filter Index** page.

2 Enter your filter requirements... your desired frequency, bandwidth, Insertion Loss, etc.

3 Click the “**Design Now**” button.
If your filter design is outside of Lark’s standard range, forward your captured requirements to Lark via e-mail: Sales@larkengineering.com, or fax to: 949-240-7910.

For your convenience, a request for quote form is available on our website.

FILTER DESIGN INDEX

Click here to view [help/faq](#)

* For Frequencies or Bandwidths not in our Standard Range Contact our [Application Engineers](#) for Help.

BANDPASS	Freq. RANGE	Min SWR (1% at 10°)
20C	0-1000 MHz	2 TO 30
20C	5000-15000 MHz	3 TO 30
30C	0-1000 MHz	3 TO 30
30C	250-5000 MHz	3 TO 40
40C	500-20000 MHz	3 TO 7
50C	1000-10000 MHz	3 TO 30
60C	50-400 MHz	1 TO 30
70C	400-2000 MHz	0.2 TO 3.0
80C	800-2500 MHz	0.2 TO 3.0
90C	1000-5000 MHz	0.2 TO 3.0
100C	3000-7500 MHz	0.2 TO 5.5

High Power Ceramic (50W):

20C	0-1000 MHz	2 TO 30
30C	50-400 MHz	1 TO 3.0
40C	400-2000 MHz	0.2 TO 3.0
50C	800-2500 MHz	0.2 TO 3.0
60C	1000-5000 MHz	0.2 TO 3.0
70C	3000-7500 MHz	0.2 TO 5.5

BAND REJECT

20C	50-2500 MHz	1 TO 5
-----	-------------	--------

HIGH PASS

100C	0-1000 MHz	1 TO 5
------	------------	--------

LOW PASS

100C	0-1000 MHz	1 TO 5
------	------------	--------

SMC (Surface Mount Combline)

Enter your filter requirements and click the “Design Now” button.
The requirements outside our standard range contact our [Application Engineers](#) for Help.

Custom Frequency

Maximum Bandwidth: 100 MHz

Custom Frequency

The frequency range for this program is (100MHz - 12000MHz).
Please contact Lark Engineering for this design (12000MHz - 12000MHz).

Relative Bandwidth

Relative Bandwidth: 10%

Insertion Loss

Insertion Loss: 0.5 dB

1% Passband

1% Passband: 100 MHz

Group Delay

Group Delay: 10 ns

Surface

Surface: 0.5 mm

10-Connectors

10-Connectors: 0.5 mm

REJECTION AND MARKERS (optional)

Below you may define up to 4 Rejection points. Rejection points outside of our standard range contact our [Application Engineers](#) for Help.

Lark Part number 40D000-250-NC (reference number: 4726)

Performance Plot/Display Plot/Showing drawing/Deleting.

Customer Requirement

For 1000 MHz

1.5 dB Loss @ 1000 MHz

10 MHz min over the 2 dB

Design Response

1.27 dB loss @ 1000 MHz

4726 Lark Part number 40D000-250-NC (reference number: 4726)

Performance Plot/Display Plot/Showing drawing/Deleting.

REQUEST FOR QUOTE

To Request a quote complete the following for:

Name: (YOUR NAME)

Phone: (YOUR PHONE #)

Fax: (YOUR FAX #)

Email: (YOUR E-MAIL)

Company: (YOUR COMPANY NAME)

Address: (YOUR ADDRESS #)

City: (YOUR CITY)

State: (YOUR STATE)

Zip: (YOUR ZIP CODE #)

Country: (YOUR COUNTRY)

Physical Dimensions

Length: 3" (76.2 mm)

Width: 2" (50.8 mm)

Height: .32" (8.13 mm)

30 Pin Size (T=J)

Isolation Gap (30-34)

Put Number

Put Number	Reference Number	Quantity
40D000-250-NC	4726	1000

Additional Information (Have Special Chemical/Environmental Specifications)

Submit Request Cancel For Free

LARK ENGINEERING COMPANY

(949) 240-1233

[FILTERS](#)

[NEW PRODUCTS](#)

[WEB TOOLS](#)

[APPLICATION NOTES](#)

[DOCUMENTS](#)

[CONTACT LARK](#)



LARK ENGINEERING

The Filter Source

FILTER DESIGN TOOL



Samples of custom designs for some filter series can ship within 10 days.

[FILTER PLOT ARCHIVE](#)

[TRACK SHIPMENTS](#)

[FIND A REP](#)

**FILTER
DESIGN
TOOL**

ISO 9001: 2000 Certified | ISO 14001: 2004 Certified

27282 Calle Arroyo, San Juan Capistrano, Ca. 92675 | sales@larkengineering.com

LARK ENGINEERING COMPANY

A Division of Baier and Baier, Inc.

27282 Calle Arroyo
San Juan Capistrano, California 92675

www.larkengineering.com
sales@larkengineering.com

Phone: 949-240-1233
Fax: 949-240-7910

Network with the RF/Microwave Industry

CTIA Pavilion

Join the leading suppliers of high frequency electronics solutions in The RF/Microwave Zone at CTIA. MWJ organizes a complementary array of RF and microwave companies in this technology pavilion to provide one-stop-shopping for potential buyers at this global event.

The Magazine

Your ad in *Microwave Journal* reaches 50,000 qualified design engineers and engineering managers in the publication that RF and microwave professionals rate as the number one magazine in its field. More companies advertise in MWJ than in any competing publication because they know that MWJ delivers.

The Website

Reach more than 60,000 registered users with your message on the "Home Page of the RF/Microwave Industry". The website combines the editorial content from the magazine with unique engineering tools and resources and provides an array of lead generating advertising/ sponsorship opportunities.

European Microwave Week

Exhibit at the largest RF/Microwave trade show in Europe and showcase your company's products to this global audience. The Symposium boasts four conferences and various workshops and courses by leading experts to attract highly qualified delegates.

White Papers

Deliver your company's technical expertise to a targeted audience of thousands of design engineers looking for solutions to design and development challenges. Position your company as a thought leader and innovator and generate high quality sales leads.

Cables & Connectors Supplement

Leading suppliers of cables, connectors and related components love this supplement for its targeted content and bonus distribution at CTIA and IMS. Your ad reaches engineers looking for the latest developments in transmission-line technology.

Newsletters

MWJ delivers the weekly Microwave FLASH and Microwave ADVISOR and the monthly MicroView to targeted audiences of opt-in subscribers. Your sponsorship of these popular newsletters provides exposure to more than 40,000 readers and is a proven lead generating tool.

Military Microwaves Supplement

If your company sells into the defense sector, you won't want to miss this annual publication. Always our most popular print supplement with advertisers, this piece features the latest developments in component and sub-system architecture and delivers bonus distribution to the EuMW and MILCOM events.

Blogs

Be the expert! Sponsored blogs are hosted on the mwjournal.com home page and position your company as a technical resource for the industry. Blogs are promoted in the weekly Microwave FLASH newsletter and in the magazine.

Mobile Communications Supplement

This annual publication focuses on the rapidly evolving wireless communications market with cutting-edge content from industry experts. Bonus distribution at the Mobile World Congress provides exposure to this enormous audience of potential buyers.

Expert Advice

Industry experts share their insights and knowledge in this regular feature to the MWJ website. Interaction with members of the community creates a blog environment providing perspectives on different market segments.

Webinars

Are you interested in receiving over 1,000 quality leads from a single webinar sponsorship? Our webinar series with partners Besser Associates and Strategy Analytics do just that, while also presenting your company's message to this global audience.

Executive Interviews

MWJ editors speak with industry executives to gain insight to their company's current activities and long-term objectives. This monthly feature is archived in the Resources section of the MWJ website.

Show Coverage

Online Show Dailies and Newsletters provide in-depth coverage of the EuMW and IMS events and excellent opportunities for exhibitors to deliver their message to attendees of the industry's two biggest industry trade shows.

Vendor View Storefronts

These featured storefronts in the Buyer's Guide section of the MWJ website provide a portal for your company's news, products, MWJ articles, white papers and downloads. Vendor View companies get their products featured in the Microwave ADVISOR and the RFIQ tool generates instant leads to your marketing group.

China Website

MWJ is pleased to announce the debut of our China website, designed to meet the needs of the rapidly growing Asian RF and microwave market. This website provides the opportunity for your company to target this important market through banner ads and sponsorships.



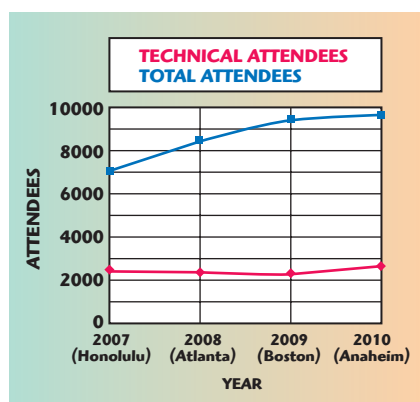


MAKING WAVES IN CALIFORNIA: 2010 MTT-S IMS WRAP UP

This year's MTT-S IMS seemed to be a turning point for the industry as the business atmosphere seemed very positive and the show floor busier than the past few years. Going back to Hawaii in 2007, where the total attendance declined significantly, the number of people attending has increased each year; the preliminary numbers this year showed a seven percent increase in total attendance (see **Figure 1**). The IEEE reported preliminary numbers of 9500 attendees, with technical registration numbers totaling 2,793 participants with 858 papers submitted and over 250 presented orally. The interactive forum saw 122 papers presented and new tracks were added for emerging technologies. This year's IMS Chairman, JK McKinney, and his team did a great job running the event and the technical program was strong.

Madhu Gupta, Chairman of the IMS Technical Program Committee, had 32 sub-committees reviewing papers and this year added a new category called New Emerging Technologies. The committee then found appropriate experts in each area to evaluate them. New sessions were added for RFID, high power microwaves for industrial/material processing and power scavenging technologies.

Other happenings included the student paper and design contests, panel sessions, workshops, short courses, MicroApps seminars on the show floor and the historical exhibit, which means there was no shortage of technical content for the week. The



▲ Fig. 1 MTT-S IMS attendee totals (preliminary numbers for 2010).

plenary presentation was Tuesday with the Honorable Zachary J. Lemnios, CTO for the Department of Defense (DoD), discussing an overview of a number of defense related technology opportunities and challenges.

The RFIC Symposium took place on Sunday through Tuesday with workshops, sessions and a plenary session Sunday evening on "RF Power Amplification: Can CMOS Deliver?" by David J. Allstot of the University of Washington and "RF Application Trends of the Next Decade" by Gregory L. Waters, Executive VP and General Manager of Skyworks.

The ARFTG Microwave Measurement Conference took place on Friday and included technical presentations, an interactive forum and exhibition. The conference theme was "Measurement of Modulated Signals for Communications."

The commercial side of the event (aka - the exhibition) saw good traffic and increased activity from what most exhibitors reported to us. The exhibit floor

showcased a total of 556 companies and 892 booths representing 40 countries to support the event. The exhibit-only registration numbers indicated 2,687 participants according to a preliminary count. The MicroApps presentations on the show floor attracted a wide audience and array of technologies; it seems to be coming into its own as an attraction for more applications oriented topics.

Some of the trends that we found were increased PIM testing (probably becoming a standard test soon for base stations), nonlinear behavioral modeling increasing its adoption, increased sensitivity/speed in test equipment to find signals that previously would not be detected, an increased presence of CMOS and GaN devices, high efficiency amplifiers (Doherty, feed forward, envelope tracking, etc., with one paper on 90 percent efficient devices), new low noise amplifiers with less than 0.5 dB noise figure for cellular applications, new compact filters for co-existence of signals in mobile applications, very low phase noise sources and new passive integration platforms.

Microwave Journal editors were extremely busy visiting exhibitors and covering the event. See our final coverage of the show from our link on the Events page at www.mwjjournal.com/IMS2010Wrap for a complete summary of the new products and demos on the exhibition floor, video interviews and product demonstrations, photos, show news and more.

PAT HINDLE

Editor, *Microwave Journal*



IMS 2010 ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA



Photos courtesy of Shmuel Auster and David Strand.

A THIN, LOW-PROFILE ANTENNA USING A NOVEL HIGH IMPEDANCE GROUND PLANE



Ulrich Jakobus,

Director of EM Software & Systems and

FEKO Product Manager.

Visit www.mwjjournal.com to read this in-depth interview.



The size of the antenna for a given application does not depend purely on the technology, but on the laws of physics where the antenna size with respect to the wavelength has the predominant influence on the radiation characteristics. With modern day communication devices becoming smaller and lighter, demand for low-profile antenna designs is greater than ever.¹

One way of realizing a low-profile antenna design is to use a high impedance ground plane in place of the conventional metallic ground plane.²⁻⁷ Metallic plates are used as ground planes to redirect the back radiation and provide shielding to the antennas. By nature, the conventional ground planes that are perfect electric conductors (PEC) exhibit the property of phase reversal of the incident currents that result in destructive interference of both the original antenna currents and the image currents. To overcome this effect, antennas are to be placed at a quarter wavelength above the metallic ground plane, making the size of the antenna bulky at low frequencies. To reduce the size of the antenna, a ground plane that is a dual of the conventional PECs is needed; in other words, a perfect magnetic conductor (PMC) is required. But how can a PMC that is not available in nature be realized? The answer to this problem is pro-

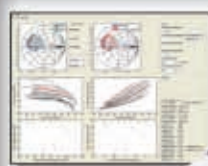
vided in the form of high impedance surfaces (HIS), which can essentially be considered as artificial magnetic conductors.^{8,9}

HISs are popular for their widespread applications in reflect array antennas, low-profile antennas, electromagnetic absorbers and polarizers.¹⁰⁻¹³ These surfaces exhibit unique properties like the in-phase reflection of incident waves and the suppression of surface waves. Different antenna parameters such as gain, impedance and size can be enhanced by incorporating the HISs into the antenna structures. The design of the HISs can be optimized to tailor their electromagnetic properties depending on the operational requirements. Computer-aided design tools have enabled the solution of complex problems by means of numerical optimization algorithms.^{14,15} A large number of optimization methods are presently available for solving electromagnetic problems. Deciding the most appropriate method for a given problem, however, is a non-trivial task and depends on factors like the number and range of the varying parameters, the goal of the

**GOPINATH GAMPALA,
ROHIT SAMMETA AND C.J. REDDY**
EM Software & Systems Inc., Hampton VA

You Have Load Pull Needs – We Have You Covered!

Maury Microwave Has the Most Complete Selection of Load Pull Solutions



Powered by
ANTEVERTA

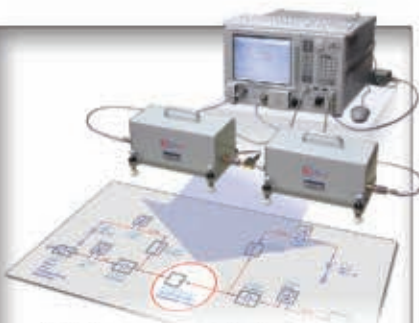
MAURY's Mixed-Signal Active Load Pull Allows Wideband Modulated Impedance Control for Base Station PAs



Active and Hybrid Load Pull Using PNA-X Simplifies Harmonic Tuning with $\Gamma = 1$



Pulsed-Bias Pulsed-RF Harmonic Load Pull for GaN and Wide Band-Gap Devices



X-Parameter Modeling for First-Pass Advanced Amplifier Design at over 200W!



Ultra-Fast Noise Parameter Method Gives More Accurate Results in Less Than 1/100th the Time to 110 GHz!



Stability and Conformance Testing of Mobile Phones for GSM, CDMA, WCDMA...



Advanced Integration of On-Wafer Load Pull and Noise Parameters to 110 GHz



USB and TCP-IP Tuners for Do-It-Yourself Programming Using DLL or Direct ASCII Commands



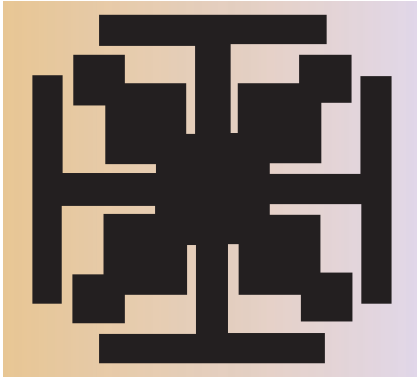
The Most Accurate and Repeatable Manual Tuners for Simple Tuning Requirements

Maury Microwave – Your Complete Measurement & Modeling Solutions Partner
On the Web at MAURYMW.COM



2900 Inland Empire Blvd., Ontario, California 91764 • USA
Tel: 909-987-4715 • Fax: 909-987-1112 • Email: maury@maurymw.com





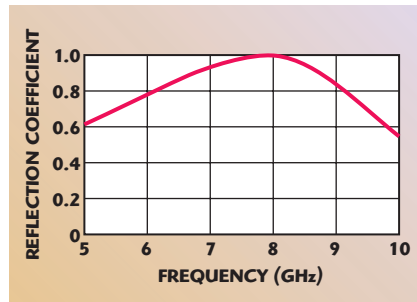
▲ Fig. 1 The FSS unit cell.

optimization, the model size and the resources available.

Two-dimensional (2D) arrays of periodic resonant elements (printed or complementary slot) interact with electromagnetic waves within certain frequency band(s) and can be characterized as frequency selective surfaces (FSS). Different FSS elements have been described in the literature, where each design has its own advantage over the other. The multiband dipole structures are polarization dependent, the symmetric designs are dual-polarized and the fractal structures are compact designs. The HIS is realized by printing the periodic array of FSSs over a metal-backed dielectric substrate. It is important to optimize the performance of HIS over the frequencies of interest. It is observed that the characteristics of the FSS and HIS follow each other. This correlation can be exploited to speed up the optimization process by carrying out the design in two steps:

- Optimize the free-standing FSS
- Realize the HIS by printing the optimized FSS on a metal-backed dielectric substrate

Even though there is growing demand for wideband antennas, a narrowband design has its advantages in cordless and wireless phone applications that operate at 49 MHz, 900 MHz, 2.4 GHz and 5.8 GHz. Interference from adjacent frequency bands can be avoided by using narrowband antennas that operate only around the frequency of interest. This article describes a novel FSS structure that is optimized for steep behavior of the reflection coefficient. The FSS unit cell is the combination of a Jerusalem cross and a three-step fractal patch, as shown in **Figure 1**. The reflection



▲ Fig. 2 Reflection coefficient of a periodic array of unit cells.

characteristics of the FSS structure are explored in designing a HIS that can be used as a potential substrate for antennas in cordless phone applications to reduce cross talk. The performance of the HIS substrate is demonstrated with a 5.8 GHz low-profile monopole (quarter wavelength) antenna with a 0.07λ dielectric thickness. The monopole is first analyzed as a wire structure; this design is then translated to a printed format.

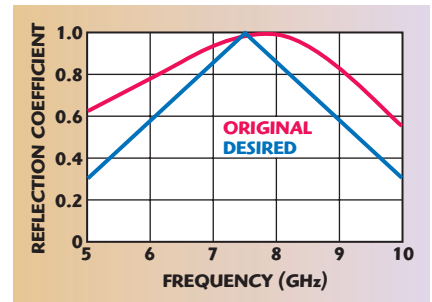
FSS DESIGN AND OPTIMIZATION

The operation of the FSS structure depends on the resonance of the unit cell. A periodic array of the unit cell interacts with the electromagnetic wave and resonates at certain frequencies, where it acts as a band stop filter with total reflection of the incident plane wave, as shown in **Figure 2**.

The initial design of the FSS structure with broadband characteristics is optimized for sharp narrow band characteristics. The commercial software FEKO²² is used for the analysis of the FSS structure using two different optimization methods: Simplex Nelder-Mead and Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO).²⁰

Simplex (Nelder-Mead Method)

The Simplex Nelder-Mead algorithm is a local or hill climbing algorithm in which the final optimum relies strongly on the starting point. The term simplex refers to the geometric figure formed by a set of $N+1$ points in an N -dimensional space. The basic idea of the simplex method is the comparison of values of the combined optimization goals at the $N+1$ points of the general simplex (where each point represents a single set of parameter values) to facilitate the movement of the simplex towards the optimum point during an iterative process. The



▲ Fig. 3 FSS reflectivity behavior, original and desired goal.

movement of the simplex is achieved using three operations: reflection, expansion and contraction.

Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO)

Particle Swarm Optimization is a global search algorithm, which is a population-based stochastic evolutionary computation technique based on the movement and intelligence of swarms found in nature. The mechanism of PSO can be best described using the analogy of a swarm of bees in a field, whose goal is to find the highest concentration of flowers where each bee represents a set of parameter values. Every bee has information about the position of flower abundance based on its own experience (local best) and the position of maximum flower abundance based on the experience of all the other bees (global best). Based on the weights given to individuality or peer pressure, a bee flies in a direction between the positions of the local and the global bests. Once the flying is done, the bee conveys the new found information to all the other bees, which then adjust their positions and velocities. With this constant exploring and exchange of information, all the bees are eventually drawn towards the position of the highest concentration of flowers. The possible optimization parameters/variables in the proposed FSS unit cell are the dimensions of the Jerusalem cross arms and the fractal patch. An optimization mask was used to specify the optimization goal, as shown in **Figure 3**.

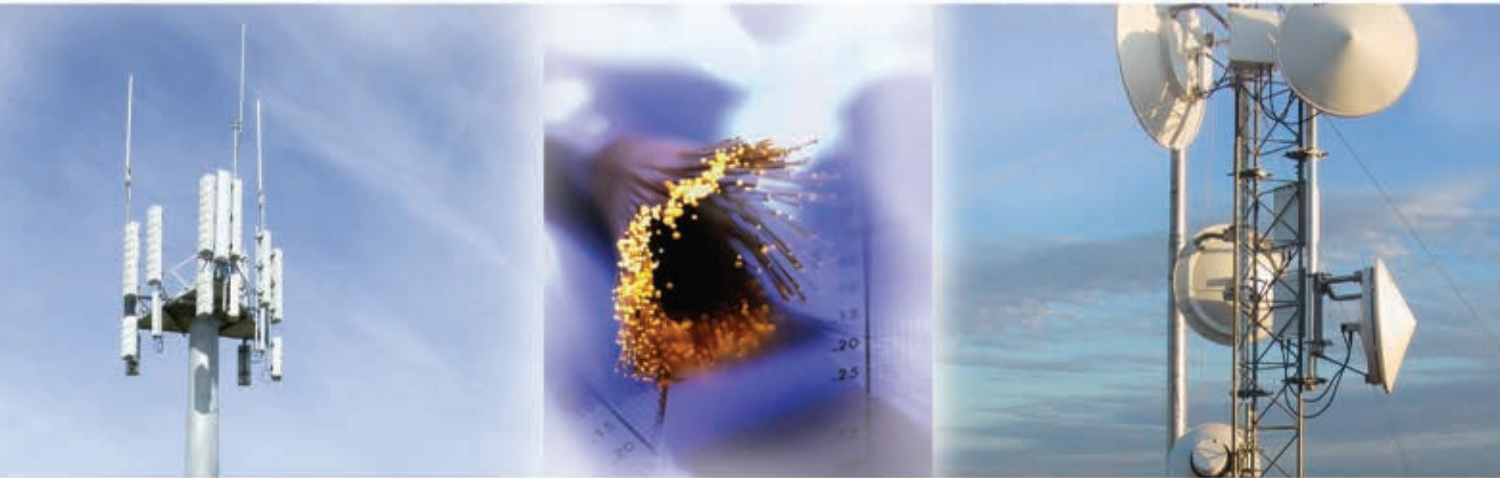
Being a local optimizer, the convergence of the Simplex algorithm is much faster compared to the global optimizer PSO. However, unlike the global optimizer PSO, the success of the Simplex depends on the starting point, which carries the disadvantage

Miniature OCXO Performance on a Budget

- Cost Effective AT Cut Crystal
- Up to 100 MHz
- Low Power Consumption: < 600 mW
- Stratum III or Better Stability
- Very Low Phase Noise (-160 dBc/Hz TYP)



VFOV600
DIL-14 package



NEW

High Performance Variable Attenuators

VFVA500 Series

- Easy to implement MCM Solution
- Fully integrated bias/decoupling network
- Extremely repeatable attenuation profile
- Flat attenuation vs. frequency
- Excellent phases & amplitude balance
- Lead (Pb)-free and ROHS Compliant
- Frequency range 600 MHz - 4 GHz
- 5V tuning - 25 db min attenuation
- High linearity design - 45 dBm IIP3
- Low insertion loss - 1.0 db
- Excellent VSMR - 1.1
- Small 3.2 x 4.9 mm package



Valpey Fisher Corporation

www.valpeyfisher.com • 800-982-5737 • sales@valpeyfisher.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-99> or use RS# 99 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

DETECTORS FOR VERY LOW SIGNALS

Direct Measurement of Microwave
Signals at -80 dBm or lower
over 1 to 40 GHz



MODEL	FREQ RANGE (GHz)	MIN VOLTAGE SENSITIVITY K (mV/μW)	TYP TSS (dBm)
DTA1-1880A	1-18	10	-80
DTA1-1870A		100	-70
DTA1-1880A		1000	-80
DTA182660A	18-26	10	-80
DTA182670A		100	-70
DTA182680A		1000	-80
DTA264060A	26-40	10	-80
DTA264070A		100	-70
DTA264080A		1000	-80
DTA184080A	18-40	10	-80
DTA184070A		100	-70
DTA184080A		1000	-80

- > Octave Band or Wide Band
- > Options for TSS to -60 dBm, -70 dBm, -80 dBm
- > Very High Sensitivity
- > Stable and Quiet Low 1/f Noise Operation
- > Extremely Fast Pulse Response (1 nsec rise time typical)
- > Matched Input for Low VSWR
- > Flat Frequency Response
- > Hermetically sealed package
- > Removable connectors

Narrow Band models are also available

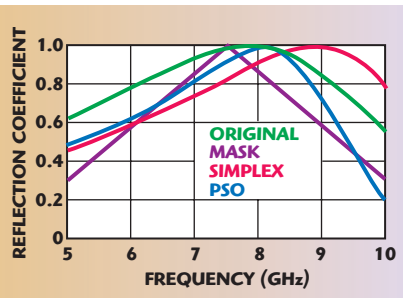
Other Products: Amplifiers, Comb Generators, Limiters, Switches, Impulse Generators, Integrated Subsystems

Please call for Detailed Brochures

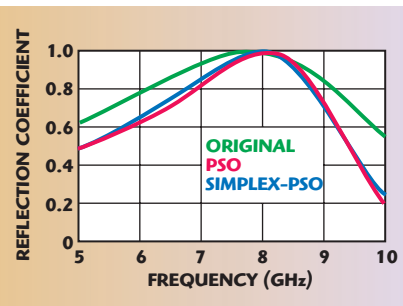


155 Baytech Dr. San Jose, CA. 95134
PH: 408-941-8399 . FAX: 408-941-8388
E-Mail: info@herotek.com
Web Site: <http://www.herotek.com>
Visa/MasterCard Accepted

TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 4 Comparison of Simplex and PSO algorithms.



▲ Fig. 5 Comparison between PSO and Simplex-PSO hybrid optimization.

of converging to a local minimum. From **Figure 4**, it is clear that the global optimizer PSO was able to approximate the mask more closely compared to the Simplex, but at the cost of a huge run time.

To improve the chances of reaching the global minimum without compromising on the speed of convergence, PSO is hybridized with Simplex, where the global optimizer will be used to find the starting point for the local optimizer. The hybridized method has improved the speed of the optimizer without compromising on the ability to reach the global goal. In this process, the local optimizer was started after 100 iterations of the global optimizer. The local optimizer Simplex converged to the global minimum in 154 iterations, as shown in **Figure 5**, reducing the runtime by 95 percent. **Table 1** describes the number of iterations and the time taken for each optimization algorithm to converge on a 2 GHz, EM64T Linux machine that has 2 physical CPUs with 4 cores per CPU.

HIS DESIGN AND VALIDATION

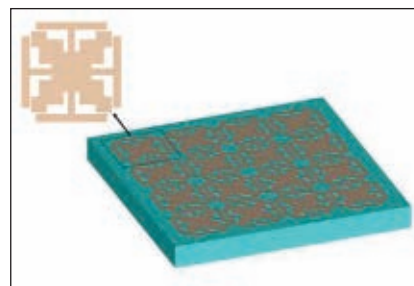
The optimization completes the first step in the realization of the artificial magnetic conductor, taking the design process to the next stage, where the optimized FSS structure is printed on a metal-backed dielectric substrate. The

TABLE I

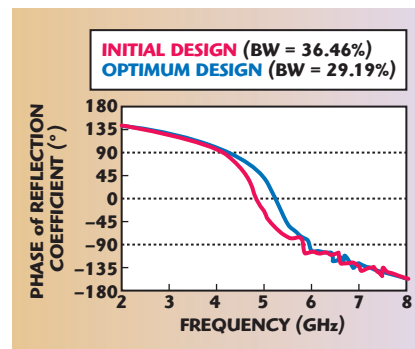
OPTIMIZATION RUN TIMES		
Optimization Algorithm	No. of Iterations	Time Taken (hrs.)
PSO	5000	900
Simplex	179	32.2
PSO+Simplex	100+154	45.7

TABLE II

HIS DESIGN PARAMETERS	
Periodicity of the unit cell	7.6 mm
Dielectric constant of the substrate	$\epsilon_r = 2.2$
Height of the substrate	3 mm = $0.07 \lambda_d$



▲ Fig. 6 HIS realized with optimized FSS.



▲ Fig. 7 Reflectivity characteristics of HIS realized with un-optimized and optimized FSS.

design parameters of the HIS shown in **Figure 6** are given in **Table 2**, where λ_d denotes the wavelength inside the dielectric at 5.8 GHz.

The reflectivity characteristics of the HIS ground planes realized using the un-optimized and the optimized FSS structures reveals the correlation between the FSS and the HIS. The HIS realized with optimized FSS reduced the bandwidth of the un-optimized design by 7 percent, as shown **Figure 7**, where the bandwidth is defined for the phase of the reflection coefficient varying between $+90^\circ$ and -90° .

Unlike the conventional PEC ground planes, antennas can be placed very close to the surface of the

RFMD®

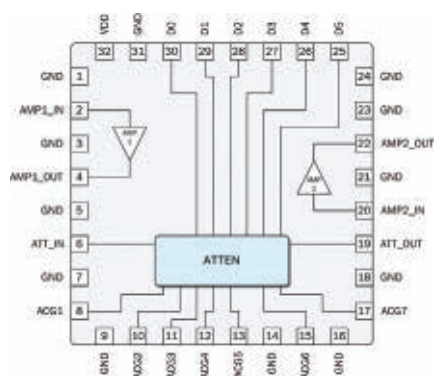
Digital Controlled Variable Gain Amplifier Portfolio



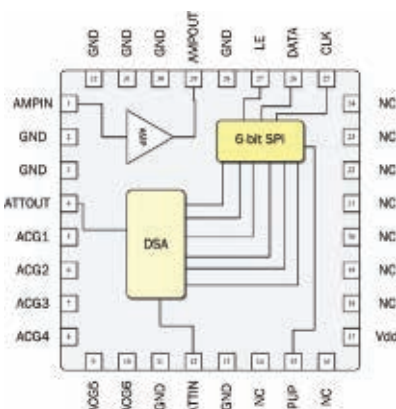
RFMD delivers a family of 6-bit, digital-controlled, variable gain amplifiers (VGAs) with excellent step accuracy, low DC current, and high IP3. Each VGA has 31.5 dB gain range with a 0.5 dB step resolution. Both serial and parallel-controlled versions are available. Products are housed in both 5 x 5 mm and 6 x 6 mm laminate modules that are footprint compatible with QFNs.

Freq Range (Min) (MHz)	Freq Range (Max) (MHz)	Number of Bits	Gain (dB)	Step Size (dB)	P1dB (dBm)	OIP3 (dBm)	Interface	V _{cc} (V)	Package (mm)	Part Number
50	850	6	18.5	0.5	20.0	42.0	serial	5.0	5 x 5 MCM	RFDA0025
50	850	6	18.5	0.5	20.0	42.0	parallel	5.0	5 x 5 MCM	RFDA0015
50	4000	6	18.5	0.5	21.0	39.0	serial	5.0	5 x 5 MCM	RDA1005L
50	850	6	38.5	0.5	20.0	42.0	serial	5.0	6 x 6 MCM	RFDA0016
50	1000	6	38.5	0.5	20.0	42.0	parallel	5.0	5 x 5 MCM	RDA2032Z
400	2500	6	11.5	0.5	25.0	42.0	serial	5.0	5 x 5 MCM	RFDA2025
400	2500	6	11.5	0.5	25.0	42.0	parallel	5.0	5 x 5 MCM	RFDA2015
850	1035	6	32.0	0.5	24.0	41.0	serial	5.0	6 x 6 MCM	RFDA0026
1800	2400	6	32.0	0.5	25.0	43.0	serial	5.0	6 x 6 MCM	RFDA2026

RDA2032Z



RDA1005L



FEATURES

- High linearity, OIP3 up to +43 dBm
- Maximum gain up to 38 dB
- Narrowband and wideband versions offered
- Both serial and parallel control available
- Single +5 V supply
- Footprint compatible with QFN

Order RFMD products online at www.rfmd.com/rfmdExpress.

For sales or technical support, contact your authorized local sales representative (see www.rfmd.com/globalsales).

Register to receive RFMD's latest product releases with our Email Component Alerts at www.rfmd.com/emailalert.

7628 Thorndike Rd., Greensboro, NC 27409-9421 USA • Phone 336.664.1233



These products comply with RFMD's green packaging standards.

RFMD® is a trademark of RFMD, LLC. All other trade names, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©2010 RFMD.



rfmd.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-84> or use RS# 84 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

FROM 500 MHZ TO 110 GHZ
SIMPLE OR COMPLEX
WE MANUFACTURE THE
COMPONENTS YOU NEED

AMPLIFIERS



FREQUENCY MULTIPLIERS

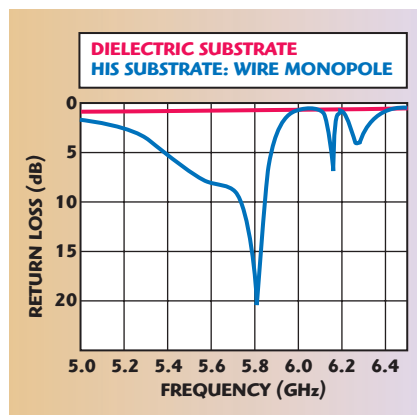


FREQUENCY CONVERTERS



**NORDEN
MILLIMETER**

PHONE (530) 642-9123
FAX (530) 642-9420
WWW.NORDENGROUP.COM

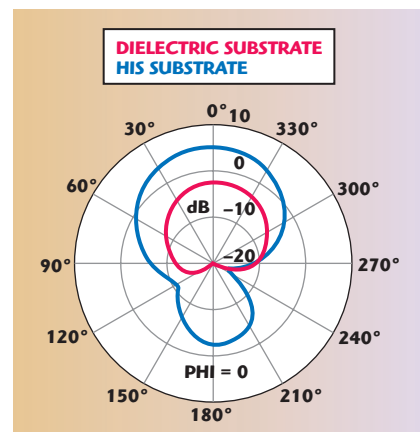


▲ Fig. 8 Return loss of monopole on HIS and dielectric substrate.

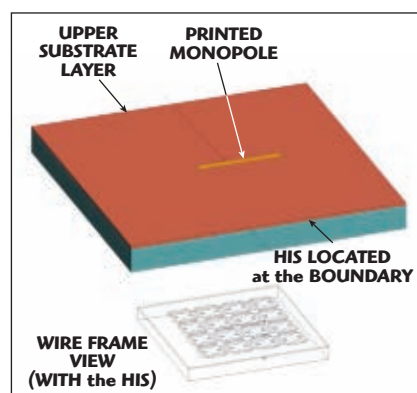
HIS ground plane resulting in a low-profile design.²¹ The performance of the low-profile design is tested with a quarter wave (at cordless frequency of 5.8 GHz) monopole antenna with the HIS ground plane and a metal-backed dielectric substrate of same thickness. **Figures 8** and **9** validate the performance of the HIS ground plane with low return loss and an improvement of 7.5 dB in the gain over the metal-backed dielectric substrate.

PLANAR ANTENNA

Antennas are generally preferred in a printed format, so that they can be made flush with the surrounding environment. Printed planar antennas also have the advantage of being cheap and more convenient to manufacture and lend themselves more easily to mass production than non-printed antennas. For these reasons the design is transferred from the protruding cylindrical monopole structure to one involving a planar printed monopole. The wire monopole (modeled as a cylinder) is transformed to the printed monopole using the well known formula $\alpha = 0.25w$, where 'a' is the radius of the cylinder and 'w' is the width of the strip. This strip monopole is located at the same height as the axis of the cylindrical monopole to keep the electromagnetic relationship between the High Impedance Surface (HIS) and the monopole intact. It is not desirable that the gap between the strip monopole and the top surface be left as free-space as this leaves the monopole vulnerable to damage and also defeats the purpose of ease of manufacture. In order to avoid these problems this space is filled with a dielectric superstrate (relative to the HIS)



▲ Fig. 9 Monopole antenna gain on HIS and dielectric substrate at 5.8 GHz.



▲ Fig. 10 Printed monopole antenna with the HIS between the substrate layers.

that has the same dielectric properties as the substrate. **Figure 10** shows the printed monopole antenna on top of the newly added dielectric layer. The HIS is located at the boundary of the dielectric layers and can be seen in the wire frame view. A TEM mode is excited from the end of a coaxial cable, whose outer conductor terminates at the ground plane and inner conductor extends further through the substrate to excite one end of the monopole.

Replacing the air layer with a dielectric substrate alters the electrical length of both the monopole and the HIS, thereby moving the resonant frequency away from the desired value of 5.8 GHz. To re-tune the antenna back to 5.8 GHz, the monopole is scaled by a factor of

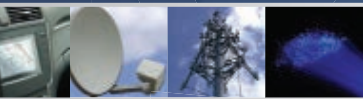
$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{(\epsilon_r + 1) / 2}}$$

and the HIS by a factor of

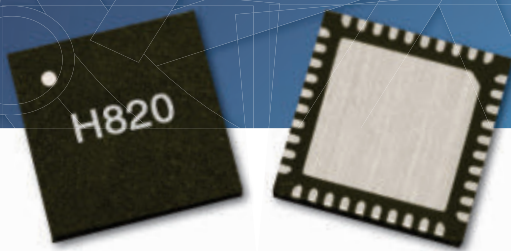
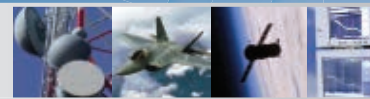
$$\sqrt{\left(\frac{\epsilon_r + 1}{2}\right) / \epsilon_r}$$

SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE

New PLL + VCO Line Delivers Best Industry Spurious Performance!



Analog, Digital & Mixed-Signal
ICs, Modules, Subsystems & Instrumentation

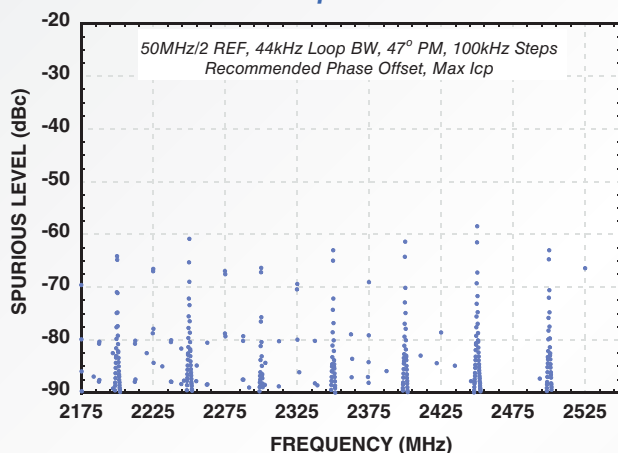


**HMC820LP6CE 2.19 to 2.55 GHz
PLL with Integrated VCO!**

- ◆ Tri-Band with Fractional or Integer Modes
- ◆ Ultra Low Phase Noise, -110 dBc/Hz @ 10 kHz

Hittite

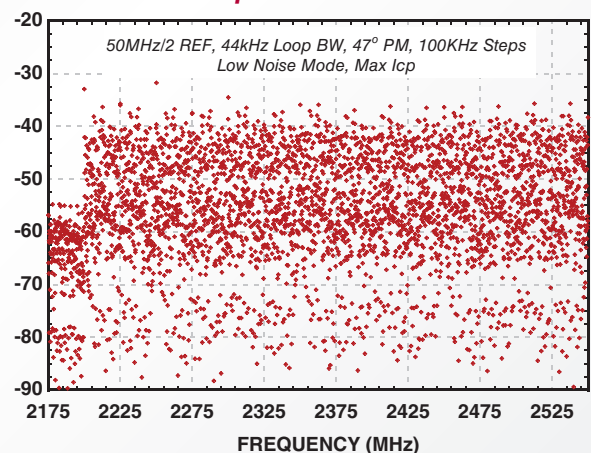
HMC820LP6CE Spurious Performance



VS.

Competitor "A"

Product Spurious Performance



FOR THE BEST PLL + VCO PERFORMANCE, CALL HITTITE!

	Frequency (GHz)	Closed Loop SSB Phase Noise @10kHz Offset	Open Loop VCO Phase Noise @1MHz Offset	Pout (dBm)	RMS Jitter Fractional Mode (fs)	Integrated PN Fractional Mode (deg rms)	Part Number
	0.78 - 0.87	-120 dBc/Hz	-147 dBc/Hz	+12	190	0.05	HMC824LP6CE
NEW!	0.795 - 3.78	-108 dBc/Hz	-143 dBc/Hz	+7.5	120	0.72	HMC838LP6CE
	0.99 - 1.105	-118 dBc/Hz	-145 dBc/Hz	+10	190	0.07	HMC826LP6CE
NEW!	1.05 - 4.82	-110 dBc/Hz	-140 dBc/Hz	+7	120	0.95	HMC839LP6CE
	1.285 - 1.415	-116 dBc/Hz	-142 dBc/Hz	+10	190	0.10	HMC828LP6CE
	1.33 - 1.56	-115 dBc/Hz	-142 dBc/Hz	+10	190	0.10	HMC822LP6CE
	1.72 - 2.08	-113 dBc/Hz	-140 dBc/Hz	+10	190	0.12	HMC821LP6CE
	1.815 - 2.01	-112 dBc/Hz	-141 dBc/Hz	+9	190	0.13	HMC831LP6CE
	2.19 - 2.55	-110 dBc/Hz	-139 dBc/Hz	+10	190	0.17	HMC820LP6CE
	3.365 - 3.705	-107 dBc/Hz	-135 dBc/Hz	0	190	0.25	HMC836LP6CE
	7.3 - 8.2	-102 dBc/Hz	-140 dBc/Hz	+15	196	0.55	HMC764LP6CE
	7.8 - 8.5	-102 dBc/Hz	-139 dBc/Hz	+13	193	0.58	HMC765LP6CE
	11.5 - 12.5	-100 dBc/Hz	-134 dBc/Hz	+11	181	0.78	HMC783LP6CE
	12.4 - 13.4	-98 dBc/Hz	-134 dBc/Hz	+8	175	0.81	HMC807LP6CE



20 Alpha Road Chelmsford, MA 01824
Phone: 978-250-3343 • Fax: 978-250-3373 • sales@hittite.com

Order On-Line at: www.hittite.com
Receive the latest product releases - click on "My Subscription"

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-32> or use RS# 32 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



RF & Microwave Design and Manufacturing
Covering Frequencies from DC to 20 GHz
Serving the Industry Since 1993

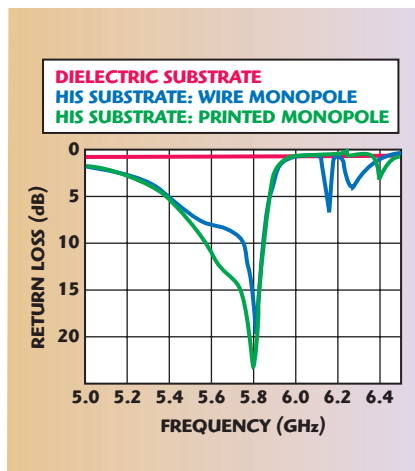
"Quality Products at Competitive Prices"
"Custom Designs are Available"

Product Line:

- Solid State Variable Attenuators
- Solid State Switches
- Directional Couplers
- Hybrid Couplers (90/180 Deg)
- Power Dividers / Combiners
- DC-Blocks & Bias Tee's

5702-D General Washington Drive
Alexandria, Virginia 22312 USA
Tel: (703) 642-6332, Fax: (703) 642-2568
Email: sales@umcc111.com

www.umcc111.com



▲ Fig. 11 Comparison of the return loss.

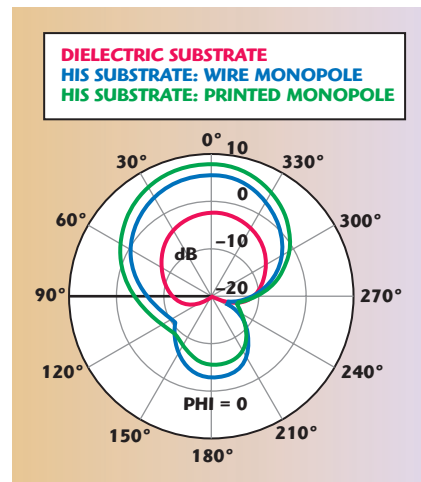
It should be pointed out that although the scaling brings the resonance very close to 5.8 GHz, some finer adjustments of these factors is required to make the resonance fall exactly at 5.8 GHz. **Figure 11** compares the S_{11} of the planar design with the previous non-planar design and the non-HIS substrate. From the graph, note that the planar design leads to an increase in the return loss bandwidth (defined as being lower than 10 dB). Due to the improved impedance match at the center frequency, the gain of the antenna is increased from a value of 5.35 dB (non-planar monopole) to a value of 7.73 dB (planar monopole). **Figure 12** illustrates this behavior and shows the gain pattern in the elevation plane (XZ).

EFFECT OF THE SUBSTRATE LENGTH AND WIDTH

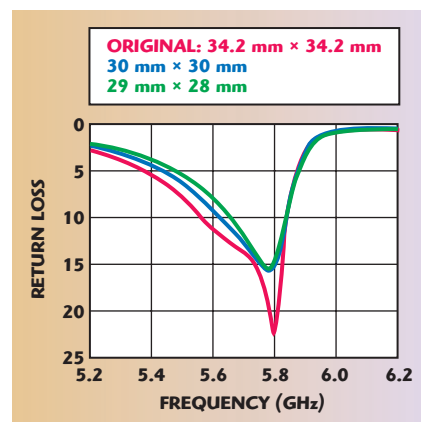
As the overall size of the antenna, including the HIS ground plane, is important for use in compact mobile devices, the effect of the substrate length and width on the impedance characteristics of the antenna was studied. **Figure 13** shows the variation in return loss due to a decrease in substrate size. It can be seen that decrease in substrate size narrows the impedance bandwidth. Substrate size can be used to control the impedance bandwidth.

CONCLUSION

A novel FSS structure is designed by combining the fractal and Jerusalem cross elements. The resultant structure provides more flexibility in controlling the reflection coefficient behavior. The efficiency of the optimizers can be increased by hybridiz-



▲ Fig. 12 Monopole antenna gain for the planar and non-planar antennas at 5.8 GHz.



▲ Fig. 13 Effect of reducing the substrate size.

ing the local optimizer with the global optimizer, which is demonstrated in the case of the proposed FSS structure. The narrowband HIS realized from the optimized FSS can be used in designing low-profile antennas. The low-profile monopole antenna on the HIS ground plane with a substrate thickness of $0.07 \lambda_d$ improves the gain of the antenna by 7.5 dB. Further improvement to the antenna can be made by transforming the design into a planar antenna, which increases the gain from 5.35 to 7.73 dB. It is found that doing so increases the return loss bandwidth of the antenna. A study of the substrate size shows that a reduction in size causes the antenna to become narrow band, but at the cost of the resonance null depth. ■

References

1. A.K. Skrivervik, J.F. Zurcher, O. Staub and J.R. Mosig, "PCS Antenna Design: The Challenge of Miniaturization," *IEEE Antennas and Propagation Magazine*, Vol. 43, No. 4, August 2001, pp. 12-27.
2. D. Sievenpiper, R. Broas and E. Yablon-

ICs FOR MICROWAVE RADIO

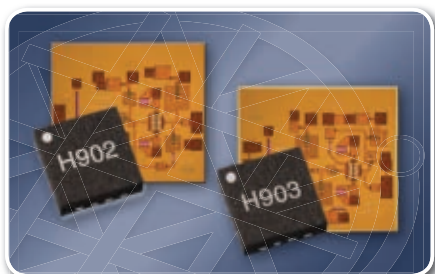
E-BAND MICROWAVE SOLUTIONS COVERING UP TO 82 GHz !



Analog, Digital & Mixed-Signal
ICs, Modules, Subsystems & Instrumentation



Low Noise Amplifiers, 5 to 18 GHz with 1.6 dB NF!



Features

- ◆ Up to +28 dBm Output IP3
- ◆ Up to 20 dB Gain
- ◆ Up to +16 dBm High P1dB Output Power
- ◆ +3.5V Single Supply & 50 Ω Matched I/Os

A Selection of In-Stock LNAs

	Part Number	Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB)	OIP3 (dBm)	NF (dB)	P1dB (dBm)	Bias Supply	ECCN Code
NEW!	HMC902	5 - 10	20	28	1.6	16	+3.5V @ 80mA	EAR99
NEW!	HMC902LP3E	5 - 10	19	28	1.8	16	+3.5V @ 80mA	EAR99
NEW!	HMC903	6 - 18	19	27	1.6	15	+3.5V @ 90mA	EAR99
NEW!	HMC903LP3E	6 - 17	18	25	1.7	14	+3.5V @ 80mA	EAR99

I/Q Upconverters, 11 to 23.6 GHz & I/Q Downconverters, 9 to 24 GHz!



Features

- ◆ Up to 15 dB Conversion Gain
- ◆ Excellent Sideband Rejection to -35 dBc
- ◆ +35 dBm High Output IP3
- ◆ Excellent Image Rejection to 25 dB
- ◆ Low Noise Figure of 2.2 dB

A Selection of In-Stock I/Q Upconverters

	Part Number	RF / LO Frequency (GHz)	IF Frequency (GHz)	Conversion Gain (dB)	Sideband Rejection (dBc)	OIP3 (dBm)	ECCN Code
NEW!	HMC709LC5	11 - 17	DC - 3.75	15	-20	26	EAR99
NEW!	HMC819LC5	17.7 - 23.6	DC - 3.5	15	-35	35	EAR99

A Selection of In-Stock I/Q Downconverters

	Part Number	RF / LO Frequency (GHz)	IF Frequency (GHz)	Conversion Gain (dB)	Noise Figure (dB)	Image Rejection (dB)	IIP3 (dBm)	ECCN Code
NEW!	HMC908LC5	9 - 12	DC - 3.5	11	2.2	25	2	EAR99
NEW!	HMC904LC5	17 - 24	DC - 3.5	12	2.2	30	0	EAR99

Products Available in Die, SMT or Connectorized Package Form to 86 GHz!



20 Alpha Road Chelmsford, MA 01824
Phone: 978-250-3343 • Fax: 978-250-3373 • sales@hittite.com

Order On-Line at: www.hittite.com
Receive the latest product releases - click on "My Subscription"

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-33> or use RS# 33 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

Switch ur mind
to RFcore!
We amplify ur trust.



Wideband Amplifier Modules

Part Number	Operating Frequency	Output Power(Watts)
RCA00205HXXA	20 ~ 500MHz	25W/50W/100W
RCA05-25HXXA	500 ~ 2500MHz	25W/50W/100W
RCA10-30HXXA	1000 ~ 3000MHz	25W/50W/100W
RCA30-60H43A	3000 ~ 6000MHz	20W

Features - VSWR Alarm & VSWR Protection
- Over Power / Voltage / Temperature Protection
- Temperature / Current Monitoring
- Delicate Reduction for Open / Short VSWR(Fast back-off)



Wideband Amplifier Systems

Part Number	Operating Frequency	Output Power(Watts)
RCA00201Uxx	20 ~ 100MHz	300W/500W
RCA0105Uxx	100 ~ 500MHz	300W/500W
RCA0510Uxx	500 ~ 1000MHz	100W/400W
RCA0820U53	800 ~ 2000MHz	200W

Features - VSWR Alarm & VSWR Protection
- Over Power / Voltage / Temperature Protection
- Temperature / Current Monitoring
- Over Drive Alarm
- Delicate Reduction for Open / Short VSWR(Fast back-off)



Wideband & High Power Switches

Part Number	Operating Frequency	Input Power	Switching Time
RSW00205H50A	20 ~ 500MHz	100W	5Typ, 7Max(ussec)
RSW0525H47A	500 ~ 2500MHz	50W	2Typ, 5Max(ussec)

- Commercial - EW / Jamming
- Broadcasting - Military communication
- Wireless communication - Medical

For more information or technical support,
please visit our website www.rfcore.com or
e-mail sales@rfcore.com

RFcore Co., Ltd.

novitch, "Antennas on High-impedance Ground Planes," 1999 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest, Vol. 3, pp. 1245-1248.

- M.E. Ermutlu, C.R. Simovski, M.K. Karkkainen, P. Ikonen, A.A. Sochava and S.A. Tretyakov, "Patch Antennas with New Artificial Magnetic Layers," *arXiv:physics/0504075v1*, April 2005.
- A.P. Feresidis, G. Goussetis, S. Wang and J.C. Vardaxoglou, "Artificial Magnetic Conductor Surfaces and Their Application to Low-profile, High-gain Planar Antennas," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 53, No. 1, January 2005, pp. 209-215.
- F. Yang, Y. Rahmat-Samii and A. Kishk, "Low-profile Patch-fed Surface Wave Antenna with a Monopole-like Radiation Pattern," *IET Microwave Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 1, No. 1, February 2007, pp. 261-266.
- L. Schreider, X. Begaud, M. Soiron, B. Perpere and C. Renard, "Broadband Archimedean Spiral Antenna Above a Loaded Electromagnetic Bandgap Substrate," *IET Microwave Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 1, No. 1, February 2007, pp. 212-216.
- A. Erentok, P.L. Luljak and R.W. Ziolkowski, "Characterization of a Volumetric Metamaterial Realization of an Artificial Magnetic Conductor for Antenna Applications," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 53, No. 1, January 2005, pp. 160-172.
- C.R. Simovski, M.E. Ermutlu, A.A. Sochava and S.A. Tretyakov, "Magnetic Properties of Novel High Impedance Surfaces," *IET Microwave Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 1, No. 1, February 2007, pp. 190-197.
- D.J. Kern, D.H. Werner, A. Monorchio, L. Lanuzza and M.J. Wilhelm, "The Design Synthesis of Multiband Artificial Magnetic Conductors Using High Impedance Frequency Selective Surfaces," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 53, No. 1, January 2005, pp. 8-17.
- P. Ratajczak, J.M. Baracco and P. Brachet, "Adjustable High Impedance Surface for Active Reflectarray Applications," 2007 European Conference on Antennas and Propagation Proceedings, pp. 1-6.
- F. Yang and Y. Rahmat-Samii, "Reflection Phase Characteristics of the EBG Ground Plane for Low Profile Wire Antenna Applications," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 51, No. 10, October 2003, pp. 2691-2703.
- V.V.S. Prakash and R. Mittra, "Analysis of Interaction Between Microwave Antennas and Frequency Selective Surface (FSS) Radomes," 2003 IEEE Antennas and Propagation Society International Symposium Digest, Vol. 4, pp. 404-407.
- G.I. Kiani, A.R. Wiley, P. Karu and Esselle, "Frequency Selective Surface Absorber Using Resistive Cross-dipoles," 2006 IEEE Antennas and Propagation Society International Symposium Digest, pp. 4199-4202.
- S. Genovesi, R. Mittra, A. Monorchio and G. Manara, "Particle Swarm Optimization for the Design of Frequency Selective Surfaces," *IEEE Antennas and Propagation Letters*, Vol. 5, No. 1, December 2006, pp. 277-279.
- M. Ohira, H. Deguchi, M. Tsuji and H. Shigesawa, "A Singular Characteristic of Single-layer Frequency Selective Surface with the Element Optimized by GA," 2003 IEEE Topical Conference on Wireless Communication Technology Digest, pp. 216-217.
- M. Hiranandani, A.B. Yakovlev and A.A. Kishk, "Artificial Magnetic Conductors Realized by Frequency Selective Surfaces on a Grounded Dielectric Slab for Antenna Applications," *IEEE Proceedings - Microwave Antennas and Propagation (Part H)*, Vol. 153, No. 5, October 2006, pp. 487-493.
- C.R. Simovski, P. de Maagt and I.V. Melchakova, "High-impedance Surfaces Having Stable Resonance with Respect to Polarization and Incidence Angle," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 53, No. 3, March 2005, pp. 908-914.
- Y. Zhang, J. von Hagen, M. Younis, C. Fischer and W. Weisbeck, "Planar Artificial Magnetic Conductors and Patch Antennas," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 51, No. 10, October 2003, pp. 2704-2712.
- G. Goussetis, Y. Guo, A. P. Feresidis and J.C. Vardaxoglou, "Miniaturized and Multiband Artificial Magnetic Conductors and Electromagnetic Band Gap Surfaces," 2004 IEEE Antennas and Propagation Society International Symposium Digest, Vol. 1, pp. 293-296.
- M. Schoeman, U. Jakobas and B. Woods, "FEKO Optimization Capabilities: Simplex, Particle Swarm, Genetic Algorithm," 2008 ACES International Conference, pp. 281-286.
- G. Gampala, "Analysis and Design of Artificial Magnetic Conductors for X-band Antenna Applications," Master's thesis, University of Mississippi, 2007.
- FEKO Suite 5.4, EM Software and Systems (www.feko.info), 2008.

Gopinath Gampala received his bachelor's degree in electronics and communications engineering from Jawaharlar Nehru Technological University, Hyderabad, India, in 2005, and his master's degree in electrical engineering from the University of Mississippi in 2007. He joined EM Software & Systems USA Inc. in 2008, where he is currently working as an applications engineer.

Rohit Sammeta received his bachelor's degree in electrical engineering from IIT-Bombay, India, in 2004, and his master's degree from the University of Mississippi in 2007. He joined EMSS USA Inc. as an applications engineer where he provides advanced technical and modeling support for FEKO, an industry leader in EM simulation software. He is also engaged in and responsible for exploring and expanding FEKO's frontiers of applications, while simultaneously performing research in basic electromagnetics..

C.J. Reddy received his B.Tech. degree in electronics and communications engineering from Regional Engineering College (now the National Institute of Technology), Warangal, India, in 1983. He received his M.Tech. degree in microwave and optical communication engineering and his PhD degree in electrical engineering, both from the Indian Institute of Technology, Kharagpur, India, in 1986 and 1988, respectively. He is currently the President and Chief Technical Officer of Applied EM Inc., a small company specializing in computational electromagnetics, antenna design and development.

RMS POWER DETECTORS

New Low Cost RMS Power Detectors Offer Wideband Performance!



Analog, Digital & Mixed-Signal
ICs, Modules, Subsystems & Instrumentation



NEW!

H909

\$1.49

@ 10,000 pcs

NEW!

H1010

\$1.99

@ 10,000 pcs

**DC - 5.8 GHz, Single-Ended,
40 dB Dynamic Range**

**DC - 3.9 GHz,
60 dB Dynamic Range**

These Products Feature Dynamic / Flexible RF Power Control

- ◆ **Digitally Programmable Integration Bandwidth**
- ◆ **Integrated Op-Amp Enables Log Slope / Intercept Adjustments**
- ◆ **RF Signal Wave Shape & Crest Factor Independent**
- ◆ **Excellent Temperature Stability**

IN-STOCK POWER DETECTORS: RMS, LOG & SDLVA

	Frequency (GHz)	Function	Dynamic Range (dB)	RSSI Slope (mV/dB)	RF Threshold Level (dBm)	Bias Supply	Package	ECCN Code	Part Number
NEW!	DC - 3.9	RMS	60 ±1	37	-69	+5V @ 50mA	LP4	EAR99	HMC1010LP4E
NEW!	DC - 5.8	RMS, Single-Ended	40 ±1	37	-69	+5V @ 42mA	LP4	EAR99	HMC909LP4E
	50 Hz - 3.0	Log Detector / Controller	74 ±3	19	-66	+3.3V @ 29mA	LP4	EAR99	HMC612LP4E
	0.001 - 8.0	Log Detector / Controller	70 ±3	-25	-61	+5V @ 113mA	LP4	EAR99	HMC602LP4E
	0.001 - 10.0	Log Detector / Controller	73 ±3	-25	-65	+5V @ 103mA	Chip	EAR99	HMC611
	0.001 - 10.0	Log Detector / Controller	70 ±3	-25	-65	+5V @ 106mA	LP4	EAR99	HMC611LP4E
	0.01 - 4.0	Log Detector / Controller	70 ±3	19	-68	+3.3V @ 30mA	LP4	EAR99	HMC601LP4E
	0.05 - 4.0	Log Detector / Controller	70 ±3	19	-69	+3.3V @ 29mA	LP4	EAR99	HMC600LP4E
	0.05 - 8.0	Log Detector / Controller	54 ±1	17.5	-55	+5V @ 17mA	LP3	EAR99	HMC713LP3E
	0.1 - 2.7	Log Detector / Controller	54 ±1	17.5	-52	+5V @ 17mA	MS8	EAR99	HMC713MS8E
	8 - 30	Log Detector	54 ±3	13.3	-55	+3.3V @ 88mA	LP3	EAR99	HMC662LP3E
	0.1 - 20	SDLVA	59	14	-54	+3.3V @ 83mA	LC4B	EAR99	HMC613LC4B
NEW!	0.6 - 20	SDLVA	59	14	-54	+3.3V @ 80mA	Chip	EAR99	HMC913
	0.6 - 20	SDLVA	59	14	-54	+3.3V @ 80mA	LC4B	EAR99	HMC913LC4B
	1 - 20	SDLVA	59	14	-67	+12V @ 86mA	C-10 / SMA	EAR99	HMC-C052
NEW!	2 - 20	SDLVA with Limited RF Output	50	45	-45	+12V @ 370mA -5V @ 20mA	C-21 / SMA	EAR99	HMC-C078

See www.hittite.com For Our Complete Power Detector Product Line!



20 Alpha Road Chelmsford, MA 01824
Phone: 978-250-3343 • Fax: 978-250-3373 • sales@hittite.com

Order On-Line at: www.hittite.com
Receive the latest product releases - click on "My Subscription"

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-34> or use RS# 34 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

THE COMING OF AGE OF THE SOFTWARE COMMUNICATIONS ARCHITECTURE

The idea of the “Software-Defined Radio” (SDR) has been circulating in industry and academia for almost 20 years, the term having been coined by Joe Mitola in a 1992 paper.¹ Since that time, many commercial and defense-oriented radio SDR products have been developed and released, most using basic technology. Until recently, however, most SDRs have used proprietary middleware to facilitate communications between their different radio components—not only within waveform applications, but also to higher layers in the communications protocol. These proprietary middleware components are often narrowly focused, resulting in rigid, monolithic radios that inhibit IP reuse, platform-independence among applications, or innovations that would significantly reduce cost and time-to-market. The Software Communications Architecture (SCA) is a software specification that tries to improve this situation, and focuses on the “software” part of a software-defined radio.

SCA was born out of requirements for the Joint Tactical Radio System (JTRS) program. It standardizes the middleware that governs the interoperation of software across all operating layers within SDRs, and ensures portability and modularity between SDR software components and hardware implementations. Thus,

SCA-compliant waveforms can be assembled, loaded, run and networked into systems across radio sets. This interoperability facilitates IP re-use, lowers platform costs and development times, and lengthens the service life of platforms by improving their adaptability. SCA is realizing other secondary, indirect benefits. As an open middleware specification, it has helped create a stable SDR industry ecosystem, enabling third-party vendors to streamline development tools and provide additional middleware components. The overall result is an increase in SDR design efficiency.

Today, the SCA standard is proliferating beyond the original JTRS program into other US DoD programs and Mil/Aero SDRs around the world (such as the ESSOR initiative in Europe). This, along with continued evolution (such as the ‘SCA Next’ initiative under the auspices of the Wireless Innovation Forum), is evidence of the value SCA is adding to SDR design. SCA is enabling smaller and smaller

F. DITORE AND R. CUTLER
Agilent Technologies Inc., Santa Clara, CA
S. JENNIS
PrismTech, Boston, MA

Give your next amp a boost with **RO4360™**

6.15 Dk High Frequency Laminates



When amplifier designers asked, Rogers listened and developed RO4360™ high-frequency laminates. These thermoset materials feature a powerful balance of high performance, low cost and ease of processing in a laminate with a dielectric constant of 6.15.

RO4360 laminates deliver the low loss and high thermal conductivity sought by amplifier designers. Suitable for a variety of commercial and industrial applications, RO4360 laminates can be processed similar to FR-4 & support lead-free, RoHS-compliant manufacturing practices.



Features

- High dielectric constant
- Low loss
- High thermal conductivity
- Low Z-axis CTE (30 PPM/°C) for reliable PTHs

Total Cost Solution

- Priced better than alternatives
- Low fabrication cost

Ease of Fabrication

- Ideal for multilayer circuits
- Suitable for automated assembly lines
- Processes similar to FR-4
- Lead free, RoHS compliant

COMING SOON!

Bondply with matching 6.15 Dk!

The world runs better with Rogers.®



ROGERS
CORPORATION

Advanced Circuit Materials

Visit www.rogerscorp.com/acm to learn more about our full line of High Frequency Laminates

USA - AZ, tel. +1 480-961-1382 • EUROPE - BELGIUM, tel. +32 9 235 3611 • www.rogerscorp.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-85> or use RS# 85 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

form-factor radios, and is reaching beyond mil/aero applications into commercial telecom SDRs, such as the ETSI reconfigurable Radio Systems (RRS) effort.

METHODOLOGY FOR DEVELOPING SCA-COMPLIANT RADIO COMPONENTS

As stated, the Software Communications Architecture governs the structure and operation of software within an SDR, allowing waveform components and full radio applications to share a common control interface and signal path connections. SCA also provides common methods for radio applications to communicate across the middleware boundary. However, the development of waveform components for most SDRs still follows a very traditional design methodology when targeted to FPGA, DSP, or general purpose processors (GPP). While these methodologies produce highly efficient designs for a given target, they typically require additional manual development of interface code, as well as additional code development to revise a design if a new target device is identified. This manual process is time-consuming and prone

to overdesign in order to meet given performance targets. Also, due to the disjointed nature of the various tools used in the implementation of waveform components, the final integrated system is not always fully optimized for maximum performance.

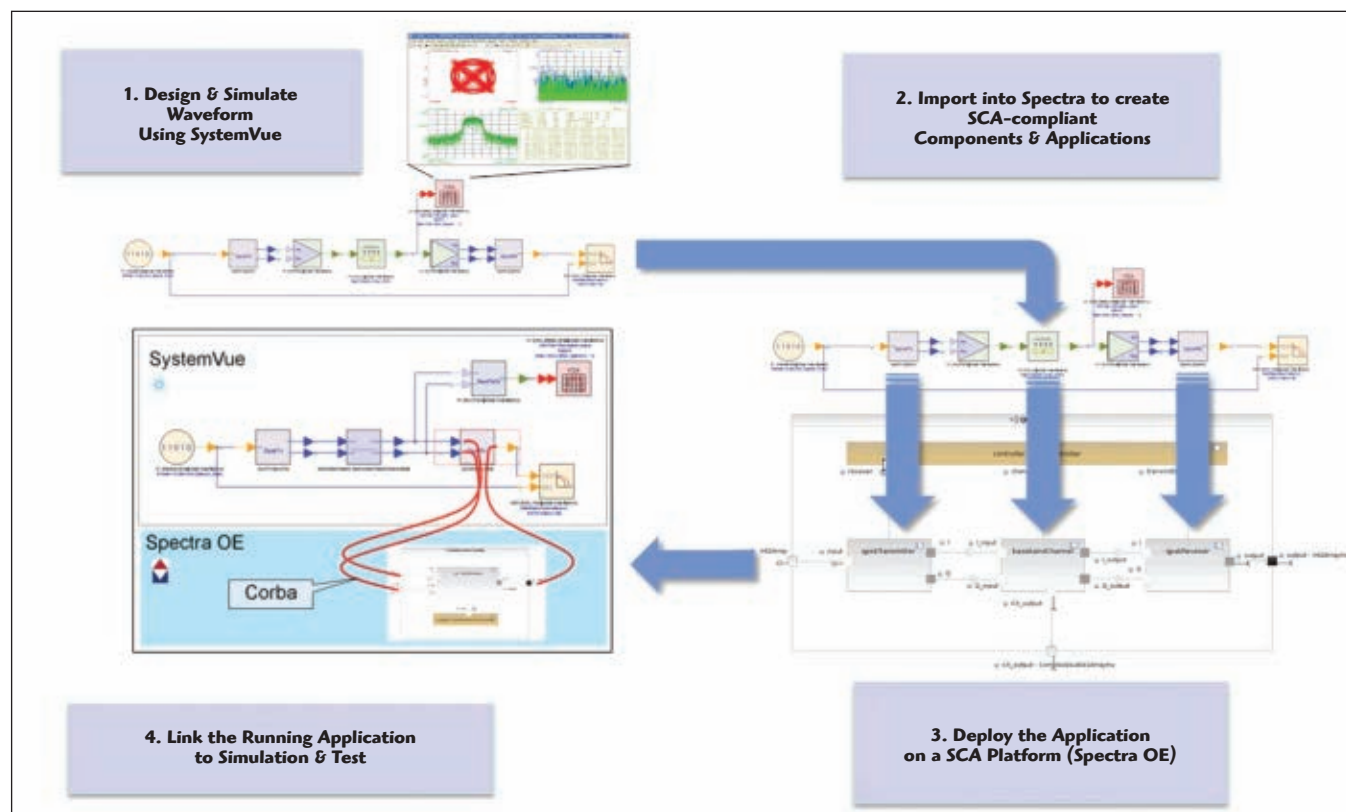
Improved methodologies now revolve around a “model-based design” paradigm. PrismTech’s Spectra CX can be used to model the SCA design. For the functional design, products like Agilent’s SystemVue allow waveform components to be developed quickly. Functional design starts with algorithmic construction of various signal processing functions, and then follows with mixed-signal performance analysis of baseband signal processing with realistic analog, RF and channel models, incorporating environmental waveforms and measurements as needed. SystemVue’s ability to provide continuous verification throughout the design process, with a gradual transition to hardware measurements, insures that metrics are being met for performance and standards compliance. Finally, improved methodologies allow the developed, optimized, and verified IP to be quickly and conveniently targeted via a SCA-compli-

ant waveform implementation using automatic code generation in C/C++ and/or HDL wrapper interfaces, for porting to any number of signal processing HW targets. Commercial tools enable a closed-loop, model-based design process for SCA-compliant waveforms that includes RF and measurements, as well as baseband and algorithmic validation, so that SDR waveforms can be (re)deployed faster, with greater confidence and portability, than ever before. Such a flow is depicted graphically in **Figure 1**.

Using this improved methodology allows developers of advanced SDR waveforms to be de-coupled from their final hardware targets, allowing them to focus on high-performance design of the waveform components and overall radio application. It also facilitates a quick and convenient way to prototype and re-target a design to a new hardware platform, leading to faster deployment of radios.

HARDWARE PROTOTYPING AND MEASUREMENT

Different SDR waveforms often place conflicting requirements on the radio hardware platform, especially in the Analog/RF domain. For example,

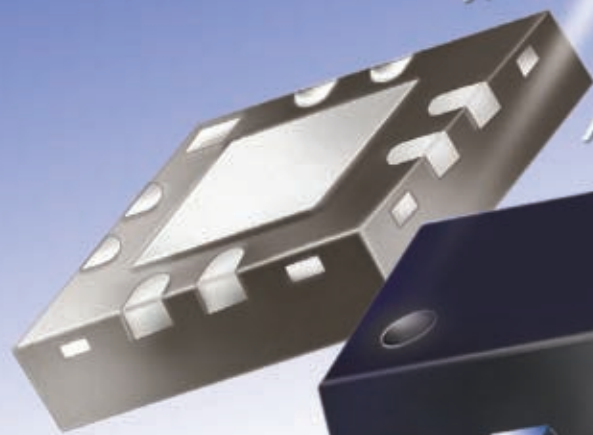


▲ Fig. 1 Design flow for SCA-compliant waveforms.

MMIC AMPLIFIERS

50 MHz to 20 GHz

GPON FTTH
Base Station Repeaters
TD-SCDMA SMR Radio
Wireless LAN ESM EDGE
ELINT RFOG DBS
DOCSIS ECM WiMAX
V-SAT WCDMA Radar TMA
Defense Electronics Direct Broadcast
Wireless Communication
CATV VHF/UHF
Pt-to-Pt Radio
Instrumentation



AVA-24+
\$19.95_{ea.}



PHA-1+
\$1.49_{ea.}

WOW!

COVER 50 MHz to 20 GHz WITH ONLY 2 AMPLIFIERS!

A wide operating bandwidth can mean a tradeoff in performance. Not with these amplifiers. With just two Mini-Circuits MMICs, you can cover the entire spectrum from 50 MHz to 20 GHz, with outstanding electrical performance — making them an exceptional value for their price.

The **PHA-1+** is a highly advanced E-PHEMPT amplifier poised to be a workhorse for your wireless applications. Why? It offers ultra-high dynamic range but with low noise, and has among the highest IP3 performance (42 dBm typical at 2 GHz) of any amplifier in its class. The PHA-1+ has good input and output return losses over an extremely broad frequency range (50 MHz to 6 GHz) and can work without external matching components - saving you cost, design time and board space. The PHA-1+ is ideal for use in LTE and TD-SCDMA systems. ACLR and EVM data is available on our website.

The **AVA-24+** can cover 5 to 20 GHz with excellent gain flatness (+/- 0.8 dB) across its entire frequency range, with integrated matching circuits and bias circuit in an easy-to-use surface-mount package. Its high isolation (37dB typical) makes it very useful as a buffer amplifier. This design approach makes the AVA-24+ an extremely flexible MMIC that is simple and straightforward to use.

Full electrical, mechanical and environmental specifications for both of these models, as well as characterization data including S-parameters and performance curves, are available at minicircuits.com. These models are in stock for immediate shipment. *Mini-Circuits...Your partners for success since 1969*



ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100 CERTIFIED

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

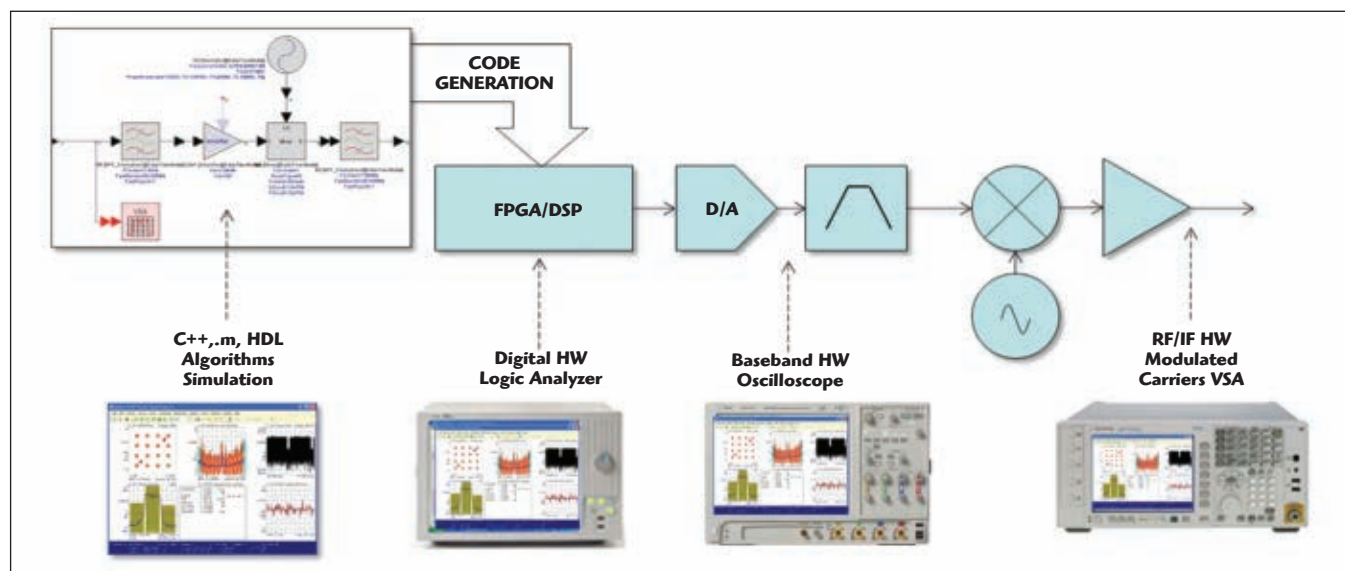


The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see minicircuits.com

IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-54> or use RS# 54 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

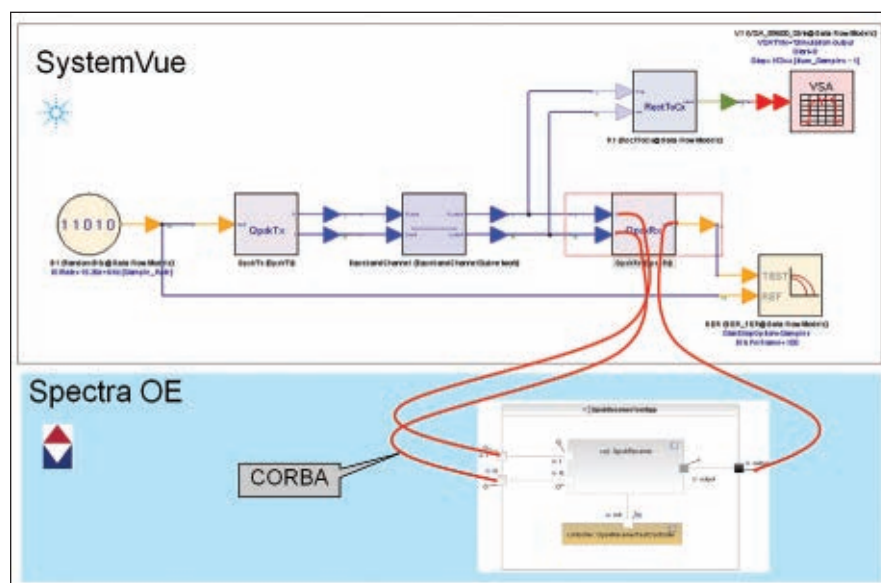
478 rev A



▲ Fig. 2 Consistent measurement algorithms throughout the signal chain and design process.

a frequency-hopping FSK waveform may need fast local oscillator (LO) switching and settling, whereas an OFDM waveform may require low phase noise. While it may be possible to design a fast-tuning LO with low phase noise, it will likely be expensive and power hungry. An alternative to the one-size-fits-all approach is to use adjustable radio technology. In this example, the LO tuning parameters may be adjusted one way to optimize LO performance for the frequency hopping FSK signal, and adjusted another way when operating under an OFDM signal. Similar arguments can be made for the power amplifiers, internal drive levels and IF bandwidths in these analog designs.

While adjustable hardware can improve performance, lower cost and increase battery life, it also implies that the hardware settings may need to be optimized for each waveform. Adjustable hardware introduces another complication, in that each adjustable component geometrically increases the number of radio configurations. A radio with just three independently adjustable components, each with three settings, could have up to 27 usable configurations. While it may be possible to adjust radio parameters to reasonable values, simply based on the waveform characteristics, a large number of simulations and measurements will likely be required to optimize radio performance over large combinatorial sets of radio settings.



▲ Fig. 3 Example of a SCA-compliant QPSK modulator being verified over software CORBA links.

The flexibility of SDR baseband processing enables the use of test waveforms. Test waveforms are less complicated than regular communication waveforms allowing them to be developed more quickly, and with specific goals in mind. For example, using some of the design methodologies described earlier, one might quickly develop a simple 64 QAM radio, for the sole purpose of making BER measurements on prototype hardware. Test waveforms may also be designed specifically to make specific types of hardware measurements easier. For example, a test waveform that generates a multi-tone signal with a specific

peak-to-average power statistic could be used while making adjustments to the radio hardware. It might also simplify intermodulation distortion measurements in manufacturing. These low complexity waveforms are usually less demanding on baseband resources, making them easier to implement, and highly portable if implemented within the SCA framework.

The RF performance of a software-defined radio is a function of both the hardware and software, which leads to diagnostic complexities. For example, a radio that exhibits excessive adjacent channel power (a spectral mask violation) might suffer from insufficient

To bring you a superior integrated assembly – we assembled a superior integrated team.

Anaren®
What'll we think of next?®

MSK
M.S. KENNEDY CORP.

UNICIRCUIT

Our expanded S&D Group offers integrated solutions for next-gen systems like tomorrow's AESAs.

For over 40 years, the world's primes have relied on Anaren's deep microwave engineering expertise and innovations like beamforming technology and the industry's first DFDs, DRFMs, and Passive Ranging Subsystems (PRSS).

Now, to help you deliver the multi-function, multimission solutions of the future, we proudly introduce the all-new Anaren Space & Defense Group.

Comprised of Anaren Microwave, Anaren Ceramics,

MS Kennedy, and Unicircuit – each a longstanding and respected supplier – our team now offers a remarkable talent and technology toolbox in one seamless, highly innovative, and refreshingly accessible organization.

Covering DC to 44GHz, top-level capabilities include:

- > **Precision building blocks** – high-reliability PWBs, LTCC, high-performance mil-spec components
 - > **Modules & assemblies** – hybrid modules, complex PWB assemblies, IMAs
 - > **Complex microwave subsystems** – in support of EW, airborne/ground-based radar, or communications platforms
- Looking for the next microwave technology, footprint, performance, or cost breakthrough? Email, call, or visit our website for our free capabilities overview and to schedule an introductory presentation.

Anaren®
What'll we think of next?®

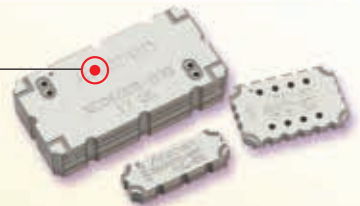
www.anaren.com > 800-411-6596

Anaren's vertically integrated capabilities are now affording our customers innovations at all levels of complexity.

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-4> or use RS# 4 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

Ask Anaren about:

Mil-spec, surface-mount couplers

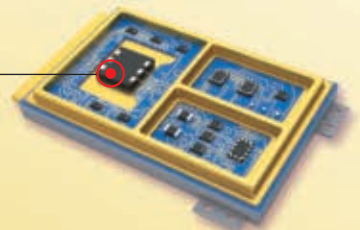


3dB 90° hybrid and 20dB directional couplers now available covering 0.25 to 6.0GHz in support of military radio, counter-IED, and other defense applications – from the company that introduced the industry's first, Xinger®-brand multilayer stripline coupler to the commercial wireless market. Email space&defensemktg@anaren.com to learn more.

Available from:
Anaren Microwave, Inc.

Anaren®
What'll we think of next?®

RF modules

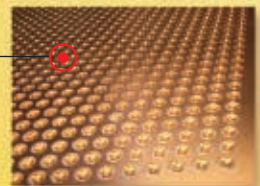


Mil-spec and space-qualified design-to-spec or build-to-print RF module solutions now available. Choose from LTCC or metal hermetic packaging – and benefit from our world-class microwave engineering, testing resources, and a wide range of advanced manufacturing techniques (chip & wire, flip chip, BGA, more). Email sales@mskennedy.com to learn more.

Available from:
M.S. Kennedy subsidiary

Anaren®
What'll we think of next?®

High-precision PWB fabrication



Mil-spec and space-qualified multilayer PWB solutions for CTE constraint, thermally demanding applications, extreme/unique HDI structures, RF manifolds, and more. Capabilities include core-to-core, FEP, and fusion bonding; embedded components; RF connector attach; LDI, YAG laser etching, and laser sculpting/profiling; active cavity; composite and hybrid packages; more. Email sales@unicircuit.com to learn more.

Available from:
Unicircuit subsidiary

Anaren®
What'll we think of next?®

Featured White Papers

The information you need, from the technology leaders you trust.



Wireless Backhaul for Microcellular WiMAX and LTE Networks

Erik Boch, Dragonwave, Inc.



The Emergence of Compact Base Stations in the New RAN Architecture Paradigm

White Paper, ABI Research



What is Packet Microwave?

Stuart Little, Aviat Networks

Automatic Test Procedure for RF Characterization of C-band Rotary Field Phase Shifter

K K Jain, Kirti Bansal, Meenakshi Aggarwal, B S Matheru,
U C Ray Solid State Physics Laboratory, India

Check out these new online Technical Papers featured on the home page of **Microwave Journal** and the MWJ white paper archive in our new Technical Library (www.mwjjournal.com/resources)



numerical range or resolution in the signal processing, or it could have an analog amplifier problem. A high bit error rate could indicate a lack of receiver sensitivity, a bug in the receiver's algorithms, or a timing problem that only shows up when running on the radio platform.

Most likely, unless an SDR is seriously broken, it is difficult to isolate individual mechanisms for a particular problem. More likely, there will be several contributing factors, and each 1 dB performance problem is actually a combination of several sub-dB root causes. Identifying these root causes is exacerbated if the same measurement must be performed at different points in the radio, using different measurement algorithms. Ideally, identical measurement algorithms should be used at all stages in the signal path, and during all stages of development. Consistent measurement algorithms in the software can be used throughout the signal chain and design and verification processes, eliminating uncertainties that interfere with troubleshooting and root cause analysis of SDR performance issues that often cross domains (see **Figure 2**). If instead, different measurement tools are used, then something as seemingly simple as a power measurement on a digitally modulated signal can give apparently different results, due to differences in the shape of the RBW filters and the methods used to average results. Fortunately, it is possible today to make identical and comparative measurements on any signal, whether simulated or real, digital or analog.

Finally, it is possible to combine design analysis with actual waveform HW using "hardware in loop" (HIL) or, using a new term, "OE in the loop" to stream live test signals into the waveform HW/Firmware as it runs in an Operating Environment (OE) on the target. With PrismTech's SpectraOE and Agilent's SystemVue, such a link has been developed allowing direct simultaneous simulation and HW "in the loop" validation. **Figure 3** illustrates this for a simple QPSK modulator running inside the SpectraOE.

CONCLUSION

The Software Communications Architecture is no longer a "science experiment" for SDR development. It is now a technology ready for the mainstream, whose maturity is being driven by the commercial off the shelf (COTS) products available for SDR implementers. The COTS vendor community is making SCA development productive, robust, high performance and, most importantly, affordable. For the first time the full potential of SDR is being delivered in commercially viable platforms, and a new breed of development tools is allowing rapid development of new and complex waveforms and radio applications both in aerospace/defense and commercial applications. Using these development tools, designers are moving from concept to deployed waveforms in months rather than years, with extreme portability that allows for future HW upgrades. ■

Reference

1. J. Mitola, "The Software Radio," *IEEE National Telesystems Conference*, 1992 - Digital Object Identifier 10.1109/NTC.1992.267870.

Our products have always outlasted and outperformed the competition, now we're giving them another problem.



We've shrunk our "S" amplifiers giving you more power with an even greater price-performance ratio.

Our new 1 to 4.2 GHz "S" Series amplifiers are giving the competition a lot to worry about. These new, smaller amplifiers simply give you more for your money than any amp on the market.

They're lighter, more portable, and up to 50% smaller. Yet they're available with all the power you need – 15, 30, 60, and 120 watts – with higher power models on the way.

Our new design is more efficient. These amplifiers use less energy, which is good for you, good for the environment, and bad for our competition.

Our "S" Series amps are smarter, too. When you need more power, you can add additional amplifiers, instead of tossing out your amp and starting all over. And you can use the amps independently, even in different locations, for those tests that don't require as much power. This is a unique, flexible, money-saving feature that we call Subampability™.

Our competitors have some other choice words for it. But that's their problem.

To learn more, visit www.ar-worldwide.com or call us at 215-723-8181.

ISO 9001:2008
Certified



rf/microwave instrumentation

Other **ar** divisions: modular rf • receiver systems • ar europe

USA 215-723-8181. For an applications engineer, call 800-933-8181.

In Europe, call ar United Kingdom 441-908-282766 • ar France 33-1-47-91-75-30 • emv GmbH 89-614-1710 • ar Benelux 31-172-423-000

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-8> or use RS# 8 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

Copyright © 2010 AR. The orange stripe on AR products is Reg. U.S. Pat. & TM. Off.

DESIGN OF SOLID-STATE, WIDEBAND, HIGH-POWER MICROWAVE AMPLIFIERS FOR RADIATED IMMUNITY TESTING

This article illustrates how the requirements for amplifiers used in immunity testing are dictated by various EMC standards. A case is made for using solid-state devices rather than tubes. An overview of new transistor technologies is included, showing ranges of power and bandwidth typically obtainable from single devices. Key amplifier design issues, including load VSWR, thermal constraints and power combining techniques, are discussed. It is noted that a shift in amplifier design philosophy is necessitated by new device technologies, with nonlinear analysis and heat flow analysis emerging as essential design tools.

EMC standards are created to verify the reliability of electronic equipment. The standards need not only dictate the test levels and requirements, but must specify test equipment, configuration and requirements. There exist countless possible RF threats, usually in the form of transmitters, most of which are narrow band. Because it is difficult to predict exactly what sources of interference to which a particular device may be exposed, most EMC test standards specify a broad spectrum approach, including the likely frequencies of all perceived threats:

- Commercial IEC: 150 kHz to 6 GHz
- Military: MIL-STD-461: 10 kHz to 18 or 40 GHz
- Avionics: DO-160: 10 kHz to 18 GHz
- Telecom: Bell Core GR-1089: 10 kHz to 10 GHz
- Automotive: 1 MHz to 18 GHz

The standards specify the field intensity to which a product must be subjected, based on real world field measurements, past failures or even potential future threats. Based on the product's application and the level of product quality, a safety margin is often applied to the level of the perceived threat to ensure the test field exceeds that which the product may encounter in use. The required EMC amplifier power is determined based on these specifications and the gain of the antenna or transducer used to generate the specified field as well as the area to be illuminated.

- Commercial IEC: 30 V/m \rightarrow 1 kW at 80 MHz

N.D. DU TOIT, R. THOMAS, J.H. SMITH, F.N. SCHIRK AND J.A. MOGEL
AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation
Souderton, PA

Aerospace • Marine • Medical • Military • Satellite • Test

The Most Comprehensive Line of High Performance, Low Loss Cable, Connectors & Cable Assemblies



Dynawave has earned respect over the past 25 years by solving the most challenging interconnect problems where size, weight, power, loss, phase stability, flexure and other design concerns are critical.

With the expanded talent, experience and capabilities of Dynawave Cable in the design & manufacturing of low loss, RF/MW cable, together, we can address a broader range of interconnect needs in an extremely cost effective manner.

RF MICROWAVE CONNECTORS

SMP - 40GHz	1.85mm - 65GHz
SMPM - 50GHz	Type N - 18GHz
SMPSM - 60GHz	TNC - 18GHz
SMA - 26.5GHz	In Series Adapters - 50GHz
SSMA - 46GHz	Between Series Adapters - 40GHz
BMA - 26.5GHz	
BMAM - 38GHz	
2.92mm - 40GHz	
2.4mm - 50GHz	

LOW LOSS CABLE

DynaFlex® Series:

Series DF 100
"Best All Around Performance"
Series DF 200
"Best Phase/Loss Performance"
Series DF 300
"Best Weight Performance"
Series DF 400
"Best Flexure Performance"

D-Flex™ - 18GHz

D-Flex™ Microporous - 40GHz
Cable Assemblies - 65GHz
Semi-rigid Cable Assemblies - 65GHz

Please contact us with your application, and allow us to provide you a precise solution:

WWW.DYNAWAVE.COM
978 469-0555

dynawave
INCORPORATED

WWW.DYNAWAVECABLE.COM
978 469-9448

dynawave
CABLE INCORPORATED

Dynawave Incorporated | 135 Ward Hill Avenue | P.O. Box 8224, Haverhill, MA 01835 | Tel (978) 469-0555 | Fax (978) 521-4589 | sales@dynawave.com
ISO 9001 : 2008. Certificate No. 10002306 QM08



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-22> or use RS# 22 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

GaN

Power Amplifiers

Nowadays, high efficiency directly translates to "Green" which is one of main concerns for policy makers and our end users.

With high efficiency, thermally robust design and surprisingly low price, it is now time to change your solution to high performance GaN amplifiers.



RFIC GaN wideband amplifiers are perfect for :

- Digital TV
- Radio
- Jammer
- WiMAX
- LTE
- WCDMA
- VSAT
- Wideband
- Radar
- TRS

Part Number	Frequency(MHz)	P3dB(dBm)
RFC1G18H4-24	20~1000	36
RFW2500H10-28	20~2500	36
RWP05020-10	20~1000	43
RWP05040-10	20~1000	45
RWP06040-10	450~880	45
RWP15020-10	1000~2000	43
RUP15020-11	500~2500	40
RUP15030-10	500~2500	44
RUP15050-10	500~2500	46
RWP15020-G1	1000~2000	43
RWP25020-G1	2000~3000	43
RWM03125-10	20~520	50,8
RWS05020-10	20~1000	43
RWS05040-10	20~1000	46
RUM15050-A1	500~2500	47
RUM15085-10	500~2500	49
RWM03060-10	30~520	49

RFHIC
www.rfhic.com

Active RF & MW component Company

Worldwide
Tel) 82-31-250-5011 / Fax) 82-31-250-5088
E-mail) rfsales@rfhic.com

USA Office
Tel) 919-710-1645
E-mail) samkim@rfhic.com

- Military: MIL-STD-461: 200 V/m → 10 kW at 10 kHz
- Avionics: DO-160: 7.2 kV/m pulsed → kW - MWs
- Telecom: Bell Core GR-1089: 8.7 V/m → low 100s of W
- Automotive: 600 V/m pulsed → 1 kW

Additional amplifier constraints may include limits on harmonic power and linearity since amplifiers, operating in a nonlinear region, will typically generate high harmonic power. When designing narrowband amplifiers, it is possible to realize the biasing and matching circuitry to filter this harmonic power; however, this is generally not possible with multi-octave amplifiers. Beyond this, driving an amplifier into compression leads to distortion, which may produce results that do not duplicate in another laboratory, due to unknown or unpredicted spurious or harmonic power.

A final requirement for the RF amplifiers is ruggedness, both physically and electrically. The normal EMC laboratory environment can be demanding. The antennas and transducers required to generate the field can have very severe mismatches, causing high power reflections that may damage amplifiers not designed for this specific application. Many amplifiers designed to handle poorly matched loads and high power reflections may do so by reducing, or "folding back" the amplifier output power, which may prevent the amplifier from delivering the specified power to a poorly matched antenna. This can make it impossible to meet the field requirements specified by the test standard, so it is critical that any amplifier specified for EMC testing be able to deliver full power into any antenna or transducer it may encounter, without folding back or reducing output power in any way.

THE TRAVELING WAVE TUBE

Historically, the traveling-wave tube (TWT) amplifier, with the capability to deliver very high power with extremely wide frequency at a reasonable cost, has been the answer to the needs of microwave EMC test engineers. However, increasingly stringent restrictions written into many of the EMC test standards, along with a desire to more closely and carefully control the test environment, has helped solid-state EMC amplifiers to absorb

an ever larger portion of this market. The TWT amplifier, with significantly higher broadband noise and harmonic power, poor linearity and mismatch tolerance, typically cannot compete with the performance of a class A, solid-state amplifier.

THE SOLID-STATE AMPLIFIER

The explosion of wireless communications has changed the dynamics of power transistor technology development. High volume applications have provided capital for development of devices that provide higher performance than ever before. While the majority of these devices have been tailored to the specific needs of various commercial and telecom applications, a few foundries have released general-purpose transistors using each of these new technologies, allowing the design of solid-state amplifiers with power density previously available only from traveling wave tube amplifiers.

Most significant in power device technology are the development and widespread use of silicon LDMOS and silicon carbide (SiC) for use at RF frequencies (< 3 GHz), and gallium nitride (GaN) high electron mobility transistors (HEMT) operating in the lower microwave domain (1 to 10 GHz). LDMOS has gained popularity at the expense of silicon bipolar transistors and MOSFETS, while GaN HEMTs offer significantly higher power density than gallium arsenide (GaAs) pseudomorphic HEMTs (PHEMT). SiC devices have provided performance enhancements in the traditional crossover frequency range between silicon transistors and GaAs devices. GaAs PHEMTs and indium phosphide (InP) HEMTs continue to dominate at upper microwave (10 to 30 GHz) and millimeter-wave (> 30 GHz) frequencies (see **Figure 1**).

At RF frequencies, silicon LDMOS devices offer a revolutionary change in packaging. The device structure provides for the source terminal to be the back side of the die, allowing the die to be attached electrically and mechanically to ground (the package flange). Through careful adjustments to materials and processes, it has become possible to utilize a nearly pure copper flange in some instances, providing extreme improvements in thermal performance over traditional devices, which place an insulating ce-

Multi-Octave Power Amplifiers



Features:

- Three octaves or more, 10W and above
- Compact, rugged and self protected
- Single DC supply or AC input/Rack mount
- Low phase-noise and pulsed applications

Options:

- Input Limiting
- TTL RF/DC control
- Variable gain
- Extended Temperature Range

Model Number	Frequency (GHz)	Gain (±dB, Max.)	Gain Flatness (±dB, Max.)	Noise Figure (dB, Max.)	VSWR In/Out (Max.)	Output Power (dBm, Min.)	DC Power @15V (mA, Nom.)
AMF-2B-00030300-150-32P	0.03-3	20	2.5	15	2:1/2.5:1	32	650*
AMF-4D-00100100-30-30P	0.1-1	44	1	3	2.2:1	30	850
AMF-3B-00500100-13-33P	0.5-1	43	1.5	1.3	2:1	33	1700
AMF-4D-00500200-25-33P	0.5-2	40	2	2.5	2:1/2.3:1	33	1400
AMF-4B-00800250-50-34P	0.8-2.5	40	3	5	2:1/2.3:1	34	2700
AMF-3B-01000200-35-30P	1-2	30	1	3.5	1.8:1	30	900
AMF-3B-01000200-20-33P	1-2	35	1	2	1.5:1	33	1200
AMF-5D-01000200-15-33P	1-2	50	1.5	1.5	2:1/2.3:1	33	1500
AMF-3B-01000200-50-40P	1-2	35	3	5	2.2:1/3:1	40	4100
AMF-3D-01000400-45-30P	1-4	28	1.5	4.5	2:1/2.3:1	30	800
AMF-4D-01000400-35-30P	1-4	39	1.5	3.5	2:1/2.3:1	30	900
AMF-4D-01000800-85-30P	1-8	28	2	8.5	2.2:1	30	1100
AMF-4D-00400600-50-30P	0.4-6	34	2	5	2:1/2.3:1	30	650
AMF-3B-02000400-20-30P	2-4	35	1	2	2:1	30	950
AMF-4B-02000400-15-33P	2-4	50	1.5	1.5	2:1	33	1600
AMF-5B-02000600-70-33P	2-6	34	2	7	2:1	33	2200
AMF-4B-02000600-70-37P	2-6	35	2	7	2:1/2.8:1	37	4800
AMF-4B-02000800-80-36P	2-8	40	2.5	8	2:1/2.8:1	36	4800
AMF-3B-02001800-30-30P	2-18	35	2	3	2.2:1	30	2000
AMF-3B-02001800-60-32P	2-18	35	2.5	6	2:1/2.3:1	32	4500
AMF-3B-02002000-60-30P	2-20	40	2.5	6	2:1/2.5:1	30	4500
AMF-5B-04000800-60-30P	4-8	33	1.5	6	2:1	30	1400
AMF-4B-04000800-50-33P	4-8	36	1	5	2:1	33	1500
AMF-6B-06001800-80-33P	6-18	35	2.5	8	2.1:1/2.2:1	33	3500
AMF-2B-06001800-65-35P	6-18	45	3	6.5	2.1:1/2.2:1	35	6500
AMF-6B-06001800-120-40P	6-18	43	5	12	2:1/2.3:1	40	12,500

* Negative supply and +24V required.

For additional information or technical support, please contact our Sales Department at (631) 439-9220 or e-mail components@miteq.com



100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788
(631) 436-7400 FAX: (631) 436-7430

www.miteq.com

E-pHEMT MMIC

P1dB 19dBm~31dBm

- Transient and ESD protected
- Low current consumption
- Extremely low distortion



SOT-143



SOT23-6L



SOIC-8



SOT-89



DFN3x3



QFN4x4

Perfect for :

- Digital TV Multi-Tuner
- Optical Node, RfOG
- TV Set-top box, Cable modem
- CATV Booster, Trunk Amplifier
- LTE, WiMAX, WCDMA

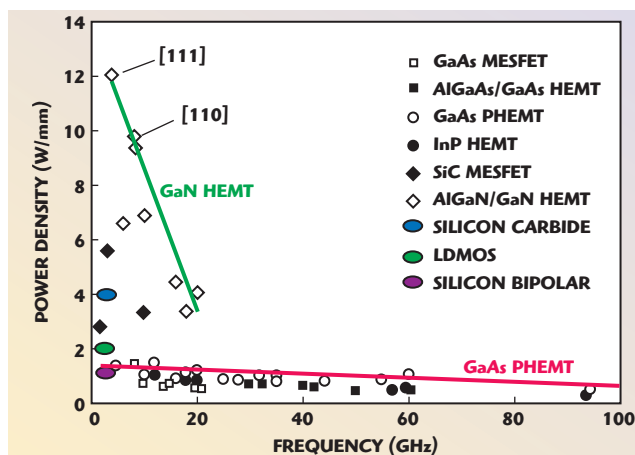
Freq. Range	5~100MHz
	45~1000MHz
	45~2600MHz
	400~4000MHz
Gain	12~25dB
N.F	0.8~3dB
IP3	30~48dBm
P1dB	19dBm~33dBm
Voltage	3V~12V

RFHIC
www.rfhic.com

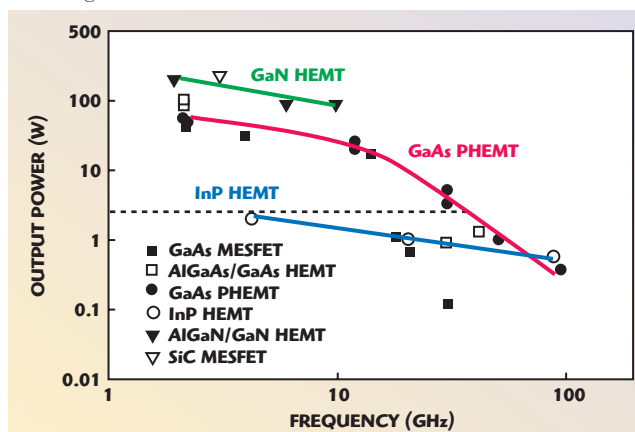
Active RF & MW component Company

Worldwide
Tel) 82-31-250-5011 / Fax) 82-31-250-5088
E-mail) rfsales@rfhic.com

USA Office
Tel) 919-710-1645
E-mail) samikim@rfhic.com



▲ Fig. 1 Output power density vs. frequency for various FET technologies.



▲ Fig. 2 Output power vs. frequency for various power FET technologies.

ramic and a less-conductive composite flange between the transistor die and the heat sink. Plastic encapsulated packages are rendered economically feasible by the volume markets associated with LDMOS devices, replacing ceramic packages at very significant cost reductions.

At lower microwave frequencies, the development of GaN HEMTs has pushed power densities to new limits¹ (see **Figure 2**), reducing the parasitics commonly associated with large GaAs devices and alleviating many problems associated with broadband matching of high-power transistors. This increase in available power does bring increased complexity to power amplifier design, in terms of thermal management and large-signal device characterization, as it is rarely possible to bias GaN HEMTs in a true class A mode of operation without exceeding thermal constraints and damaging or degrading the device. For a generation, microwave engineers have been able to rely on simple small-signal design using S-parameters and linear

simulators for designing GaAs-based broadband class A amplifiers. Many are now struggling to understand complex nonlinear behavior and large-signal design techniques required to safely and efficiently extract maximum power from the GaN HEMT, while maintaining the durability and load tolerance they have come to expect from their GaAs counterparts.

An equally important consideration to the actual device technology employed is the packaging of the device. Package material and mechanical considerations define the thermal characteristics of the packaged transistor, as well as the amount and configuration of wire bond inductances and package

lead capacitances and inductances that affect the ease or difficulty with which the packaged transistor can be impedance matched for maximum power and gain over a given range of frequencies. These small parasitic inductances and capacitances produce reactances often safely neglected at RF frequencies, generally below 1 GHz, but become very problematic for broadband matching at microwave frequencies.

The thermal constraints imposed by the high drain currents and voltages possible, with many of the newer device technologies, creates problems that are altogether new to most microwave engineers used to working with devices operating at significantly lower power densities. RF engineers working below 1 GHz have worked with these constraints for many years using more powerful devices than those classically available to the microwave engineer, but are also facing new challenges due to increasing power density of SiC and LDMOS. In both cases, the primary challenge

UP TO 100 Watt AMPLIFIERS

20 MHz to 4 GHz



\$945
from ea. qty. (1-9)

Heavy duty, ruggedness and reliable operation to meet your demanding communication applications describe **Mini-Circuits collection of 5, 10, 16, 20, 30, 50 and 100 Watt ZHL high power amplifiers!** Covering 20 MHz up to 4.0 GHz, these broadband solutions are available with or without integrated heat sink/fan to fit your system requirements. Each amplifier operates with low current consumption and is designed to work off a single DC supply, including the fan! Plus, each model can withstand open or short output load without damage under full CW output power. They also offer built-in protection against over-voltage, thermal overloads, and an internal regulated power supply to handle fluctuations from the supply source and still deliver high performance. Need a **robust** power amplifier solution? Then come to Mini-Circuits where quality & reliability is built into every unit.

IN STOCK! FAST DELIVERY!

Mini-Circuits...Your partners for success since 1969

Model	Freq. (MHz)	Gain (dB)	P _{out} (dBm) @Comp 1dB 3dB	Dynamic Range NF (dB) IP3 (dBm)	DC Pwr. Volt Current (V) (A)	Price \$ ea. Qty. 1-9	Price X suffix
With Heat Sink/Fan							
LZY-1+	20-512	43	+45.7 +47.0	8.6 +54	26 7.3	1995	1895
LZY-2+	500-1000	46	+45 +45.8	8.0 +54	28 8.0	1995	1895
ZHL-5W-2G+	800-2000	45	+37 +38	8.0 +44	24 2.0	995	945
ZHL-10W-2G+	800-2000	43	+40 +41	7.0 +50	24 5.0	1295	1220
ZHL-16W-43+	1800-4000	45	+41 +42	6.0 +47	28 4.3	1595	1545
• ZHL-20W-13	20-1000	50	+41 +43	3.5 +50	24 2.8	1395	1320
• ZHL-30W-252+	700-2500	50	+44 +46	5.5 +52	28 6.3	2995	2920
• ZHL-50W-52	50-500	50	+46 +48	6.0 +55	24 9.3	1395	1320
• ZHL-100W-52	50-500	50	+47 +48.5	6.5 +57	24 10.5	1995	1920

• Protected under U.S. Patent 7,348,854

For models without heat sink, add **X** suffix to model No.
Example: (LZY-1+ LZY-1x+)



Mini-Circuits®
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100 CERTIFIED

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



For detailed performance specs & shopping online see minicircuits.com

IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-55> or use RS# 55 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

is developing methods to dissipate more heat from smaller parts, requiring more research and development in heat sinks and heat spreaders than previously required of RF and microwave amplifier manufacturers.

KEY AMPLIFIER DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

Because the antennas, connected to the amplifier in an EMC test environment, often present high VSWR, special consideration must be given to amplifiers designed for EMC testing applications, such that they can drive full power into loads ranging from a near-short circuit to a near-open circuit. This factor, more than any other, presents serious problems for the engineer, as the bandwidth of the amplifier is usually far too great to consider the use of circulators or other isolating devices. The problem is further aggravated by many of the newer transistor technologies, whose thermal constraints prevent the engineer from biasing the transistors in the mode classically shown to be most favorable to tolerating these conditions.

Every transistor has intrinsic char-

acteristic input and output impedances, governed both by the material form and structure, with which the device is constructed. Extrinsic parasitic conductance and susceptance is added to this, due to the necessary interconnects on the chip and packaging surrounding the chip, adding up to a total input and output impedance that varies with frequency, bias and drive conditions, but which also must be well-matched at all frequencies for a given bias and drive condition. Once an appropriate bias is selected for a device, the primary responsibility of the RF/microwave engineer is to design circuitry that will provide the appropriate impedance matching to the input and output of the transistor, permitting the maximum transfer of power by controlling the voltage and current magnitude and relative phase.

Traditionally, this has been accomplished by measuring the S-parameters of the device, composed of the forward- and reverse-traveling voltage and current waves resulting from small-signal (that is very low power) stimulus at each device terminal, most often base and collector or gate and

drain for bipolar and field-effect devices, respectively. Simple mathematical calculations allow one to correlate the magnitude and phase of these waveforms to characteristic impedances for the device at each frequency, operating at a given bias.

The characteristic behavior of most RF/microwave transistors in use over the last several decades has allowed this to work quite well by providing a "strong nonlinear" response that stays very linear from small-signal conditions to a level very close to the maximum power of the device, before sharply transitioning into current saturation. For years, only RF/microwave engineers designing high-efficiency power amplifiers had to give special consideration to nonlinear effects, and even then, design from S-parameters was most often sufficient.

Unfortunately, many of the newer devices discussed herein display a "weak nonlinearity," in which the device gradually transitions from a linear small-signal response into saturation over a wide range of drive conditions (see **Figure 3**). The strongly nonlinear device (solid line) has well-defined break points with an entirely linear relationship between drain current and gate voltage from I_d to I_{max} , whereas the weakly nonlinear device (dashed line) has poorly-defined break points and a gradual roll-off in I_d from bias to I_{max} . This all but eliminates the possibility of finding ideal matching conditions based on S-parameters alone, confounding many engineers used to working with more traditional device technology. Rather than working directly from S-parameters or using linear circuit simulators, it is necessary to construct complex nonlinear device models and employ long-forgotten methods to find the ideal matching conditions for extracting maximum power or efficiency from this new breed of transistor.

Thermal considerations further

Square Peg, Round Hole?

Not anymore. WA's new DA Series Programmable Attenuators offer a **USB interface** and software drivers for **plug-and-play** convenience.

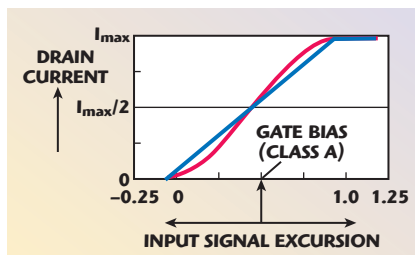
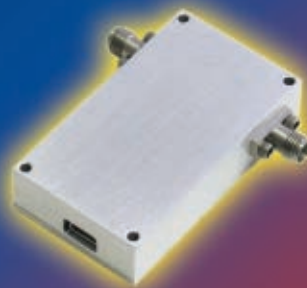
DA Series Attenuators

- **Broadband Coverage:** DC - 13 GHz
- **30, 60 and 90 dB units with 0.5 dB steps**
- **USB-2.0 interface for power and control**
- **Software driver/application included.**
Custom software solutions available
- **High accuracy:** $\pm 0.5\text{dB}$ typical
- **Fast switching speed:** $<100\text{ns}$
- **Rugged Construction**
- **Applications:** Base Station, Broadband Telecommunications, Microwave & VSAT Radios and Military

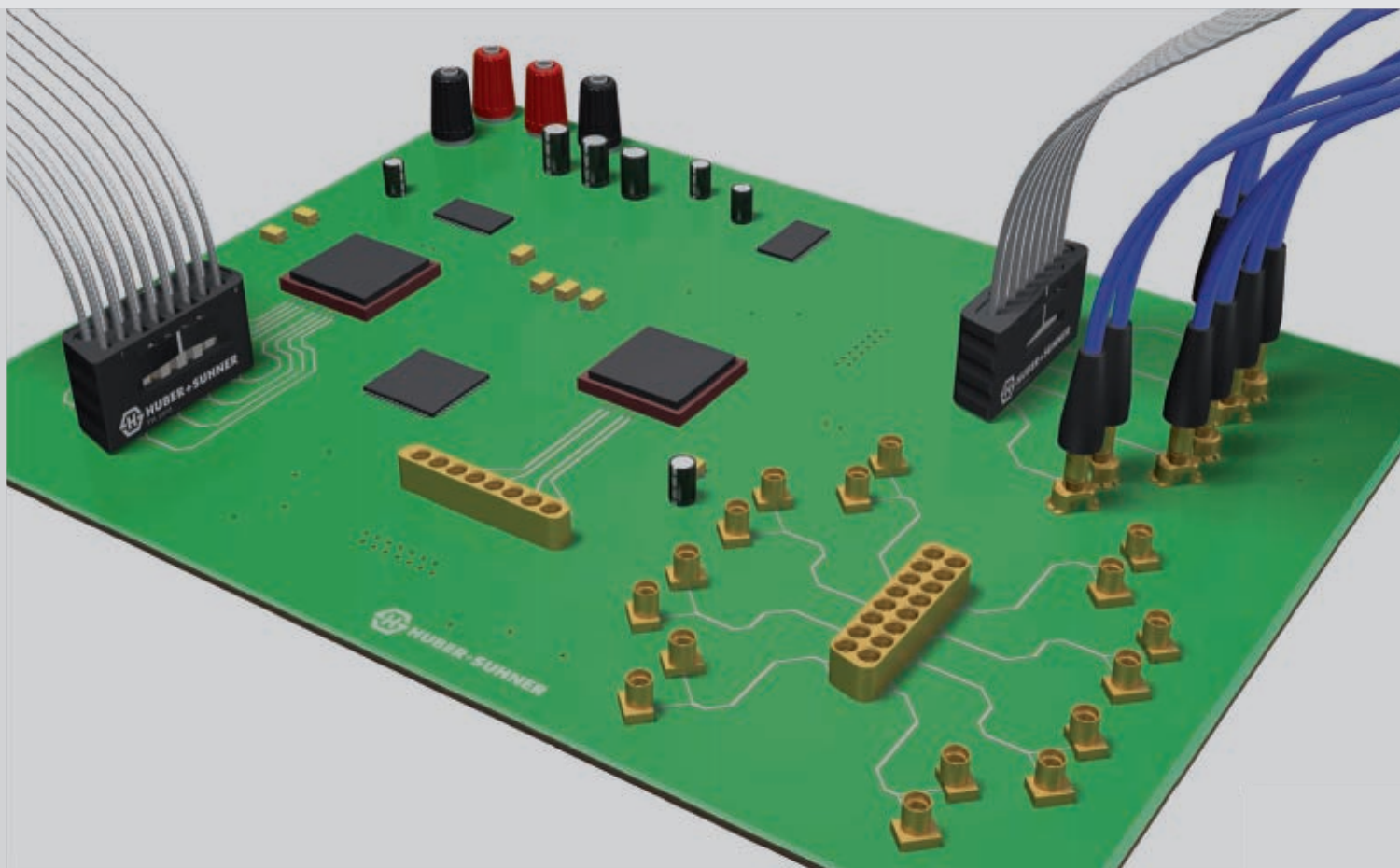
A Tradition of Quality / A Commitment to Customer Service
www.WeinschelAssociates.com



19212 Orbit Drive
Gaithersburg, MD 20879
Voice: 877.948.8342
Fax: 301.963.8640
RF@WeinschelAssociates.com



▲ Fig. 3 Strong and weak nonlinearity, as related to a FET.



«The 40 Gbps multicoax solution for high speed digital testing»

MXP pat. pend.

Features

- Operating range up to 40 Gbps
- High density and low loss
- Extensive technical support

Benefits

- Space saving
- Short lines between chip and connector
- Overall cost savings and service benefits

CAE library download

Modelling data (Agilent ADS)

Foot prints

3D files

hubersuhner.com/mxp

USA and Canada

Toll free 1-866 HUBER SUHNER (1-866-482-3778) Fax 1-802-878-9880

HUBER+SUHNER AG

9100 Herisau Switzerland Phone +41 71 353 4111 info@hubersuhner.com

hubersuhner.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-35> or use RS# 35 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

complicate the development process, especially for those designing broadband amplifiers around these new device technologies. Thermal resistance and junction temperature constraints rarely allow the engineer to bias the device in a true class A mode of operation. Unfortunately, traditional techniques developed for eliminating the harmonics generated when driving a device under large-signal conditions cannot be employed in multi-octave amplifiers, as the harmonics of the lower frequencies of operation are now “in-band.”

It is necessary to carefully study the behavior of the device under a wide range of bias and load conditions in order to find the ideal compromise between thermal and electrical performance, which can be extremely time consuming at best. This requires design techniques, nonlinear device models, and simulators of a complexity with which most RF/microwave engineers are not familiar. The specialized field of nonlinear device modeling, long used by engineers working on high-efficiency power amplifiers, is becoming more relevant as manufacturers of these new devices scramble

to provide models of a complexity with which they are often unfamiliar. Some have employed the expertise of companies and university laboratories specializing in nonlinear device modeling, while others work to build their own internal modeling capability.

MULTIPLYING THE POWER FROM SINGLE DEVICES: DIVIDERS AND COMBINERS

While TWT amplifiers may often extract all of the required power from a single tube, solid-state amplifiers typically make use of dozens, if not hundreds, of transistors. A wide variety of power dividing and combining technologies and architectures are available to the microwave engineer, for dividing the load between various combinations of transistors, and recombining the power generated at each. A topical discussion of various combining techniques, considerations, advantages and disadvantages of various architectures, and applications for directional couplers follows.

Output power requirements dictate that a given number of transistors must share the total power, while

gain requirements often necessitate multiple stages, each providing some percentage of the total gain. Various combinations of power dividers, couplers and power combiners are used to achieve this goal.

Dividers and combiners can be classified or divided along many lines of distinction, including resonant versus non-resonant, binary versus N-way, and circuit- or waveguide-based versus spatial. Couplers are often defined as directional dividers or combiners. Most large power amplifiers make use of combinations of dividers, couplers and combiners, and the possible permutations are unlimited.

Of particular importance in the amplifier design is the phasing of the combiners. Many combiner designs provide a 90° or 180° phase relationship between outputs. In these cases, it is necessary to design splitters to provide the corresponding phase relationship on the input.

Resonant structures rely on a cavity or tank, which resonate at a particular frequency or multiples of that frequency, are inherently narrowband, and thus are of little interest in the design of broadband amplifiers. All of the divider and combiner structures presented herein can be designed as non-resonant circuits, and thus offer the possibility of broadband performance.

Binary dividers and combiners are three-port networks in which power is divided (or combined) equally between two of the three ports, and in the case of lossless networks, can be cascaded infinitely to yield any combination of 2^N divided or combined (from here forward referred to as “coupled”) ports (see **Figure 4**). In practice, using components with some



WHEN YOU'RE SPECIFYING A FILTER... DON'T GO IT ALONE.

Filters can play a crucial role in whether a system succeeds or fails in the field. That's why designers turn to Anatech Electronics for solutions to their toughest filtering challenges.

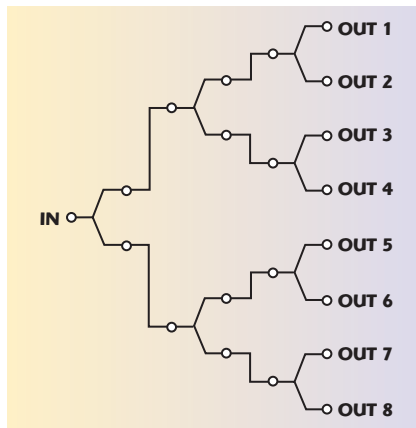
We'll work with you to develop a custom RF or microwave filter that meets or exceeds your expectations – and deliver it fast.

So whether your design goes into a commercial or military system, your first call should be to Anatech Electronics – the leader in custom filters from DC to 40 GHz for 20 years.



CALL OR E-MAIL US TODAY! ANATECHELECTRONICS.COM

973.772.4242 • sales@anatechelectronics.com

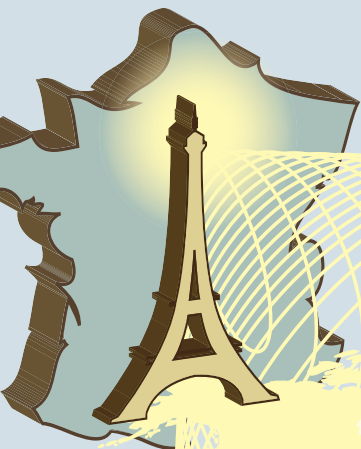


▲ Fig. 4 Cascaded binary dividers.

SIX DAYS

FOUR CONFERENCES

ONE EXHIBITION



**EUROPEAN
MICROWAVE**

WEEK
CNIT Paris

26 September - 1 October 2010
www.eumweek.com

EuMA
European Microwave
Association

Co-sponsored by:



Supported by:



A new Institution from the IEE and IRE

Organised by:



Official Publication:



EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK 2010

THE ONLY EUROPEAN EVENT DEDICATED TO THE MICROWAVE AND RF INDUSTRY

26 September - 1 October 2010

**CNIT La Défense,
Paris, France**

**FREE EXHIBITION VISITOR TICKET
AND ADVANCE CONFERENCE
REGISTRATION FORM**

40TH EUROPEAN MICROWAVE CONFERENCE 2010

European Microwave Conference

Co-sponsored by:



European Microwave Integrated
Circuits Conference

Co-sponsored by:



European Wireless
Technology Conference

Co-sponsored by:



European Radar Conference

Co-sponsored by:





**EUROPEAN
MICROWAVE
WEEK**
CNIT Paris
26 September - 1 October 2010
www.eumweek.com

EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK 2010

THE ONLY EUROPEAN EVENT DEDICATED TO THE MICROWAVE AND RF INDUSTRY

European Microwave Week continues its series of successful events, with its 13th at the CNIT La Défense, Paris. EuMW2010 returns to this wonderful city for what promises to be an important and unforgettable event. Bringing industry, academia and commerce together, European Microwave Week 2010 is a SIX day event, including FOUR cutting edge conferences and ONE dynamic trade and technology exhibition featuring leading players from across the globe.

THE MUST GO SHOW

Concentrating on the needs of engineers the event showcases the latest trends and developments that are widening the field of application of microwaves. Pivotal to the week is the **European Microwave Exhibition**, which offers YOU the opportunity to see, first hand, the latest technological developments from global leaders in microwave technology, complemented by demonstrations and industrial workshops. **Registration to the Exhibition is FREE!**

- **International Companies** - meet the industry's biggest names and network on a global scale
- **Cutting-edge Technology** - exhibitors showcase the latest product innovations, offer hands-on demonstrations and provide the opportunity to talk technical with the experts
- **Technical Workshops** - get first hand technical advice and guidance from some of the industry's leading innovators
- **Four Conferences** - European Microwave Integrated Circuits Conference (EuMIC), European Microwave Conference (EuMC), European Wireless Technology Conference (EuWiT), European Radar Conference (EuRAD)

BE THERE

Exhibition Dates

Tuesday 28th September
Wednesday 29th September
Thursday 30th September

Opening Times

09.30 - 17.30
09.30 - 17.30
09.30 - 16.30

EUROPEAN MICROWAVE EXHIBITION REGISTRATION FORM

Please complete the following:

First Name: _____ Last Name: _____
Company/University: _____
Dept: _____
Address: _____
City: _____
Country: _____ Postal Code: _____
Tel: _____
E-mail: _____

- ☐ Yes, I would like to receive information by email from EuMA/Horizon House
- ☐ Yes, I would like to receive information by email from microwave/wireless industry companies

What is your job title? (please tick box)

Corporate Management ☐ Technical Management ☐ Technical Engineering ☐

Which market does your company serve? (please tick box)

Industrial / Commercial ☐ Government / Military ☐ Academia ☐

REGISTRATION INFORMATION

Attending the Exhibition is **FREE!** You can Pre-register on-line at www.eumweek.com by clicking on 'Registration'.
Alternatively, complete this form and fax to +44 (0) 20 7596 8749.
Registration deadlines: for advance fax or mail, 1 September 2010; for advance website, 8 September 2010.
Please note that ALL visitor badges to the exhibition can be collected on-site.
Badges will NOT be mailed to visitors prior to the event.

Data supplied to Horizon House Publications may be shared with associated companies and subsidiaries for the purposes of customer information, direct marketing or publication. Data may also be made available to external parties on a list rental or lease basis for the purposes of direct marketing. If you do not wish data to be made available to external parties on a list rental or lease basis, please tick the box ☐ or write to the Data Protection Coordinator, C/O R McCorquodale, Horizon House Publications, 16 Sussex Street, London, SW1V 4RW, UK or phone +44 20 7596 8700



EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK 2010

CONFERENCE REGISTRATION

Don't miss Europe's premier microwave conference event. The 2010 week consists of four conferences and associated workshops:

- The European Microwave Integrated Circuits Conference (EuMIC) - Monday & Tuesday
- The European Wireless Technology Conference (EuWiT) - Monday & Tuesday
- The European Microwave Conference (EuMC) - Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday
- The European Radar Conference (EuRAD) - Thursday & Friday

The four conferences specifically target ground breaking innovation in microwave research through a call for papers explicitly inviting the submission of presentations on the latest trends in the field, driven by industry roadmaps. The result is four superb conferences created from the very best papers, carefully selected from close to 1,300 submissions from all over the world.

Special rates are available for EuMW delegates. For a detailed description of the conferences, workshops and short courses please visit www.eumweek.com. The full conference programme can be downloaded from there.

REGISTRATION

- ADVANCE REGISTRATION at reduced rates via the web at www.eumweek.com or by fax or mail - see form overleaf for details. Deadlines are 1st September 2010 (fax/mail) and 8th September 2010 (website).
- After these dates you must register ON-SITE at the conference at the higher rates listed below.

ON-SITE REGISTRATION FEES

Advance registration is up to 30% lower. See reverse for details.

Advance Registration deadlines: for advance fax or mail, 1st September 2010; for advance website, 8th September 2010.
After these dates you must register on-site at the conference at the higher rates listed below.

Conferences	Society Member (*any listed over)		Non-Member	
(available options - choose one)	Standard	Student/Snr	Standard	Student/Snr
1 Conference				
EuMC	€520	€130	€680	€170
EuMIC	€410	€120	€540	€160
EuWiT	€410	€120	€540	€160
EuRAD	€290	€110	€380	€150
2 Conferences (10% discount for Standard)				
EuMC and EuMIC	€840	€250	€1,090	€330
EuMC and EuWiT	€840	€250	€1,090	€330
EuMC and EuRAD	€730	€240	€950	€320
EuMIC and EuWiT	€740	€240	€960	€320
EuMIC and EuRAD	€630	€230	€820	€310
EuWiT and EuRAD	€630	€230	€820	€310
3 Conferences (20% discount for Standard)				
EuMC & EuMIC & EuWiT	€1,080	€370	€1,400	€490
EuMC & EuMIC & EuRAD	€980	€360	€1,270	€480
EuMC & EuWiT & EuRAD	€980	€360	€1,270	€480
EuMIC & EuWiT & EuRAD	€890	€350	€1,160	€470
4 Conferences (30% discount for Standard)				
EuMC & EuMIC & EuWiT & EuRAD	€1,150	€480	€1,490	€640
Workshop and Short Course Prices	Society Member (*any listed over)		Non-Member	
	Standard	Student/Snr	Standard	Student/Snr
1/2 Day WITH conference registration	€80	€60	€110	€80
1/2 Day WITHOUT conference registration	€110	€80	€150	€110
Full Day WITH conference registration	€120	€90	€160	€110
Full Day WITHOUT conference registration	€160	€120	€210	€150

Advance Conference Registration
European Microwave Week 2010
26 September – 1st October 2010, Paris, France



Three ways to register:
On-line: www.eumwregistration.com
FAX: +44 207 596 8749
Mail: details below

For Office Use only:
Badge _____
Transaction _____
Order _____

Each delegate must submit a separate registration form. A copy may be used.
Registration deadlines: for advance fax or mail, 1 September 2010; for advance website, 8 September 2010. Fees 30% higher for on-site registration.
To register, tick ☐ the appropriate boxes and enter corresponding fees and totals on the lines provided.

Name

First	Last / Surname
-------	----------------

 (include business card if possible)

Affiliation

Company/University	Department/Mail Stop
--------------------	----------------------

Address

Street	City
--------	------

State/Province	Country	Postal code
----------------	---------	-------------

Telephone	Email
-----------	-------

e-mail address (for registration confirmation and receipt)

☐ Yes, I would like to receive information by e-mail from EuMA. ☐ Yes, I would like to receive information by e-mail from microwave/wireless industry companies.

SOCIETY MEMBERSHIP/Membership Number(s):

--

☐ EuMA ☐ GAAS® ☐ IET ☐ IEEE

STUDENTS/SENIORS (Full-time students less than 30 years of age and Seniors 65 or older at 1 October 2010)

Date of Birth

--

 Student's University

--

Student's Supervising Professor Email

--

If you want to benefit from reduced rates, subscribe for EuMA membership NOW by ticking one of these boxes: ☐ Professional: €20/year ☐ Student: €10/year

To renew your existing EuMA membership, tick one of these boxes: ☐ renew Professional: €20/year ☐ renew student: €10/year

The conference CD-ROM will be available FREE to all conference attendees.

CONFERENCES	Society Member (*any of above)		Non-Member	
(available options - choose one)	Standard	Student/Sr.	Standard	Student/Sr.
1 Conference				
EuMC	<input type="checkbox"/> €400	<input type="checkbox"/> €100	<input type="checkbox"/> €520	<input type="checkbox"/> €130
EuMIC	<input type="checkbox"/> €310	<input type="checkbox"/> €90	<input type="checkbox"/> €410	<input type="checkbox"/> €120
EuWIT	<input type="checkbox"/> €310	<input type="checkbox"/> €90	<input type="checkbox"/> €410	<input type="checkbox"/> €120
EuRAD	<input type="checkbox"/> €220	<input type="checkbox"/> €80	<input type="checkbox"/> €290	<input type="checkbox"/> €110
2 Conferences (10% discount for standard)				
EuMC & EuMIC	<input type="checkbox"/> €640	<input type="checkbox"/> €190	<input type="checkbox"/> €840	<input type="checkbox"/> €250
EuMC & EuWIT	<input type="checkbox"/> €640	<input type="checkbox"/> €190	<input type="checkbox"/> €840	<input type="checkbox"/> €250
EuMC & EuRAD	<input type="checkbox"/> €560	<input type="checkbox"/> €180	<input type="checkbox"/> €730	<input type="checkbox"/> €240
EuMIC & EuWIT	<input type="checkbox"/> €560	<input type="checkbox"/> €180	<input type="checkbox"/> €730	<input type="checkbox"/> €240
EuMIC & EuRAD	<input type="checkbox"/> €480	<input type="checkbox"/> €170	<input type="checkbox"/> €630	<input type="checkbox"/> €230
EuWIT & EuRAD	<input type="checkbox"/> €480	<input type="checkbox"/> €170	<input type="checkbox"/> €630	<input type="checkbox"/> €230
3 Conferences (20% discount for standard)				
EuMC & EuMIC & EuWIT	<input type="checkbox"/> €820	<input type="checkbox"/> €280	<input type="checkbox"/> €1,070	<input type="checkbox"/> €370
EuMC & EuMIC & EuRAD	<input type="checkbox"/> €750	<input type="checkbox"/> €270	<input type="checkbox"/> €970	<input type="checkbox"/> €360
EuMC & EuWIT & EuRAD	<input type="checkbox"/> €750	<input type="checkbox"/> €270	<input type="checkbox"/> €970	<input type="checkbox"/> €360
EuMIC & EuWIT & EuRAD	<input type="checkbox"/> €680	<input type="checkbox"/> €260	<input type="checkbox"/> €880	<input type="checkbox"/> €350
4 Conferences (30% discount for standard)				
EuMC & EuMIC & EuWIT & EuRAD	<input type="checkbox"/> €870	<input type="checkbox"/> €360	<input type="checkbox"/> €1,150	<input type="checkbox"/> €480
	Society Member *		Non-Member	
Workshops and Short Course Prices	Standard	Student/Sr.	Standard	Student/Sr.
1/2 Day WITH conference registration	€80	€60	€110	€80
1/2 Day WITHOUT conference registration	€110	€80	€150	€110
Full Day WITH conference registration	€120	€90	€160	€110
Full Day WITHOUT conference registration	€160	€120	€210	€150
DVD Archive EuMC	EuMA members		Non EuMA Members	
DVD Archive EuMC 1969-2003 Qty. ____ @	<input type="checkbox"/> €10		<input type="checkbox"/> €40	
DVD Archive EuMC 2004-2008 Qty. ____ @	<input type="checkbox"/> €35		<input type="checkbox"/> €128	
PROCEEDINGS ON CD-ROM				
All papers published for presentation at each conference will be on a CD-ROM given out with the delegate bags to those attending conferences. For additional CD-ROMs order here: Qty: ____ @ €50				
Conference dinners, side events and social events				
For information on and registration, please visit the conference website: http://www.eumweek.com . Early registration is highly recommended for these events as it will be required for logistical planning.				

WORKSHOPS and SHORT COURSES

(Prices below left. Visit www.eumweek.com for titles and further details)

<input type="checkbox"/> WFS01 (EuMIC)	1 day €
<input type="checkbox"/> WFS02 (EuMC/EuMIC)	1 day €
<input type="checkbox"/> WFS03 (EuMC/EuMIC)	1 day €
<input type="checkbox"/> WFS04 (EuMC/EuMIC)	1 day €
<input type="checkbox"/> WFS05 (EuWIT)	1 day €
<input type="checkbox"/> WFS06 (EuMC/EuMIC)	1 day €
<input type="checkbox"/> WHS01 (EuMC/EuWIT)	1/2 day €
<input type="checkbox"/> WHS02 (EuMC/EuMIC)	1/2 day €
<input type="checkbox"/> WHS03 (EuWIT)	1/2 day €
<input type="checkbox"/> WHS04 (EuWIT)	1/2 day €
<input type="checkbox"/> SFS01 (EuMIC)	1 day €
<input type="checkbox"/> SHS01 (EuMC/EuWIT)	1/2 day €
<input type="checkbox"/> WHM01 (EuMC)	1/2 day €
<input type="checkbox"/> WHM02 (EuMC)	1/2 day €
<input type="checkbox"/> WHM03 (EuMC)	1/2 day €
<input type="checkbox"/> WFW01 (EuMC/EuRAD)	1 day €
<input type="checkbox"/> WHW01 (EuMC/EuRAD)	1/2 day €
<input type="checkbox"/> WFF01 (EuRAD)	1 day €
<input type="checkbox"/> WHF01 (EuRAD)	1/2 day €

Workshop & SC Total €

Conference Total €

EuMA Membership Total €

CD-ROM Total €

DVD Total €

GRAND TOTAL €

☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ CHEQUE ☐ BANK TRANSFER

Card Number

--

 Expiry Date

--

 Security Code*

--

 Amex - 4 digits printed on front of card

Name as it appears on the card

--

 Amount €

--

Card Holder's Signature

--

 Date

--

MAIL completed FORM with credit card information, bank transfer document or cheque payment to:
EuMW Registration
Horizon House Publications
16 Sussex St
London SW1V 4RW, UK

or FAX completed FORM with credit card information or bank transfer document to:
+44 207 596 8749
Cheque registration must be mailed.
or REGISTER ON-LINE with credit card at:
www.eumwregistration.com

SEND BANK TRANSFERS TO:
EuMA Account Registrations
Reference – EuMW Registration, delegate's name
Fortis Bank, Place de l'Université 6, B-1348 Louvain-la-Neuve, Belgium
Account no: 001-4396992-58
IBAN: BE95 0014 3969 9258 BIC: GEBABEBB

Refund requests received by August 15, 2010 will be honoured. For requests postmarked after this date, pre-registrants will, in lieu of a refund, be mailed upon request any CDs due. Please state the pre-registrant's name and provide a mailing address for the refund cheque. If the registration was paid by credit card, reimbursement will be through an credit card account credit. Address your request to: EuMW Registration, Horizon House Publications Ltd., 16 Sussex Street, London SW1V 4RW, UK.

Horizon House acts by order and for account of European Microwave Association (EuMA), Chemin du Cyclotron 6, B-1348 Louvain-la-Neuve, Belgium, VAT No. BE 464.401.356

SIX DAYS**FOUR CONFERENCES****ONE EXHIBITION****EUROPEAN
MICROWAVE****WEEK**
CNIT Paris

26 September - 1 October 2010

www.eumweek.com

EuMW2010 - THE ONLY EUROPEAN EVENT DEDICATED TO THE MICROWAVE AND RF INDUSTRY

EuMA
European Microwave
Association

Co-sponsored by:



Supported by:



A new Institution from the IEE and IEE

Organised by:



Official Publication:



European Microwave Week continues its series of successful events, with its 13th at the CNIT La Défense, Paris. EuMW2010 returns to this wonderful city for what promises to be an important and unforgettable event. Bringing industry, academia and commerce together, European Microwave Week 2010 is a SIX day event, including FOUR cutting edge conferences and ONE dynamic trade and technology exhibition featuring leading players from across the globe.

THE CONFERENCES

Spanning the length of the week, starting from Sunday 26th September 2010, choose from 4 separate but complementary conferences:

- European Microwave Integrated Circuits Conference (EuMIC)
- 27-28 September 2010
- European Wireless Technology Conference (EuWiT)
- 27-28 September 2010
- European Microwave Conference (EuMC)
- 28-30 September 2010
- European Radar Conference (EuRAD)
- 30 September - 1 October 2010

Plus Workshops and Short Courses as well as Exhibitor Workshops and Seminars provided by several top organisations with superior expertise in Microwave, RF, Wireless or Radar.

SIGN UP!

For full information on attending European Microwave Week visit

www.eumweek.com

40TH EUROPEAN MICROWAVE CONFERENCE 2010

European Microwave Conference

Co-sponsored by:

**EuMIC
2010**European Microwave Integrated
Circuits Conference

Co-sponsored by:

**EuWiT
2010**European Wireless
Technology Conference

Co-sponsored by:


**EuRAD
2010**

European Radar Conference

Co-sponsored by:



finite loss, one reaches a point of diminishing return, where the loss of each stage outstrips the power added. Assuming the structure does not contain active or anisotropic materials, basic network theory will show that it is not possible to create a binary divider or combiner that is both lossless and matched at all three ports.³

In 1960, Ernest Wilkinson⁴ presented an N-way hybrid power divider, which, due to complexity of construction at microwave frequencies, is most often seen in an N=2 form. While at first this appears to be an exception to the rule, as a lossless three-port network with all ports matched, it is important to note that analysis of the scattering parameters reveals that this is not actually a lossless network.³

N-way dividers and combiners are those structures that may contain an arbitrary number of ports at one stage or station, such as radial or spatial power dividers and combiners. These combiners have the advantage of not being limited to a specific (2^N) number of ports, and can exhibit much lower loss than corporate structures for high port counts due to their single-stage nature. As already noted, the Wilkinson power divider is one of the most well-known N-way structures, although with the exception of some relatively low-frequency applications, it is rare to find a Wilkinson divider with more than two outputs.

Both binary and N-way, resonant and non-resonant dividers and combiners may be constructed using planar circuits, coaxial line, waveguide, or spatial technology. Constraints such as insertion loss, power handling, or physical size will often favor one technology over another, although certain architectures do limit the possible choices, as is the case with radial N-way combiners. Ferrite loaded coaxial combiners are common for broadband applications extending below 500 MHz.

It is always desirable to have some degree of isolation between the coupled ports of any power divider or combiner, and this is most often provided in the form of resistors placed between the N outputs or inputs of a divider or combiner, respectively. Physical constraints often make it impossible to include these isolation resistors in power combiners, especially in the case of microwave amplifiers, so it is very common to sacrifice isolation in power combiners, including it only in the splitter.

Couplers are most often directionally-coupled four-port networks, and may be used in power amplifiers as power dividers, power combiners or for power sampling. In the case of power division and combination, power is usually divided equally between two ports of the coupler, with the signal at the two ports often 90° or 180° out of phase with one another. This provides many advantages in terms of improving VSWR, protecting the

transistors from unfriendly load conditions, and more consistent loading of the bias circuitry. For power sampling, the coupler can be designed with forward- or reverse-coupled ports that typically extract a small fraction of the signal passing through the coupler, for the sake of monitoring and control of power passing into or out of the amplifier.

CONCLUSION

For a generation, amplifier engineers have relied on simplified design techniques that often now fail when applied to these newer device technologies. Thermal constraints have forced engineers attempting to use these new transistor technologies to run the devices at reduced bias, introducing harmonic and matching issues affecting performance and durability. Nonlinear transistor modeling and simulation is fast becoming a necessary skill for understanding the behavior of these new devices. ■

References

1. F. Schwiertz, *Modern Microwave Transistors: Theory, Design and Performance*, John Wiley & Sons Inc., Somerset, NJ, 2002.
2. S.C. Cripps, *RF Power Amplifiers for Wireless Communications*, Artech House Inc., Norwood, MA, 1999.
3. D.M. Pozar, *Microwave Engineering*, John Wiley & Sons Inc., Somerset, NJ, 1998.
4. E.J. Wilkinson, "An N-Way Hybrid Power Divider," *IRE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 8, No. 1, January 1960, pp. 116-118.

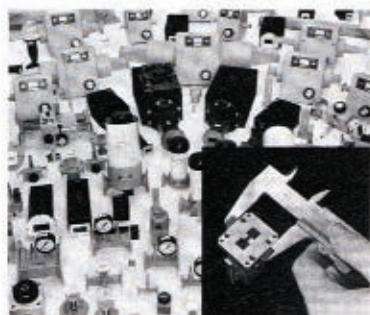
Waveguide Components

OFF THE SHELF OR CUSTOM DESIGNS

• Attenuators • Couplers • Switches • Loads • Terminations • Adapters • Assemblies • Horns • Ferrite Components



We're Ready When You Are... Next Day Delivery Of Catalog Components



From The Largest Inventory Of Waveguide Components In The Industry
RECTANGULAR, MM-WAVE, & DOUBLE-RIDGED COMPONENTS

CUSTOM DESIGNS

Custom designs are a Waveline specialty. If you don't see the product or design in our catalog, we probably have your "special" in our design files. Waveline now offers a complete line of Pin Diode Switches, Attenuators & Phase Shifters. Waveline has the expertise and capabilities to integrate waveguide and solid-state designs for subassemblies.

CALL OR WRITE

waveline

P.O. Box 718, West Caldwell, NJ 07006
(973) 226-9100 Fax: 973-226-1565
E-mail: wavelineinc.com





Where Performance Counts



Bandpass • Bandreject • Highpass • Lowpass • Transmit • Receive • Duplexers • Multiplexers

Eastern Wireless TeleComm understands just how much is on the line with each and every product we make. We continually provide the highest quality filter products, design support, and service to our customers each and every time. Where Performance Counts, Count on EWT.

Specializing in custom design and manufacturing of RF and Microwave filters and filter based products to 50 GHz.

**Military • Commercial
Wireless • Space**

www.ewtfilters.com

Eastern Wireless TeleComm, Inc.
Tel: 410.749.3800 Fax: 410.749.4852
sales@ewtfilters.com



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-23> or use RS# 23 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



REAL-TIME SPECTRUM ANALYZER PROVIDES SEAMLESS SIGNAL CAPTURE

Interference affecting RF signals is a familiar problem for development engineers working in the field of RF engineering. It may be caused by sporadic or brief events within the frequency domain, the spectral behavior of signal sources during frequency switching, or by digital circuits. Identifying the causes behind problems like these is often challenging and can be very time-consuming. To meet such demanding challenges, Rohde & Schwarz has developed the new R&S FSVR, believed to be the first instrument on the market to combine a fully fledged signal and spectrum analyzer with real-time spectrum analyzer capability.

The R&S FSVR seamlessly captures and displays the frequency spectrum over a 40 MHz bandwidth; various display formats are available. Functionality such as the analyzer's spectrogram and persistence mode ensure that no events remain hidden to users. With its frequency-selective trigger, the analyzer is also capable of detecting and examining signals that occur sporadically within the spectrum. The instrument's signal and spectrum analyzer capabilities are based on the R&S FSV. They include the full complement of functions and

properties that an advanced measuring device of this kind requires to meet modern demands.

REAL-TIME SPECTRUM ANALYSIS UP TO 30 GHz

In real-time mode, the R&S FSVR captures RF signals seamlessly in the time domain with a bandwidth of up to 40 MHz, transforms them into the frequency domain and displays them as a spectrum. To achieve high time resolution and therefore accurate level measurements, even of short-term or pulsed signals, the instrument can overlap the time windows for fast Fourier transformation (FFT) by at least 80 percent. Since all the data captured is processed in real-time without any gaps, users do not miss even very short signals. The R&S FSVR is thought to be the first analyzer to provide this real-time capability for input frequencies up to 30 GHz or, with an external mixer, up to 110 GHz.

ROHDE & SCHWARZ
Munich, Germany

Budget Limited?

An **economic solution** to millimeter two port “S” parameter measurements



- One Path Two Port – Reflection and Transmission Measurement
- Obtain the other two “S” parameters by reversing the DUT

As future budgets allow
the T Module can be upgraded to a T/R Module for
full two port “S” parameter measurements

OML modules are available from 33 to 500 GHz and are compatible with:

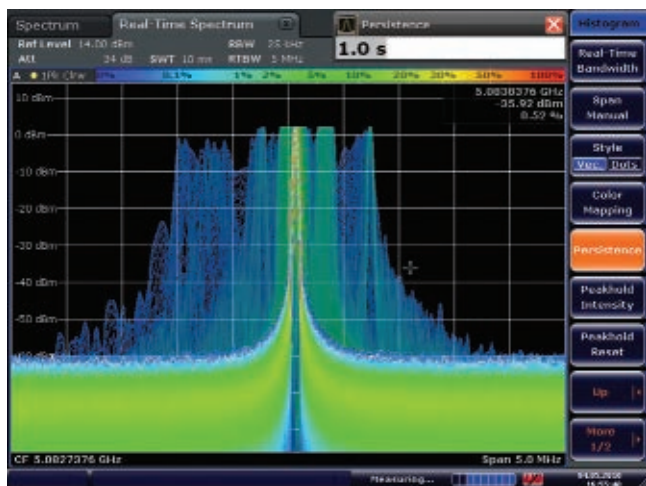
- ✓ Agilent 20 GHz or higher PNA (E836xx) or PNA-X (N5242A) with N526xA Controller
- ✓ Agilent N5250A Millimeter Wave System
- ✓ Agilent 8510C with 85105A Controller
- ✓ Anritsu 20 GHz or higher Vector Star (MS4640A series) VNA Lightning (37000D series) with 3738A Controller
- ✓ Anritsu ME7808B/C Panorama System

OML Inc.

Innovation in Millimeter Wave Measurements

300 Digital Drive • Morgan Hill, CA 95037 • Tel: (408) 779-2698 • Fax: (408) 778-0491 • email: info@omlinc.com • www.omlinc.com
Outside US: Radar Systems Technology • Tel: (650) 949-8041 • Fax: (650) 949-8082 • email: sales@rst-radar.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-72> or use RS# 72 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



▲ Fig. 1 Transient response of VCO for WLAN applications in persistence mode.

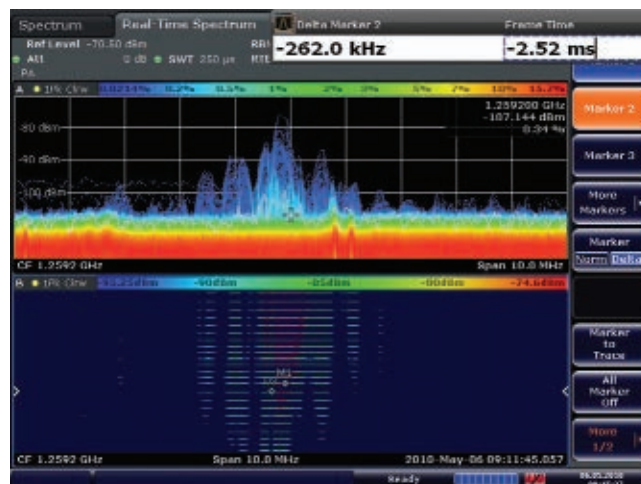
The spectrum analyzer digitizes the RF signal with a sampling rate of 128 MHz and transforms it into the frequency range, computing up to 250,000 spectra per second in the process. Since the human eye cannot register such a large number of spectra, the R&S FSVR combines the data obtained in a detector and displays the results at a refresh rate of approximately 30 times per second. This is roughly the refresh rate the human eye is capable of processing.

The peak detector ensures that no RF signal in the monitored frequency range is lost and that every signal occurring during the monitoring period is displayed. When operating in this mode, the R&S FSVR combines multiple spectra in a single trace, which significantly reduces time resolution. To provide users with a clear picture of the spectrum variation versus time, the instrument offers a variety of display and measurement functions.

PERSISTENCE MODE

The persistence mode offers an effective means of visualizing ultra-short-term signals. The R&S FSVR superimposes the gapless spectra in a diagram. Depending on how often a specific signal with a given amplitude occurs, the spectrum analyzer changes the color of the corresponding pixel on the display. Signals that are continuously present are displayed in red, for example, whereas very infrequent signals are displayed in blue. If specific signals cease to occur, they disappear from the display when the chosen persistence time has elapsed. The persistence mode represents a kind of spectral histogram. It is a useful tool when investigating signals that occur irregularly.

For example, users are now able to analyze the fast transient response behavior of phase-locked loops (PLL). Full, gapless visualization of all frequencies and amplitudes occurring, complete with probability weighting, provides a new view of the dynamic behavior of a system within the frequency domain. Users can see whether a transmitter makes rapid frequency hops or whether there are significant changes in amplitude for brief periods of time. Effects like these, which can considerably affect the behavior of an entire system, are difficult to detect using sweeping spectrum analyzers.



▲ Fig. 2 Airport radar signal—the spectrogram shows the pulsed structure of the signal and allows the pulse repetition rate of 2.5 ms to be measured.

Figure 1 shows a typical measurement. The analyzer captures and displays even very short signals, thus providing a complete picture of the time variation of the frequencies and amplitudes occurring in the frequency domain.

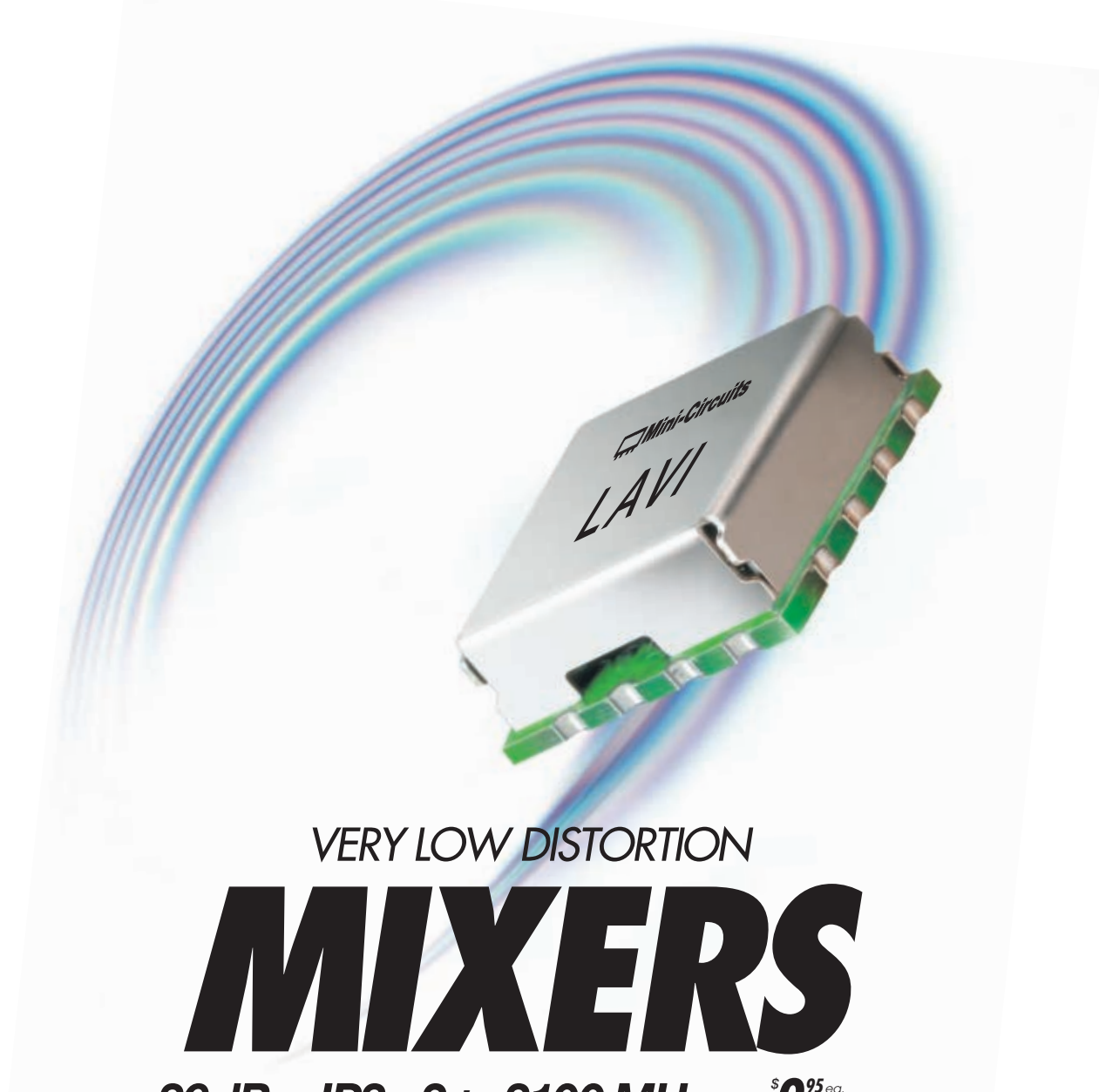
SPECTROGRAM FUNCTION

The persistence mode opens up new possibilities for users to analyze errors by visualizing the time variation of signals in the frequency domain. To accurately capture this time variation, the R&S FSVR includes a spectrogram function. It assigns a color to the signal amplitude, allowing the spectrum to be displayed with just a single horizontal line. The spectrogram is created by continuously appending the horizontal lines. In real-time mode, the spectrogram provides a gapless picture of the spectrum versus time.

In spectrogram mode, the instrument captures and records up to 10,000 traces per second and writes them to a ring buffer. Here, too, the analyzer uses a detector to compact the data for on-screen display. The ring buffer memory depth is sufficient to store up to 100,000 traces. Depending on the selected update rate, the R&S FSVR can measure continuously for a period of up to five hours.

To allow completed measurements to be examined in detail, the analyzer provides markers that users can move along the time and frequency axes. For example, this makes it very convenient to measure the duration of events or the intervals between events for a given frequency (see **Figure 2**), and thus greatly simplifies the gapless monitoring of frequency bands. This is not just valuable in the context of frequency monitoring; it is also highly useful for engineers searching for intermittent interfering signals.

Even for radio transmissions that involve frequent frequency changes (as is the case with RFID or Bluetooth®), the R&S FSVR is a valuable tool when it comes to tracking frequency hops and determining transmitter characteristics. It makes finding rare errors in the frequency processing of transmitters or sporadic interference from digital circuits much easier and greatly reduces the time required.



VERY LOW DISTORTION **MIXERS**


+36dBm IP3 2 to 3100 MHz from **\$9⁹⁵ ea.** qty. 1000

Mini-Circuits shielded Lavi frequency mixers deliver the breakthrough combination of very high IP3 and IP2, ultra-wideband operation, and outstanding electrical performance. By combining our advanced ceramic, core & wire, and semi-conductor technologies, we've created these evolutionary patented broadband mixers that are specially designed to help improve overall dynamic range.

With a wide selection of models, you'll find a Lavi mixer optimized for your down converter and up converter requirements. Visit the Mini-Circuits website at www.minicircuits.com for comprehensive performance data, circuit layouts, and environmental specifications. Price & availability for on-line ordering is provided for your convenience.

Check these Lavi Mixer outstanding features!

- Very wide band, 2 to 3100 MHz
- Ultra high IP2 (+60 dBm) and IP3 (+36 dBm)
- -73 dBc harmonic rejection 2LO-2RF, 2RF-LO
- Super high isolation, up to 52 dB
- High 1dB compression, up to +23 dBm
- Extremely low conversion loss, from 6.3 dB

 RoHS compliant U.S. Patent Number 6,807,407

Mini-Circuits...Your partners for success since 1969



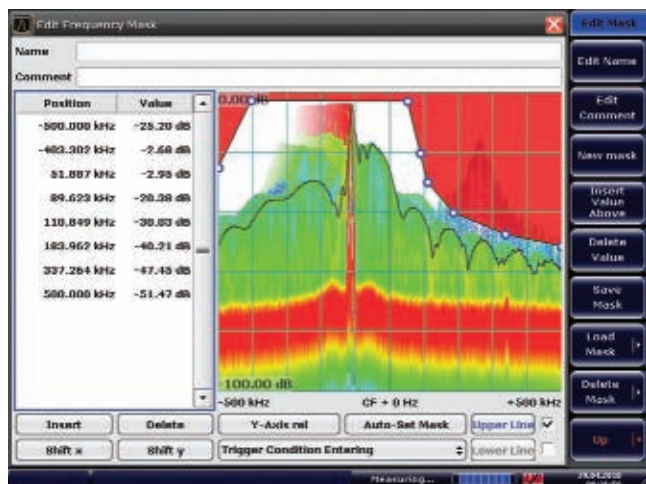
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see minicircuits.com

IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-56> or use RS# 56 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



▲ Fig. 3 Input window for setting the frequency mask trigger limit line (shown here triggering on an error signal approximately 400 kHz above the actual signal frequency of a swept source).

TRIGGERING ON EVENTS

The information acquired by means of the spectrogram can also be used to define a trigger in the spectral domain, known as a frequency mask trigger (FMT). The FMT reacts to events in the spectrum. The R&S FSVR evaluates every single spectrum—at a rate of up to 250,000 spectra per second—and compares each spectrum with a predefined, frequency-dependent mask. If a trace violates the mask, the spectrum analyzer generates a trigger event and displays the current spectrum, or makes the captured data available for further processing (in a test application, for example).

The mask for the spectral trigger can be defined easily via the R&S FSVR's touch screen. Clearly structured tables and graphics provide users with the means to adapt masks quickly to changing situations. **Figure 3** gives an impression of how easily and efficiently users can work with the analyzer. Users are able to define both a lower and an upper limit line. The trigger conditions just described can be especially useful when the signal being monitored has to remain within a given tolerance band.

The R&S FSVR has an I/Q memory depth of 200 Msamples. This means that, even with large bandwidths and high sample rates, it can record spectra gaplessly over prolonged periods of time.

FULL-FEATURED SIGNAL AND SPECTRUM ANALYZER

When real-time operation is not activated, the R&S FSVR operates like a sweeping spectrum analyzer or a signal analyzer. It sweeps the selected frequency range (up to 30 GHz) and displays the spectrum. It has a minimum sweep time of under a tenth of a second for the full 30 GHz frequency range. It offers a wide range of resolution bandwidths from 1 Hz to 10 MHz. Unlike in real-time mode, the resolution bandwidth is user-selectable and not linked to the selected span. In addition to the fast sweep filters, the analyzer also provides channel filters and root raised cosine filters to support mobile radio standards.

Like all of the company's spectrum analyzers, the R&S FSVR offers as standard an extensive range of measurement functions, including adjacent channel power, spectrum emission mask, third-order intercept (TOI), CCDF and spurious emission measurements. With a level measurement uncertainty of 0.4 dB up to 7 GHz, the R&S FSVR delivers precise and reliable results. With the R&S FSV-K9 option, it can also be connected directly to R&S NRP power sensors, obviating the need for a separate power meter in situations requiring especially high measurement accuracy.

The R&S FSVR provides more than 1,000 sweeps per second. This high measurement performance not only helps speed up manufacturing systems, it also reduces processing time in R&D or conformance testing in applications where large numbers of measurements have to be averaged (as required by numerous standards). In addition, the instrument offers options for measuring basic physical characteristics, including phase noise (R&S FSV-K40), noise figure (R&S FSV-K30), and the parameters of signals with analog (AM/FM/PM) and digital modulation (R&S FSV-K70).

As well as classical spectrum analysis, the R&S FSVR is suitable for verifying compliance with mobile radio standards. It currently supports the following standards: GSM/EDGE/EDGE Evo, WCDMA, TD-SCDMA, CDMA2000, WLAN 802.11a/b/g/n, WiMAX and LTE (TDD/FDD).

CONCLUSION

Combining real-time spectrum analyzer capability with full-featured signal and spectrum analysis, the R&S FSVR is a unique instrument. Its extensive, easy-to-use real-time functions mean users have new and highly effective analysis resources at their disposal, yet at the same time can continue to work with the same signal and spectrum analysis functions they are familiar with. The intuitive user interface, designed along the same lines as those of spectrum analyzers, simplifies working with the instrument and successfully integrates real-time analysis within a cohesive overall design concept.

Rohde & Schwarz,
Munich, Germany,
Tel: +49 89 4129 13774,
e-mail: customersupport@rohde-schwarz.com,
www.rohde-schwarz.com;

North America:
Tel: +1 888 837 8772,
e-mail: customer.support@rsa.rohde-schwarz.com;

Latin America:
Tel: +1 410 910 7988,
e-mail: customersupport.la@rohde-schwarz.com;

Asia:
Tel: +65 65130 488,
e-mail: customersupport.asia@rohde-schwarz.com.

RS No. 302



Ka band optical gate technology MilliMeter Wave pHEMT Technology @ WIN=M²W

Parameter	Value
Ft	70 GHz
IDSS	480 mA/mm
Idmax	630 mA/mm
Gm (peak)	540 mS/mm
Vb	14 V
Pinchoff Voltage	-1.15 V
P1dB*	600 mW/mm
Ron	1 Ohm-mm
Epi Resistor	135 ohm/sq
Thin Film Resistor	50 ohm/sq
MIM Capacitor	600 pF/mm2

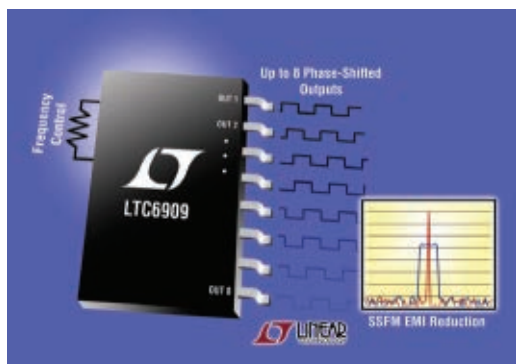
* f=29 GHz, Vdd=6 V

Low cost, high performance microwave and millimeter wave technology is ready for your high volume applications.

WIN Semiconductors-the world's leading GaAs foundry.

www.winfoundry.com





IDEAL SOLUTION FOR EMI

As the demand for energy efficiency increases, more electronics are being designed with switching regulators in place of linear regulators. Power systems with multiple switching regulators are becoming commonplace; as the number of regulators increases, the impact of electromagnetic interference (EMI) also grows. One of the simplest, most cost-effective techniques for EMI reduction is the use of a multiphase, spread-spectrum clock.

MULTIPHASE SYNCHRONIZATION

The operating frequency of most switching regulators can be controlled with an external clock, which, in turn, sets the fundamental frequency of generated EMI. This feature can be useful to set the EMI outside of a sensitive band and is a particularly valuable feature when operating multiple switching regulators together. Multiple independently running switching regulators have the potential to generate large peak EMI, as clock frequencies approach each other and create beat frequency conditions. Similarly, if multiple regulators are operated on a single clock, the EMI will be synchronized

and very concentrated. One solution is for each regulator to be driven with the same clock frequency, but with different phases.

Multiphase synchronization refers to the technique of externally driving multiple switchers with a single clock frequency that has a time shift placed between each regulator. This reduces peak switching current by staggering the turn-on for each switcher such that there is input current drawn where previously there was a dead band. As a result, multiple switching regulators synchronized out of phase, versus in phase, have a lower peak current and therefore lower EMI. Also, the frequency of EMI increases after phase synchronization. As a result, EMI filtering is more effective since filtering is more effective at higher frequencies.

SPREAD SPECTRUM FREQUENCY MODULATION (SSFM)

In addition to multiphase synchronization, EMI can be improved by continuously varying

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY CORP.
Milpitas, CA

COMSOL CONFERENCE BOSTON



invitation



Join the Leaders in Multiphysics Simulation
at the COMSOL Conference 2010

BOSTON, OCTOBER 7-9

Minicourses

Get training in more than a dozen specialized minicourses

User Presentations

Over a hundred presentations from users of COMSOL

Exhibition & Poster Session

Showcase of simulation products and services

Demo Stations

Test drive new products and meet with support
and application engineers

Awards Banquet

Prizes for best papers and posters

GOLD SPONSORS



BRONZE SPONSORS



MEDIA SPONSORS

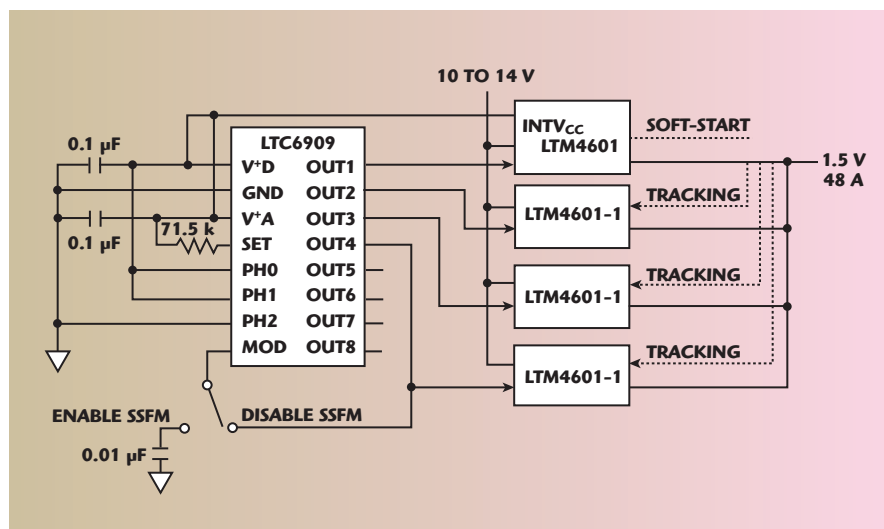


comsol.com/conference2010

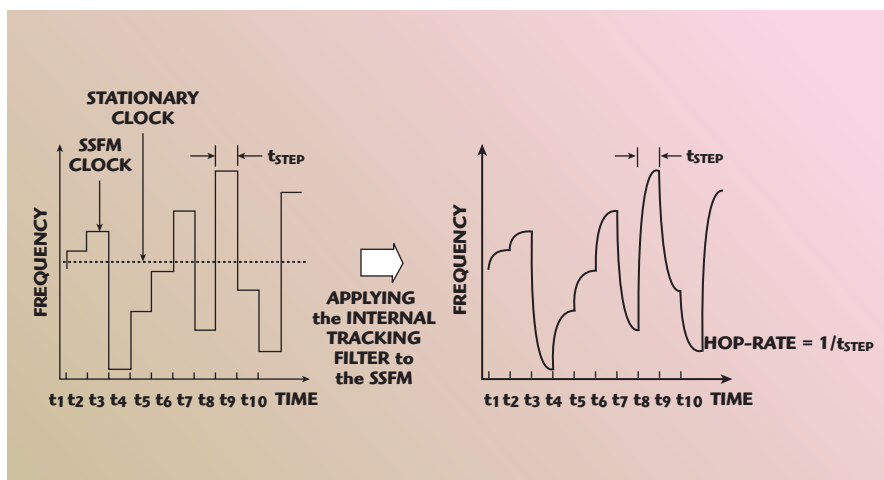
© 2010 COMSOL, Inc. COMSOL and COMSOL Multiphysics are registered trademarks of COMSOL AB.
Other product or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-17> or use RS# 17 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



▲ Fig. 1 Block diagram of LTC6909 multiphase silicon oscillator with spread spectrum modulation.



▲ Fig. 2 Pseudorandom modulation and internal tracking filter of LTC6909.

the frequency of the switching regulator clock. This technique, referred to as SSFM, improves EMI by not allowing emitted energy to stay in any receiver's band for a significant length of time. There are four primary considerations for maximum SSFM effectiveness: The bandwidth of the impacted receiver; the method for modulating the frequency; the amount of frequency spreading; and the rate of modulation.

RECEIVER

Whenever considering EMI, the designer should understand the bandwidth of the EMI affected receiver(s). These receivers could be real system devices, or they could be receivers used for regulatory conformance per CISPR 16-1. The receiver's bandwidth determines two important char-

acteristics: The range of frequencies for which the receiver will respond and the receiver's response time when subjected to EMI.

MODULATION METHOD

Most switching regulators exhibit ripple that varies with frequency; more ripple at lower switching frequencies and less at higher switching frequencies. As a result, a switcher's ripple will exhibit an amplitude modulation if the switching clock is frequency modulated. If the clock's modulating signal is periodic, such as a sine-wave or triangle-wave, there will be a periodic ripple modulation and a distinct spectral component at the modulating frequency. Since the modulating frequency is much lower than the switcher's clock, it may be difficult to filter out. This could lead to problems, such

as audible tones or visible display artifacts, due to supply noise coupling or limited power supply rejection in the downstream circuitry. A pseudorandom frequency modulation can avoid this periodic ripple. With pseudorandom frequency modulation, the clock shifts from one frequency to another in a pseudorandom fashion. Since the switcher's output ripple is amplitude modulated by a noise-like signal, the output looks as if there is no modulation and the downstream system implications are negligible.

MODULATION AMOUNT

As the range of SSFM frequencies increases, the percentage of in-band time is reduced. If the emitting signal enters the receiver's band infrequently and for short periods, relative to its response time, significant EMI reduction occurs. For example, frequency modulation of ± 10 percent is more effective at reducing EMI than frequency modulation of ± 2 percent. However, switching regulators have a limited range of frequencies for which they can tolerate. As a general rule, most switching regulators can easily tolerate frequency variation of ± 10 percent.

MODULATION RATE

Similarly to the modulation amount, as the rate of frequency modulation increases, the time that EMI will be “in-band” for a given receiver will decrease and EMI will be reduced. There is a limit, however, to the rate of frequency change (dF/dt) that a switcher can track. The solution is to find the highest modulation rate that does not impact the switcher’s output regulation.

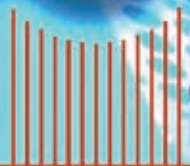
IDEAL SOLUTION

Silicon oscillators provide an ideal platform for multiphase, spread-spectrum switching regulator clocks. In addition to having an on-board clock generator, these solid-state devices can combine spread spectrum modulation and multiphase outputs.

With this in mind, Linear Technology developed the LTC6909, a precision spread spectrum silicon oscillator with eight separate multiphase outputs. A single resistor selects the output frequency from 12.5 kHz to 6.67 MHz. Three logic inputs set the output phase relationship in a range

SQ-, TQ-, IQ-, BQ-, CQ- 04, 07, 08, 10, 12 =
connecting 4, 7, 8, 10 or 12 coaxial RF-Lines at once

RQ23-DC26 =
connecting 23 coax RF-
& 26 Signal Lines at once



Spectrum
Elektrotechnik GmbH

when Quality is needed

80905 Munich, Germany

Telephone: +49-89-3548-040

WWW.SPECTRUM-ET.COM *

P.O. Box 450533

Facsimile: +49-89-3548-0490

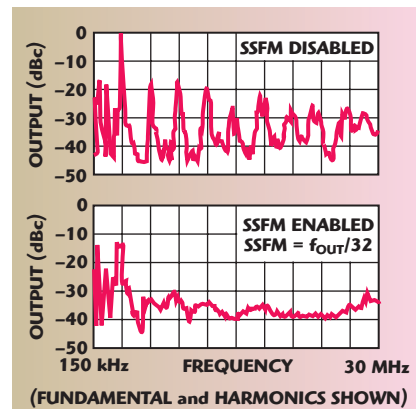
Email: Sales@Spectrum-et.com

of 45° to 120° , allowing the LTC6909 to provide synchronization for up to eight phases (see **Figure 1**). A pseudorandom spread spectrum frequency modulation can be enabled with frequency spreading of ± 10 percent of the center frequency. The user selects one of three modulation rates to ensure that the modulation rate does not exceed the regulator's bandwidth.

In addition, the LTC6909 has an innovative filter that tracks the SSFM

modulation rate and provides smoothing between frequency transitions (see **Figure 2**). Using the LTC6909 results in a significant improvement in EMI, as shown in the output frequency spectrum from 150 kHz to 30 MHz (9 kHz resolution BW) displayed in **Figure 3**.

In summary, using multiple switching regulators in a single system can present a significant EMI concern. In addition to standard layout, filter-



▲ Fig. 3 EMI improvement using the LTC6909 with SSFM enabled.

ing and shielding practices, the use of multiphase synchronization and spread-spectrum frequency modulation can dramatically improve EMI performance. Linear Technology's LTC6909 offers a straightforward solution. With little effort, this small, low power and robust silicon oscillator can easily prove its worthiness.



Greg Zimmer is a product marketing engineer at Linear Technology responsible for the management of silicon oscillators and other signal conditioning products. His background includes technical marketing,

applications engineering and analog design. He received his BS degree in Electrical Engineering/Computer Science from the University of California, Berkeley, and his BA degree in Economics from the University of California, Santa Cruz.

**Linear Technology Corp.,
Milpitas, CA
(408) 432-1900,
www.linear.com.**

RS No. 300

The MWJ/Besser Associates Webinar Series

Grow your technical skills & professional prospects

July 20: Electrically Small Antennas

August 17: MMIC Design

September 21: Passive Components



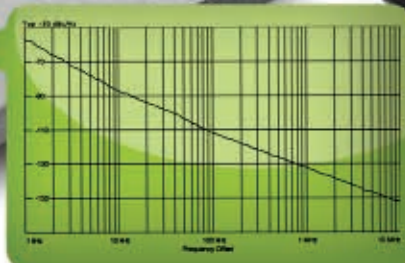
For sponsorship opportunities contact your Microwave Journal sales representative



Model	Frequency Range (MHz)	Tuning Voltage (VDC)	DC Bias VDC @ I [Typ.]	Phase Noise @ 10 kHz (dBc/Hz) [Typ.]	Size (Inch)
DCO Series					
DCO50100-5	500 - 1000	0.3 - 15	+5 @ 28 mA	-100	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO7075-3	700 - 750	0.5 - 3	+3 @ 10 mA	-108	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO80100-3	800 - 1000	0 - 3	+3 @ 15 mA	-105	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO80100-5	800 - 1000	0.5 - 8	+5 @ 21 mA	-111	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO100200-5	1000 - 2000	0.5 - 24	+5 @ 30 mA	-95	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO1198-8	1195 - 1205	0.5 - 8	+8 @ 24 mA	-115	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO170340-5	1700 - 3400	0.5 - 24	+5 @ 24 mA	-90	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO200400-5	2000 - 4000	0.5 - 18	+5 @ 35 mA	-90	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO200400-3	2000 - 4000	0.5 - 18	+3 @ 35 mA	-89	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO300600-5	3000 - 6000	0.5 - 18	+5 @ 35 mA	-80	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO300600-3	3000 - 6000	0.5 - 18	+3 @ 35 mA	-78	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO400800-5	4000 - 8000	0.5 - 18	+5 @ 35 mA	-78	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO400800-3	4000 - 8000	0.5 - 18	+3 @ 35 mA	-76	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO432493-5	4325 - 4950	0.5 - 11	+5 @ 17 mA	-88	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO432493-3	4325 - 4950	0.5 - 11	+3 @ 17 mA	-86	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO450820-5	4500 - 8200	0.5 - 14	+5 @ 22 mA	-77	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO473542-5	4730 - 5420	0.5 - 22	+5 @ 20 mA	-88	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO473542-3	4730 - 5420	0.5 - 22	+3 @ 20 mA	-86	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO490517-5	4900 - 5175	0.5 - 5	+5 @ 22 mA	-88	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO490517-3	4900 - 5175	0.5 - 5	+3 @ 22 mA	-86	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO495550-5	4950 - 5500	0.5 - 12	+5 @ 22 mA	-87	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO495550-3	4950 - 5500	0.5 - 12	+3 @ 22 mA	-85	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO579582-5	5780 - 5880	0.5 - 10	+5 @ 27 mA	-91	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO608634-5	6080 - 6340	0.5 - 5	+5 @ 22 mA	-86	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO608634-3	6080 - 6340	0.5 - 5	+3 @ 22 mA	-84	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO615712-5	6150 - 7120	0.5 - 18	+5 @ 22 mA	-85	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DCO615712-3	6150 - 7120	0.5 - 18	+3 @ 22 mA	-83	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
Model	Frequency Range (GHz)	Tuning Voltage (VDC)	DC Bias VDC @ I [Typ.]	Phase Noise @ 10 kHz (dBc/Hz) [Typ.]	Size (Inch)
DXO Series					
DXO810900-5	8.1 - 8.925	0.5 - 15	+5 @ 26 mA	-82	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DXO810900-3	8.1 - 8.925	0.5 - 15	+3 @ 26 mA	-80	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DXO900965-5	9.0 - 9.85	0.5 - 12	+5 @ 22 mA	-80	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DXO900965-3	9.0 - 9.85	0.5 - 12	+3 @ 22 mA	-78	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DXO10701095-5	10.70 - 10.95	0.5 - 15	+5 @ 21 mA	-82	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DXO11441200-5	11.44 - 12.0	0.5 - 15	+5 @ 23 mA	-82	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1
DXO11751220-5	11.75 - 12.2	0.5 - 15	+5 @ 24 mA	-80	0.3 x 0.3 x 0.1

Features

- Exceptional Phase Noise
- Dimensions: 0.3" x 0.3" x 0.1"
- Excellent Tuning Linearity
- Models Available from 4 to 12 GHz
- High Immunity To Phase Hits
- Lead Free RoHS Compliant
- Patented Technology



For additional information, contact Synergy's sales and application team.
 Phone: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361 E-mail: sales@synergymw.com
 201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504

Visit Our Website At WWW.SYNERGYMWAVE.COM

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-96> or use RS# 96 at www.mwjjournal.com/info



RF CONNECTOR SERIES OFFERS GREATER AXIAL AND RADIAL FLOAT

In response to market needs, HUBER+SUHNER has developed a new series of RF board-to-board connectors that can cope with significantly greater axial misalignment. The new series of connectors addresses the fact that continuing miniaturization and tight space constraints have resulted in the need for more board-to-board connections. Owing to the complex stack-ups and larger piece part tolerances, this growing need is accompanied by an increasing demand for the connections to have greater 'axial float' in order to cope with significantly greater axial misalignment. This is particularly true in the field of radio base stations (BTS), but is also the case in the industrial, medical, defense, automotive, test and measurement, and aerospace sectors.

In order to meet these requirements and the rise in demand, HUBER+SUHNER has further developed its well-established and proven MMBX RF connector series and extended the product portfolio with the MBX family. In particular, the MBX series has been specifically designed to satisfy ever increasing demands with regards to axial and radial misalignment.

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

The new product family exhibits the following important performance characteristics:

- Greater axial float (± 1.2 mm is possible)
- Power up to 260 W
- Minimum board-to-board distance of 13 mm
- Robust and reliable design

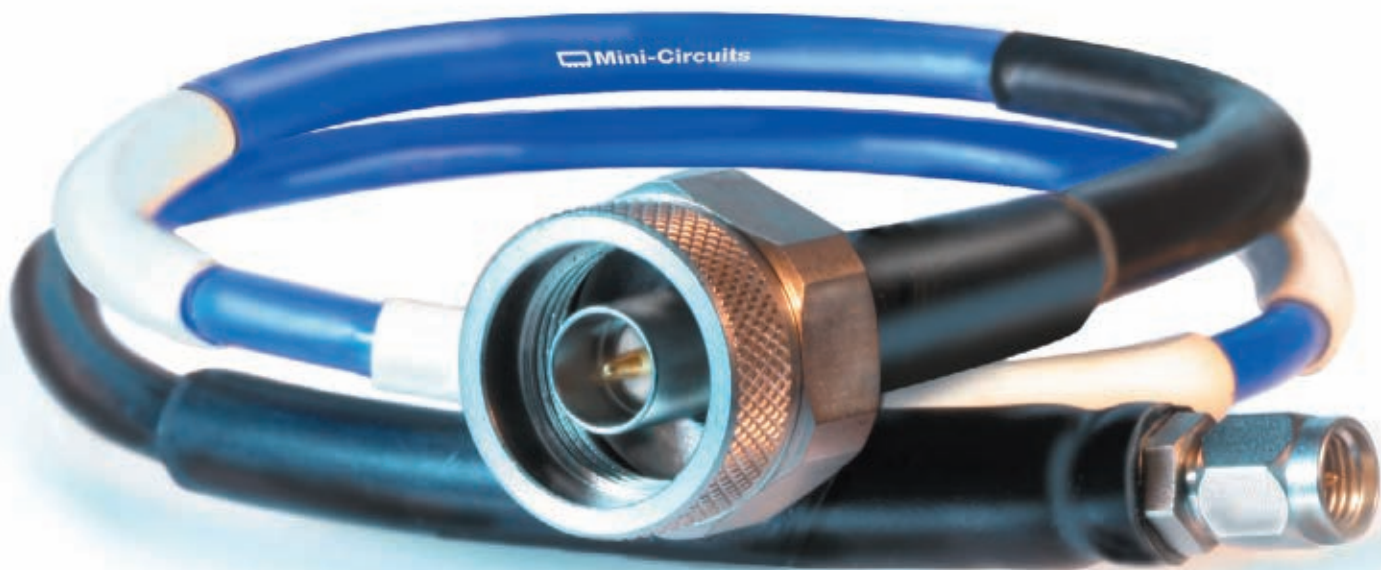
The result is low total cost of ownership, high output power, and reliable mating and assembly. The connectors are also suitable for low weight modules. In addition, HUBER+SUHNER offers real added value in terms of technical support.

The basic MBX range offers the following: Straight board connections—male and female board connectors for through-hole and SMT technology; barrels for three board-to-board distances—13, 18 and 28 mm; and cable connectors (for testing)—straight and right angle. Also, a number of MBX to SMA adapters are

HUBER+SUHNER AG
Herisau, Switzerland



CABLES



DC to 18 GHz from **\$68⁹⁵** *IN STOCK* ea. (qty. 1-9)

Strength, ruggedness, and reliability...*supercharged!* That's what you get when you choose Mini-Circuits ultra-flexible precision test cables. Engineered to be a workhorse for your day-to-day test operations, these triple shielded cable assemblies are qualified to at least 20,000 bends, employ an advanced strain relief system, and are equipped with passivated stainless steel connectors, so you can rely on them to **flex, connect and disconnect over and over and over again!** They're so rugged, each test cable is backed by our 6 month guarantee*! With low insertion loss and very good return loss, you can also rely on getting good performance over the wide DC-18 GHz band. Visit our website to choose and view comprehensive performance curves, data sheets, and environmental specifications.

Mini-Circuits... Your partners for success since 1969

New! Tough Armored Cables are steel triple shielded



and qualified to at least 25,000 bends. They're so rugged they can even pass a crush test of a 600lb. nitrogen tank over the cable 1000 times, without any change in electrical performance.

RoHS compliant

Frequency Range: DC-18 GHz, Impedance: 50 ohms
Models Connector Type Length (ft.) Inset Loss (dB) Midband Typ. Return Loss (dB) Midband Typ. Price \$ ea. Qty. (1-9)

FLEX TEST CABLES

		Male to Male			
CBL-1.5FT-SMSM+	SMA	1.5	0.7	27	68.95
CBL-2FT-SMSM+	SMA	2	1.1	27	69.95
CBL-3FT-SMSM+	SMA	3	1.5	27	72.95
CBL-4FT-SMSM+	SMA	4	1.9	27	75.95
CBL-5FT-SMSM+	SMA	5	2.5	27	77.95
CBL-6FT-SMSM+	SMA	6	3.0	27	79.95
CBL-10FT-SMSM+	SMA	10	4.8	27	87.95
CBL-12FT-SMSM+	SMA	12	5.9	27	91.95
CBL-15FT-SMSM+	SMA	15	7.3	27	100.95
CBL-25FT-SMSM+	SMA	25	11.7	27	139.95
CBL-2FT-SMNM+	SMA to N-Type	2	1.1	27	99.95
CBL-3FT-SMNM+	SMA to N-Type	3	1.5	27	104.95
CBL-4FT-SMNM+	SMA to N-Type	4	1.9	27	112.95
CBL-6FT-SMNM+	SMA to N-Type	6	3.0	27	114.95
CBL-15FT-SMNM+	SMA to N-Type	15	7.3	27	156.95
CBL-2FT-NMNM+	N-Type	2	1.1	27	102.95
CBL-3FT-NMNM+	N-Type	3	1.5	27	105.95
CBL-6FT-NMNM+	N-Type	6	3.0	27	112.95
CBL-10FT-NMNM+	N-Type	10	4.7	27	156.95
CBL-15FT-NMNM+	N-Type	15	7.3	27	164.95
CBL-20FT-NMNM+	N-Type	20	9.4	27	178.95
CBL-25FT-NMNM+	N-Type	25	11.7	27	199.95

Female to Male

CBL-3FT-SFSM+	SMA-F to SMA-M	3	1.5	27	93.95
CBL-2FT-SFNM+	SMA-F to N-M	2	1.1	27	119.95
CBL-3FT-SFNM+	SMA-F to N-M	3	1.5	27	124.95
CBL-6FT-SFNM+	SMA-F to N-M	6	3.0	27	146.95

ARMORED CABLES

		Male to Male			
APC-6FT-NM-NM+	N-Type	6	3.0	27	181.95
APC-10FT-NM-NM+	N-Type	10	4.8	27	208.95
APC-15FT-NM-NM+	N-Type	15	7.3	27	243.95

Metric Sizes Available On Our Website

6 mo.
GUARANTEE

*Mini-Circuits will repair or replace your test cable at its option if the connector attachment fails within **six** months of shipment. This guarantee excludes cable or connector interface damage from misuse or abuse.

Mini-Circuits®
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100 CERTIFIED

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



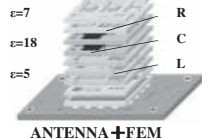
The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see minicircuits.com

IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-57> or use RS# 57 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

"Reasonable device-LTCC"

HIRAI's featured LTCC process, in-house plating, forming and mm-wave technologies enable you to design SiP with high Q and lower cost.

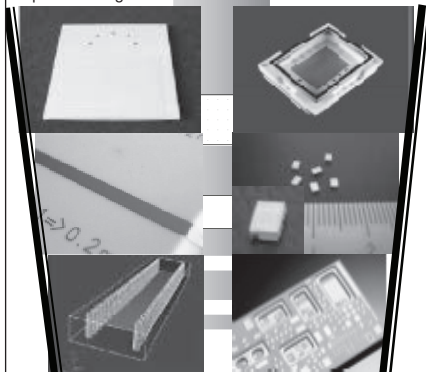


ANTENNA+FEM

- One week shipment
- Design kit download
- Design support
- DC&RF tests are
- Special arrangement

LTCC Foundry Service

after design freeze. available from our web. possible up to 77GHz available up to 67GHz for the iterative dev.



HIRAI
HIRAI SK CORP.

contact: Y.Kobayashi at, koba@hirai.co.jp
TEL +81.334991351

web.: http://www.hirai.co.jp/index_e.html

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-31>

available for measurement purposes. A coupling/de-coupling tool facilitates handling, and assembling of the within-series adapter (32_MBX) completes the range.

BLIND MATEABLE CONNECTION

As a blind mateable board-to-board connection, the MBX series enables the design of direct RF connections between the boards. This design advantage enables size and weight reductions with regard to the RF modules, particularly in the case of remote radio units. As well as the previously mentioned axial misalignment handling of ± 1.2 mm (shown in **Figure 1**), other advantages include excellent power handling and the fact that the MBX product family complies with current and upcoming power specifications for radio modules.

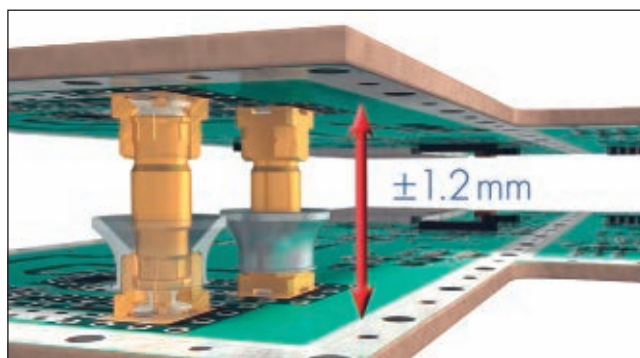
The dimensions of the MBX interface are similar to those of the SMA connectors, which ensure robustness and good power performance. Significantly, the minimum board-to-board distance is a mere 13 mm, enabling a broad range of applications. Thanks to the 'ball joint' design (shown in **Figure 2**), no forces act upon the piece parts or soldering joints.

REDUCED COST OF OWNERSHIP

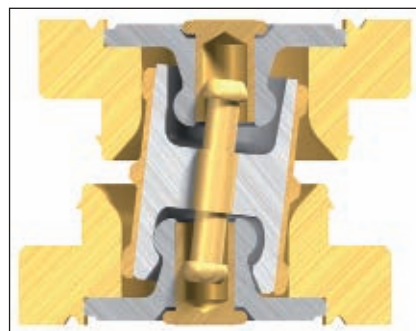
The MBX Series' technical specifications, particularly the range of axial misalignment (± 1.2 mm), which means that users can utilize the interface for complex stack-ups, results in a significantly lower total cost of ownership. As the mechanical tolerances can now be greater with regard to modules, boards and other individual parts, the costs naturally fall, which is a driving factor in today's economic environment with its preoccupation with cost-saving.

As has been outlined, the MBX series comprises a variety of RF connectors. The range for the product launch was defined based on the predominant market needs, but additional designs based on specific customer requirements can be realized. As HUBER+SUHNER designs, devel-

PRODUCT FEATURE



▲ Fig. 1 The MBX connector is designed to accommodate an axial misalignment of ± 1.2 mm.



▲ Fig. 2 The ball joint design eliminates forces on the piece parts or soldering joints.

ops and produces in a user-oriented manner, customer-specific designs are available on request; for example, it can meet customer requirements for specific board-to-board distances to meet particular applications and the needs of the end-user.

HUBER+SUHNER has responded to market needs and developed a new series of RF board-to-board connectors that can cope with significantly greater axial misalignment. Miniaturization is effectively supported by having blind-mateable, direct board-to-board connections in place of assemblies. This makes smaller RF modules possible, with correspondingly reduced weight.

With the MMBX, the company introduced an interface that can handle extremely small board-to-board distances of 6.7 mm. With the new MBX, it has launched an interface that can handle the greatest axial misalignment, and features a very small board-to-board distance in the frequency range of up to 6 GHz.

HUBER+SUHNER AG,
Herisau, Switzerland
+41 71 353 41 11,
www.hubersuhner.com.

RS No. 301

R&K Power Amplifier NEW Lineup!!

- High Performance
- Panel Meter (Color Display)
- External Memory Function

Model	Frequency	@P1dB (min)
A080M102-5252R	80-1000MHz	150W
A080M102-5757R	80-1000MHz	500W
A080M102-6060R	80-1000MHz	1kW
DBA080M102-5252R	80-1000MHz	150W
DBA080M102-5757R	80-1000MHz	500W
DBA080M102-6060R	80-1000MHz	1kW
GA801M302-4444R	800-3000MHz	20W
GA801M302-4747R	800-3000MHz	40W
GA801M302-4949R	800-3000MHz	60W
GA801M302-5151R	800-3000MHz	100W
GA801M302-5353R	800-3000MHz	150W
GA801M302-5656R	800-3000MHz	300W
GA801M302-5858R	800-3000MHz	500W
GA252M602-4040R	2500-6000MHz	10W
GA252M602-4343R	2500-6000MHz	20W
GA252M602-4747R	2500-6000MHz	40W
GA252M602-5050R	2500-6000MHz	70W

R&K Company Limited

Tel : +81-545-31-2600 <http://rk-microwave.com>
Fax : +81-545-31-1600 E-mail: info@rkco.jp

Phase Locked And Crystal Oscillators

Features:

- Band Coverage from VHF through Ka-Band
- Proven Performance in Various Applications
- Single and Dual Loop Models available with Internal and External Reference
- Small Modular Assemblies from 2.25" x 2.25" x 0.6"
- High Power and Low Harmonic Options available



WARRANTY



Model	Frequency Range	Type	Typical Phase Noise						Output Frequency	Output Power (dBm, Min.)
			10	100	1K	10K	100K	1M		
XTO-05	5-130 MHz	Ovenized Crystal	-95	-120	-140	-155	-160	-	100 MHz	11
PLD	30-130 MHz	P.L. Crystal	-95	-115	-140	-155	-155	-	100 MHz	13
PLD-1C	130-1000 MHz	P.L. Mult. Crystal	-80	-100	-120	-130	-135	-	560 MHz	13
BCO	100-16.5 GHz	P.L. Single Loop	-65	-75	-80	-90	-115	-	16.35 GHz	13
VFS	1-14 GHz	Multiple Freq. Dual Loop	-60	-75	-110	-115	-115	-	12.5 GHz	13
DLCRO	.8-26 GHz	P.L. CRO Dual Loop	-60	-85	-110	-115	-115	-138	10 GHz	13
PLDRO	2-40 GHz	P.L. DRO Single/Dual	-60	-80	-110	-115	-120	-145	10 GHz	13
CP	.8-3.2 GHz	P.L. CRO Single Loop	-80	-110	-120	-130	-130	-140	2 GHz	13
CPM	4-15 GHz	P.L. Mult. Single Loop	-60	-90	-105	-110	-115	-130	12 GHz	13
ETCO	.1-24 GHz	Voltage Tuned CRO	-	-	-70	-100	-120	-130	2.4 GHz*	13

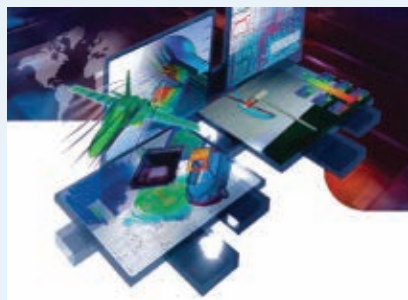
* Octave band.

For additional information or technical support, please contact our Sales Department at (631) 439-9220 or e-mail components@miteq.com



100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788
(631) 436-7400 FAX: (631) 436-7430

www.miteq.com



HFSS AND HSPICE SOLVER ON DEMAND IN ANSOFT DESIGNER 6.0

Ansoft (part of the ANSYS Inc. product portfolio) has always targeted the most challenging engineering problems in both the RF/microwave and signal integrity design space with the combination of its industry-leading 3D EM HFSS and circuit/system/planar EM Design environment—Ansoft Designer. HFSS, the general-purpose 3D EM simulator, solves components with the most complex, arbitrary geometries, while Ansoft Designer incorporates the resulting electrical model into the larger network including active devices and measurement test benches (for simulating EVM, ACPR, jitter, eye diagrams, etc.). Up until now, the products were separate entities, “dynamically-linked” through the company’s proprietary technology.

Ansoft Designer 6.0, which was pre-

viewed at this year’s IMS, allows HFSS to be operated completely from within the Ansoft Designer Environment. Models of RFIC layout, IC packages and PCBs can be imported to the environment using ECAD links to tools like Cadence, Mentor and Zuken. Designers can then assemble models that can be solved in HFSS without any further set up. Ansys calls this HFSS Solver on Demand. Modeling, material properties, port set up and boundary conditions are set automatically. In addition, all aspects of the models can be parameterized to explore design variations and manufacturability.

Designer 6.0 is also now linked to the popular circuit simulator HSPICE from Synopsys. While ANSYS offers its own circuit simulator called Nexxim that runs within Designer, many signal integrity en-

gineers are locked into proprietary models and designs based on encrypted HSPICE. The new link supports simulation of HSPICE encrypted circuits and models. Engineers are now able to continue using these legacy designs with their simulation engine of choice, while integrating passive modeling results based on Ansoft’s EM simulation technology. Additionally, since HSPICE is a circuit solver engine only, without schematic capture or post-processing, Designer provides HSPICE with a powerful user interface ideal for RF/microwave and high speed design.

ANSYS Inc.,
Pittsburgh, PA (412) 261-3200,
www.ansys.com and
www.ansoft.com.

RS No. 304

New 2010 Release!

Wafer-Level Testing and Test During Burn-In for Integrated Circuits

Sudarshan Bahukudumbi, *Intel Corporation*, and
Krishnendu Chakrabarty, *Duke University*

Constantly increasing test and packaging costs mean steeper product costs and lower profit margins. These costs can be better controlled and reduced through the use of wafer-level test and burn-in (WLTBI) techniques. This practical book serves as your personal tutorial, guiding you in implementing test solutions that can help you achieve higher shipped-product quality and lower product cost, especially for emerging technologies such as three-dimensional integrated circuits. This concise, yet comprehensive guide helps you:

- Implement wafer-level testing of integrated circuits under various resource constraints;
- Enable next generation products using previous generation testers;
- Utilize the latest industry practices and trends in WLTBI.

Hardcover • 198 pp. 2010 • ISBN: 978-1-59693-989-9 **\$99/£65**

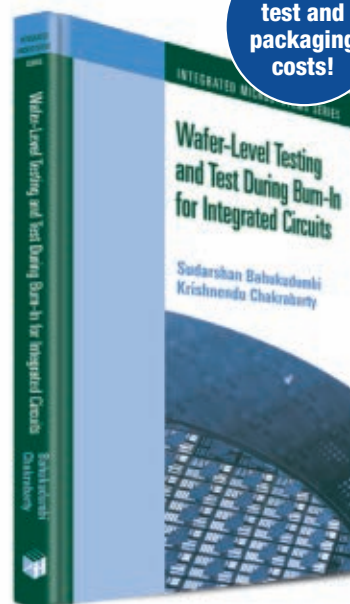
Visit ArtechHouse.com for a complete description and to order

Order at www.artechhouse.com or contact the office nearest you: **US FAX** Purchase orders and credit card orders to 1-781-769-6334
PHONE Toll-Free 1-800-225-9977, ext. 4030 or 1-781-769-9750 **E-MAIL** artech@artechhouse.com **UK FAX** Purchase orders and credit card orders 24 hours
a day to +44 (0)20 7630-0166 **PHONE** +44 (0)20 7596-8750 **E-MAIL** artech-uk@artechhouse.com **All orders plus shipping/handling and applicable taxes.**

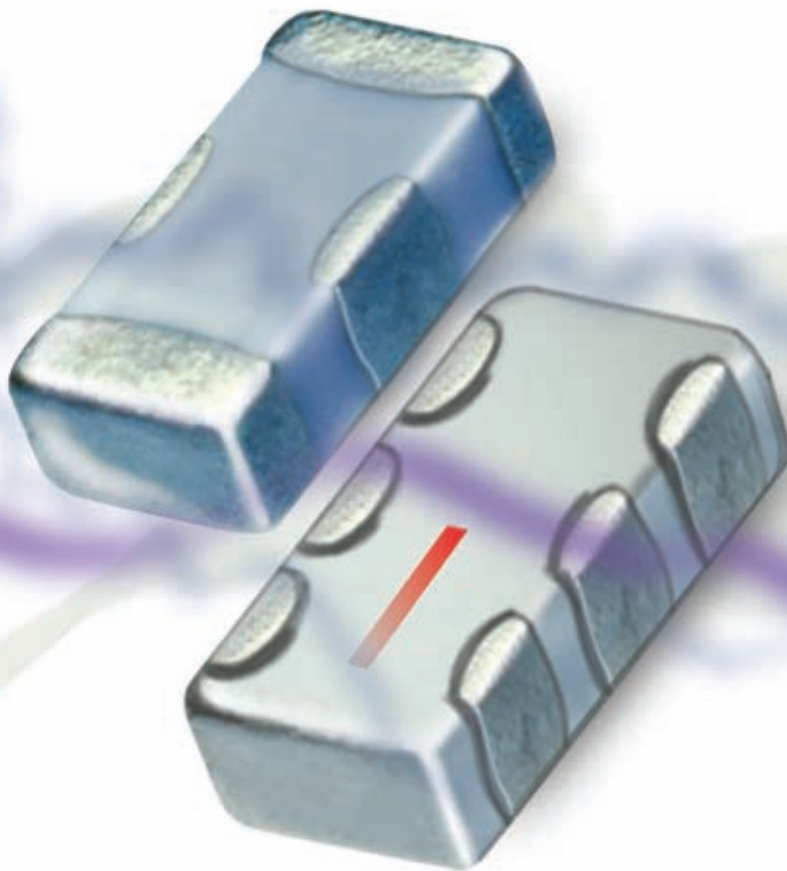


ARTECH HOUSE BOSTON | LONDON

685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062 USA
16 Sussex Street, London SW1V 4RW UK



Reduce
test and
packaging
costs!



CERAMIC FILTERS

LOW PASS BANDPASS HIGH PASS



Value Packed
Recession Busters!

from **99¢** ea. qty. 1000

In today's tough economic situation there is no choice: Reducing cost while improving value is a must. Mini-Circuits has the solution...**pay less and get more** for your purchases with our industry leading ultra small ceramic filters.

141

Over ~~120~~ models...45 MHz to 13 GHz

Measuring only 0.12" x 0.06", these tiny hermetically sealed filters utilize our advanced Low Temperature Co-fired Ceramic (LTCC) technology to offer superior thermal stability, high reliability, and very low cost, making them a must for your system requirements. Visit our website to choose and view comprehensive performance curves, data sheets, pcb layouts, and environmental specifications. And you can even order direct from our web store and have a unit in your hands as early as tomorrow!

Mini-Circuits...Your partners for success since 1969

Wild Card KWC-LHP LTCC Filter Kits only \$98

Choose any 8, LFCN, HFCN models.

Receive 5 of ea. model, for a total of 40 filters.

Order your KWC-LHP FILTER KIT TODAY!



 RoHS compliant U.S. Patent 6,943,646

Mini-Circuits®
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100 CERTIFIED

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see minicircuits.com

IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-58> or use RS# 58 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

432 rev K



Express Distribution Products Catalog VENDORVIEW

This edition is packed full of Aeroflex/Weinschel products that can be shipped overnight via Argosy Component Sales. Express products include fixed attenuators (high power also), adapters, power splitter/dividers, terminations and DC blocks. This catalog also includes programmable attenuators; connector systems (Planar Crown® and Planar Blindmate®); and phase shifters.

Aeroflex/Weinschel,
Frederick, MD (301) 846-9222, www.weinschel.com.

RS No. 310



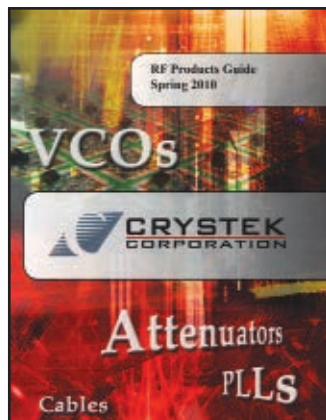
RF Signal Generators

Anapico offers a range of RF signal generators designed to match different customer requirements and to provide a lightweight, compact and low cost alternative to high end laboratory grade instruments. Featured in the new catalog are: the APSIN3000 and APSIN6000, which are true handheld, low noise, fast switching instruments; the APSIN 6010 (9 kHz to 6100 MHz), the company's fastest-switching analog signal generator; the APGEN 3000 (9 kHz to 3000 MHz), with 0.1 Hz frequency resolution, good signal quality and powerful trigger capabilities; and the APPH 6000, a fully automated phase noise test system to 6 GHz.

ilities; and the APPH 6000, a fully automated phase noise test system to 6 GHz.

Anapico Ltd.,
Zurich, Switzerland +41 44 440 0051, www.anapico.com.

RS No. 313



Frequency Control Solutions

Crystek specializes in providing high frequency, low phase noise solutions to the microwave and RF wireless industries. Crystek's custom engineering solutions, manufacturing capabilities and quality control are unmatched in the industry. The Crystek frequency control lineup features VCOs, VCXOs, PLLs, XOs, TCXOs and quartz crystals, along with a full line of accessories such as RF coax cable assemblies, attenuators and filters.

Crystek Corp.,
Fort Myers, FL (800) 237-3061, www.crystek.com.

RS No. 316



Application Notes VENDORVIEW

These free application notes provide insight into solving measurement problems for both the design and manufacturing environments. The new Power of X application note topics include solutions for securing successful first-pass component design, understanding X-parameter nonlinear measurements and solutions for characterizing high power devices using X-parameters to make nonlinear measurements of high power amplifiers. To request copies of the application notes, go to www.agilent.com/find/powerofx.

Agilent Technologies Inc.,
Santa Clara, CA (800) 829-4444, www.agilent.com.

RS No. 311



White Paper VENDORVIEW

A new white paper from AWR® entitled "A Plethora of Ports: Making Sense of the Different Types of Ports in EM Planar Simulators" provides a fundamental understanding of ports so that designers can select them properly in the process of circuit simulation. It traces the evolution of ports in EM simulation and examines all aspects of how they can be employed to make design simulation practical. The new white paper is a complement to "Understanding Grounding Concepts in EM Simulators," which explores the concept, definition and use of "ground" in EM simulators. Both documents can be downloaded by visiting www.awrcorp.com/axiem.

cept, definition and use of "ground" in EM simulators. Both documents can be downloaded by visiting www.awrcorp.com/axiem.

AWR,
El Segundo, CA (310) 726-3000, www.awrcorp.com.

RS No. 315



Product Selection Guide VENDORVIEW

The product selection guide summarizes over 825 products including 35 new products and two new product lines. New for this publication is an expanded product line section featuring high speed clocked comparators, tunable filters, power conditioning and PLLs with integrated VCOs. Hittite's selection guide also contains a new Part Number index, product sections organized by IC products, connectorized modules and instrumentation and expanded market and application sections, and includes competitor cross reference tables. Request your copy of the selection guide at www.hittite.com.

Hittite Microwave Corp.,
Chelmsford, MA (978) 250-3343, www.hittite.com.

RS No. 318



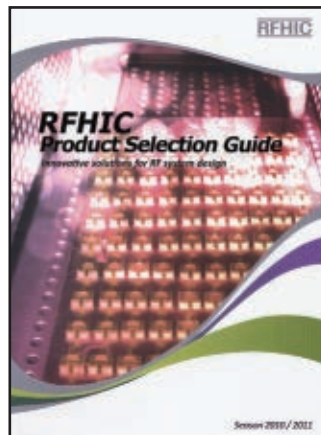
Product Catalog



JFW Industries announced the release of the company's new, 180-page catalog. This latest edition introduces 50 new models, including an impressive series of broadband programmable attenuators that cover 0.2 to 6 GHz. Also showcased is JFW's unique selection of high power solid-state RF switches. To request your copy, call JFW at (877) 887-4539 or visit www.jfwindustries.com.

JFW Industries,
Indianapolis, IN (877) 887-4539, www.jfwindustries.com.

RS No. 319



Product Selection Guide



This catalog highlights the company's MW and RF components and provides a comprehensive product portfolio from discretes to integrated high power amplifiers. RFHIC utilizes the most sophisticated technologies including hybrid solutions of GaN, and is a cost-effective solution provider. RFHIC has a strong relationship with CREE to provide the most mature GaN technology in the market. RFHIC is an ISO9001 and 14001 certified company providing reliable and dependable products.

RFHIC,
Gyeonggi-do, Korea +82-31-250-5011, www.rfhic.com.

RS No. 323



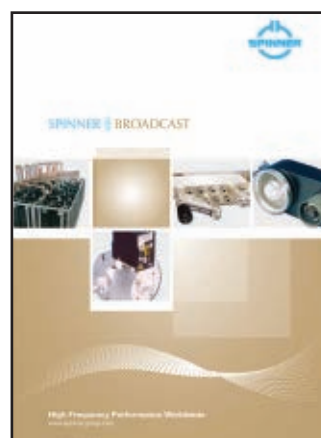
Product Selection Guide



Visit www.rfmd.com to download the new 2010 RFMD Product Selection Guide, which provides specifications for over 850 products. The guide offers a broad portfolio of RF components for the RF industry in an easy-to-use format, and lists products servicing over 20 end-market segments. Individuals can cross-reference and search products using market application diagrams.

RFMD,
Greensboro, NC (336) 664-1233, www.rfmd.com.

RS No. 324

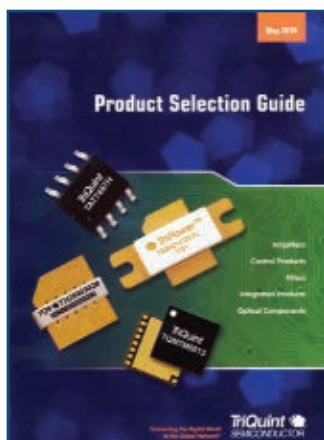


Broadcast Catalog

This catalog presents the complete SPINNER broadcast product portfolio, which includes multi channel combiners, bandpass filters, patch panels, parallel switching units, coaxial switches, RF lines, and monitoring and coaxial loads. It also includes all available information on the company's numerous new products in this field, such as components of the compact combining and switching system. The catalog is available from the company's website and is the first to utilize the new visual design that the SPINNER Group has adopted to underline its leading role in terms of technology and quality.

SPINNER GmbH,
Munich, Germany +49 89 12601-0, www.spinner-group.com.

RS No. 325



Product Selection Guide



Download TriQuint's new and expanded product selection guide (PSG), which includes hundreds of advanced RF solutions for mobile device, 3G/4G wireless base station, optical, CATV/FTTH, WLAN, GPS/PND, defense and aerospace markets. It contains new components, modules and application block diagrams. A printed edition of this new PSG is included with the May 2010 issue of *Microwave Journal*. One can also acquire printed copies through area TriQuint Sales Representatives, or by contacting TriQuint.

TriQuint Semiconductor,
Hillsboro, OR (503) 615-9000, www.triquint.com.

RS No. 326



RF Interconnect Catalog

TRU Corp.'s new catalog, RF and Microwave Interconnects, includes various types of cable assemblies including: general purpose, quick disconnect, Cintru® flexible commercial, conformable and general purpose test. The catalog also includes a line of precision test adapters, quick change adapters, and a high power test and measurement cable kit with interchangeable connector head test adapters.

TRU Corp.,
Peabody, MA (800) 262-9878, www.trucorporation.com.

RS No. 327



GET INFO

Design Software



Agilent recently announced tools for circuit-level modeling through system verification for general RF/uW, 4G Comms and aero/defense applications including SystemVue 2010.01 and Genesys 2010.05. These software platforms add X-parameter support and move X-parameters beyond RF into system-level design. The non-linear model support provides convenient and reliable design flow closure between wireless circuit designers, RF system architects, and non-analog colleagues doing communications PHY algorithms and baseband signal processing. Time Domain Reflectometer (TDR) application software option for the Agilent E5071C ENA network analyzer: This one-box solution is ideal for high-speed serial interconnect analysis and can be used by signal integrity engineers who require efficient design and verification in R&D, quality assurance and manufacturing.

Agilent Technologies Inc.,
Santa Clara, CA (800) 829-4444,
www.agilent.com.

RS No. 216

Advanced Measurement and Modeling Software



Maury Microwave Corp. and AMCAD Engineering have signed an exclusive development and distribution agree-

ment with regards to AMCAD's advanced measurement suite, IVCAD, and its PIV/PLP family of pulsed IV systems. Development of IVCAD, which is currently available for sale, will continue over the upcoming year as a complement to Maury's long-standing ATS device characterization software. IVCAD will support multiple load pull techniques including traditional load pull using external instrumentation, VNA-based load pull, active load pull and hybrid load pull. It will perform noise parameter measurements, DC-IV and pulsed-IV measurements as well as incorporate device modeling tools. Its modern visualization capabilities give users a greater ability to view, plot and graph measurement data in an intuitive manner.

**AMCAD Engineering/
Maury Microwave Corp.,**
Ontario, CA (909) 987-4715,
www.maurymw.com.

RS No. 217

High Frequency EDA



AWR recently announced new features coming in the 2010 release of Microwave Office®, AXIEM™, Visual System Simulator™ and Analog Office® design suites. New technologies such as iFilter™ lumped and distributed filter synthesis software, antenna analysis and visualization in AXIEM 3D planar EM software, and support for nonlinear behavioral models from many of the test equipment manufacturers were on display at IMS 2010. New feature highlights in Microwave Office include: nonlinear behavioral modeling support for Agilent's X-pa-

rameters® and Mesuro's Cardiff model; multi-rate harmonic balance technology (MRHB™) improvements for even faster simulation times; and constant compression/constant output power simulation for computing compression from linear gain region or max gain region. New features for AXIEM antenna analysis include: antenna patterns for linear, circular and elliptical polarizations, etc.; numerous antenna measurements including gain; and current visualization/animation. VSS features include: time delay neural network advanced amplifier behavioral models for capturing memory effects; turbo decoders supporting 3G/4G standards and custom turbo codes; and additional RF models and enhancements to RF architecture design.

AWR Corp.,
El Segundo, CA (310) 726-3000,
www.awrcorp.com.

RS No. 218

Asymptotic Solver

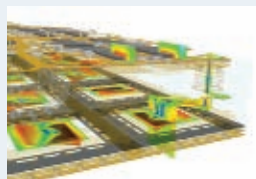


Engineers simulating electrically large structures, either for radar cross-section analysis or for antenna placement studies, benefitted from the introduction of an asymptotic solver in CST MICROWAVE STUDIO version 2010. This solver is based on the shooting bouncing ray method. With the latest CST STUDIO SUITE 2010 service pack, significant functional enhancements have been made available to CST customers. The asymptotic solver can now use far-fields as excitation sources. These far-fields can be computed by other CST MWS solvers including the transient and frequency domain solvers. This makes the calculation of an installed antenna's far-field possible, even for an electrically large structure such as a ship. Importing more than one far-field enables the computation of the coupling between several antennas, or of the total far-field including all antennas.

CST,
Darmstadt, Germany +49 6151 7303-0,
www.cst.com.

RS No. 219

High-speed Simulation Software



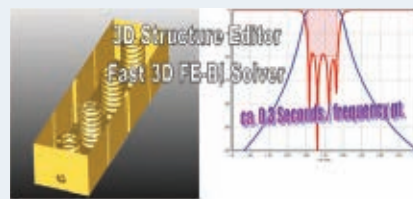
Version 5.40 of the EMPIRE XCcel™ software enables one simulation job to be distributed on multiple networked PCs,

thus speeding up simulation processes. The almost infinite extension of memory-space, based on the available PC network resources, means that a greater range of complexities can be addressed, i.e. by higher resolutions and/or larger dimensions. Other features include: complete automation of distribution of files and data throughout the simulation, easy configuration capability for multiple hosts, transparent job-management by visualization of configuration and processes, and the performance and simulation-speed scaled linearly with the number of PCs.

IMST GmbH,
Kamp-Lintfort, Germany
+49 2842 981 245,
www.empire.de.

RS No. 220

Software Tool Features 3D



Version 8.0 of WASP-NET® features a new 3D structure editor, which is a convenient 3D data file import option, and two new fast 3D solvers: A finite-element/boundary integral (FE-BI) solver for arbitrary 3D waveguide, antenna and microstrip structures, and an integral equation solver for large-scale, open scattering and radiating structures. These new features combine with the CAD tool's typical high computational speeds for direct, fast EM-based optimizations that are capable of solving challenging waveguide, coaxial, microstrip and antenna design problems. The new features will support microwave design engineers with practically unlimited CAD flexibility, combined with high EM CAD optimization performance.

Microwave Innovation Group (MiG),
Bremen, Germany +49 421 22 37 96 60,
www.mig-germany.com.

RS No. 221

3D EM Simulation Software

Remcom announced Fdtd, its 3D EM simulation software. XACT Accurate Cell Technology: Accurately resolve even the most intricate designs with fewer computational resources. Benefits include faster run times and the power to simulate complex geometries. XTend Script Library: Use the pre-loaded scripts in XF7 to automate your modeling and design, customize them or request additional scripts at no cost. Multiphysics Toolset: Use XFdtd and Wireless InSite together to achieve a more complete, real-world antenna analysis.

Remcom,
State College, PA (814) 861-1299,
www.remcom.com.

RS No. 222

High Frequency EM Software

Sonnet had a preview of the Sonnet Suites Release 13, a major new release planned for later this year on display at IMS 2010. Sonnet Suites Release 13 will provide designers with new model extraction techniques and enhanced modeling capabilities.

Sonnet Software,
North Syracuse, NY (315) 453-3096,
www.sonnetsoftware.com.

RS No. 223

Electronic Design Automation

Synopsys' latest technology enhancements to Galaxy Custom Designer and HSPICE include a demo that highlights phase noise and jitter analysis of VCOs and PLLs, RFIC simulation using the advanced Harmonic Balance and Shooting Newton algorithms, Signal Integrity analysis with the most accurate nonlinear buffer models available, combined with powerful StatEye, S-parameter and transmission line analysis capabilities.

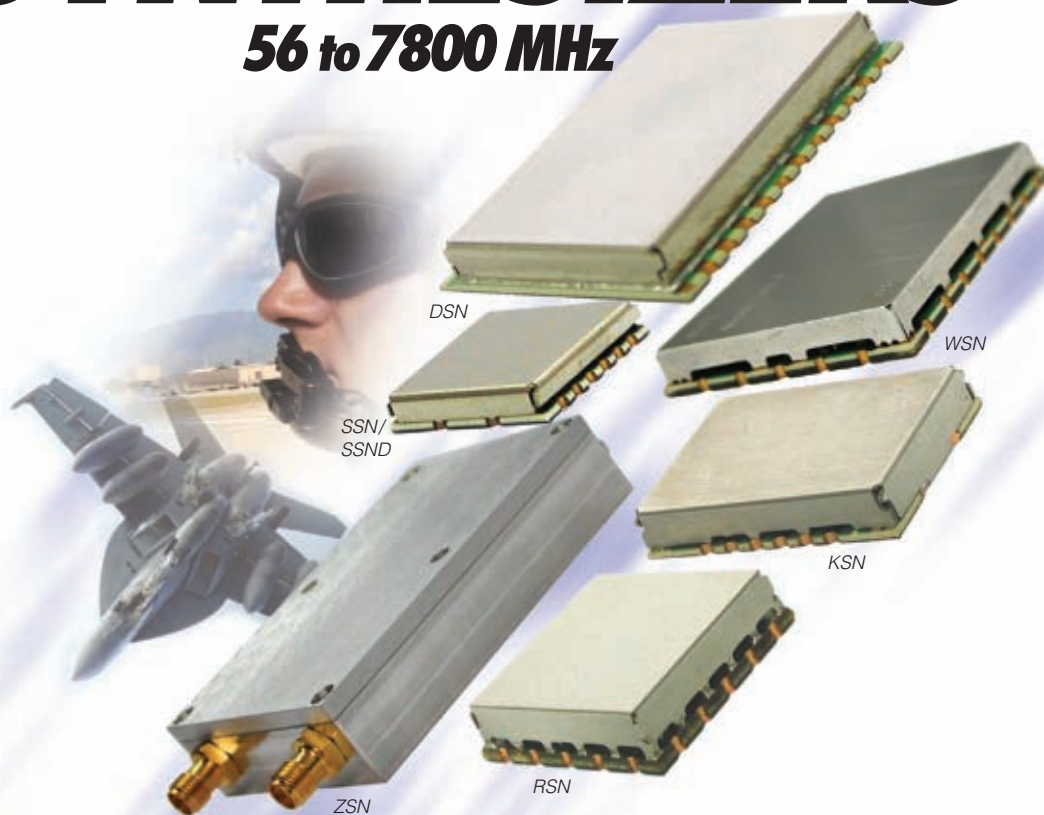
Synopsys Inc.,
Mountain View, CA (650) 584-5000,
www.synopsys.com.

RS No. 224

OVER 100 MODELS... OFF-THE-SHELF

SYNTHESIZERS

56 to 7800 MHz



7 Different Types of Synthesizers **\$29⁹⁵** from **qty. 1-9**

Offering the needs of a wide range of systems and applications

- Fixed Frequency
- Tunable Narrow Bandwidth
- Tunable Medium Bandwidth
- Tunable Wide Bandwidth
- Tunable Very Wide Bandwidth
- Tunable Fast Settling Time
- Dual Frequency



Photos: Courtesy of U.S. Navy and NASA

Mini-Circuits is an industry leader in synthesizer designs with over 250 standard catalog models and many more custom units designed into major programs supporting a wide range of applications.

TDSCDMA CDMA Repeaters WCDMA EDGE GSM TDMA PCS UMTS L-Band Satellite
Wireless LAN Point-to-Point Radio Test Equipment Microwave Radio High Data Transfer Rates

Need a custom model? Please contact our applications department.

We invite you to visit our Website and view our standard models containing comprehensive performance curves, data sheets, PCB layouts, and environmental specifications. ALL catalog models are available for immediate delivery, direct from our web store. Have a unit in your hands for test and integration as early as tomorrow.

Mini-Circuits...Your partners for success since 1969

Mini-Circuits®
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS 9100 CERTIFIED

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see minicircuits.com

IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-59> or use RS# 59 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

477 Rev. B

Components

BMA and SMP Connectors



Ranges of both BMA and SMP connectors have been introduced that offer precise mating and

excellent VSWR performance. Operating up to 22 GHz, the BMA connectors are designed based on MIL standards and are suitable for communication base station equipment, rack-and-panel applications with appropriate float-mounted jacks, and building block systems such as radar. SMP connectors operate up to 40 GHz and have excellent vibration and shock performance. Their design is also based on MIL standards, making them suitable for applications such as aerospace, military, broadband, instrumentation and telecoms.

GigaLane Co. Ltd.,
Gyeonggi-do, Korea
+82-31-233-7325,
www.gigalane.com.

RS No. 226

Wideband Microwave Amplifier

VENDORVIEW



The Mini-Circuits AVA-24+ is a surface-mount, microwave amplifier and fully integrated gain block up to 20 GHz. It is packaged in Mini-Circuits' industry standard 3x3 mm MCLP (QFN) package, which provides excellent RF and thermal performance. The AVA-24+ integrates the entire matching network with the majority of the bias circuit inside the package, reducing the need for complicated external circuits. This approach makes the AVA-24+ extremely flexible and enables simple, straightforward use.

Mini-Circuits,
Brooklyn, NY (718) 934-4500,
www.minicircuits.com.

RS No. 250

SP4T MMIC Switch

VENDORVIEW



This ceramic SMT packaged GaAs PHEMT SP4T MMIC switch is ideal for industrial sensors, test and measurement, microwave radio, military EW and space applications from DC to 20 GHz. The HMC641LC4 is a GaAs PHEMT MMIC SP4T switch that is rated for operation from DC to 20 GHz. This wideband, non-reflective switch exhibits 2.1 dB insertion loss and 42 dB isolation at midband, and features an on-chip binary decoder that requires only two control lines. High P1dB and input IP3 performance of +23 and +39 dBm, respectively, make the HMC641LC4 ideal for applications requiring wide bandwidth and moderate to high linearity.

Hittite Microwave Corp.,
Chelmsford, MA (978) 250-3343,
www.hittite.com.

RS No. 239

System

Thermal Platform Systems



The Next Generation Total-Temp Platforms are specifically designed to deliver fast, efficient and precisely controlled temperature conditioning to a device under test. Utilizing COTS technology to provide the successful integration of an embedded copper tube cooling channel with a high density arrangement of long life durable AC cartridge heaters, TotalTemp provides a comprehensive system able to deliver hot and cold temperature cycling and conditioning on demand with temperature ranges from -100° to +200°C.

TotalTemp Technologies Inc.,
San Diego, CA (888) 712-2228,
www.totaltemptechnology.com.

RS No. 249

Visit the InfoZone
to follow-up on the ad
or editorial item
that caught your eye.

The MWJ InfoZone
Product Information System



mwjournal.com/info



**EUROPEAN
MICROWAVE**

WEEK

CNIT Paris

26 September - 1 October 2010

www.eumweek.com

Exhibit at Europe's Premier Microwave, RF, Wireless and Radar Event

EuMA
European Microwave Association

Co-sponsored by:



Supported by:



A new Institution from the IEE and IRE

Organised by:



Official Publication:



40TH EUROPEAN MICROWAVE CONFERENCE 2010

The 40th European Microwave Conference

Co-sponsored by:



European Microwave Integrated
circuits Conference
Co-sponsored by:



European Wireless
Technology Conference
Co-sponsored by:



European Radar Conference

European Radar Conference
Co-sponsored by:



Running alongside the exhibition are 4 separate, but
complementary conferences plus workshops and short courses.

Interested in exhibiting? Book online NOW!

www.eumweek.com

For further information please contact:

Richard Vaughan
Horizon House Publications Ltd.
16 Sussex Street
London SW1V 4RW, UK
E:rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk
Tel: +44 20 7596 8742
Fax: +44 20 7596 8749

Kristen Anderson
Horizon House Publications Inc.
685 Canton Street
Norwood, MA 02062, USA
E:kanderson@mwjournal.com
Tel: +1 781 769 9750
Fax: +1 781 769 5037

MICRO-AD

Visit [http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-\(RS#\)](http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-(RS#))

SPECIAL BROADCASTING



Impedance adapter
75÷120 Ohm single,
double channel and
in battery



RM Strip 75/120 Ohm
- 16 channels (32 ways)
- 1.0/2.3. Wire-wrap

YES, WE HAVE !



info@cpeitalia.it

RS 18

Modco Dual Band Synthesizers in a 0.6 inch square package.

The PDM832-1920VI is a dual band Synthesizer designed to operate at 832MHz and 1920MHz. It offers exceptional Phase Noise of -120dBc @ 10kHz, -98dBc @ 10kHz offset respectively and +1dBm



Power Output. PDF sampling sidebands are -75dBc, frequency isolation is -30dBc and Locktime is 3mS. Operating temperature range is -45 to +85 Degree C Package is 0.6 inch square and 0.138 inch in height. Custom designs and 0.5" square single band models are available.

www.modcoinc.com

RS 64

SECTOR MICROWAVE INDUSTRIES, INC.



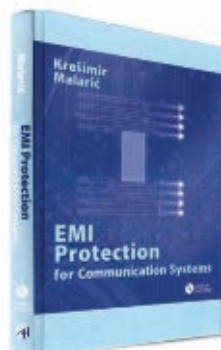
- * DPDT
- * TYPE N, SMA, BNC, TNC
- * MANUAL OVERRIDE
- * DC THROUGH 23 GHZ.

(631) 242-2300 FAX (631) 242-8158
www.sectormicrowave.com

RS 90



THE BOOK END



EMI Protection for Communication Systems

Krešimir Malaric

In recent years the protection of communication services operating in the same adjacent channels has become more and more challenging. Communication systems need to be protected from natural and man-made interference. Electromagnetic interference (EMI) can be radiated or conducted, intentional or unintentional. Understanding physical characteristics of wave propagation is necessary to comprehend the mechanisms of electric and magnetic coupling in the communication signal paths. Different modulating techniques, as well as encoding and encrypting, can improve bit error rates (BER) and signal quality. Communication systems must be designed properly, so that the performance of their system capabilities is not subject to degradation or complete loss due to electromagnetic interference.

Although there are numerous books available on electromagnetic compatibility (EMC), signal processing and electromagnetic theory, not many offer a comprehensive description of technologies for the protection of communication systems, which includes discussions on the improvement of existing communication systems and the creation of new systems. *EMI Protection for Communication Systems* provides basic infor-

mation and definitions of problems regarding EMI in communication systems. In addition, it gives experienced practitioners knowledge of how to solve possible problems in both digital and analog communication systems. The examples given are intended for an easier comprehension of otherwise demanding electromagnetic problems. The book's primary audience includes designers, researchers and graduate students in the area of communications. There is an accompanying program on CD that works in the LabVIEW environment on a PC Windows operating system.

EMI Protection for Communication Systems is a complete text covering all aspects of EMI and is appropriate for laymen, but also contains good instructional material for practitioners in the field to help solve problems with EMI appropriate for industry professionals, researchers and advanced students.

To order this book, contact:

Artech House
685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062
(781) 769-9750 ext. 4030;

or

16 Sussex St., London SW1V 4RW, UK
+44 (0) 20 7596-8750

275 pages; \$129, £79
ISBN: 978-1-59693-313-2

KR Electronics
www.krfilters.com
ISO 9001:2000 Certified



Custom & Standard Filters to 3 GHz
35+ Years of Military & Commercial Applications


Bandpass	Lowpass
Anti-Aliasing	Notch
Highpass	Root Cosine
Video Filters	Equalizers
Diplexers	Linear Phase
Delay Equalized	Absorptive
Surface Mount	Matched

KR Electronics, Inc.
Avenel, NJ
www.krfilters.com

sales@krfilters.com
Phone 732.636.1900
Fax 732.636.1982

RS 38

Miniature 0.3 inch square CRO



Modco announces its MCS Series CRO's. Low Vcc of 3.3V and current consumption of 13ma and makes it ideal for battery powered applications. Model Number MCS1400-1470CR tunes 1400-1470MHz with a Vt of 0.3-2.7V. It provides 0dBm output power. Phase Noise is -110dBc @ 10kHz Pushing is 0.2MHz per volt and Pulling is 0.9MHz. Many models are available.

www.modcoinc.com

RS 65

Value.....



What gives our switches value?
We provide more features as a standard. More than any other switch provider out there. While the other guys are charging you extra for so called "options", we include them in all our switches. Things like 4 indicating contacts, 100% sealed & flanges are all standard on our units. Come see why AST is the most reliable and affordable switch on the market

AST Advanced Switch Technology
www.astswitch.com

RS 1

BOARD2BOARD...

Get More with SMP-MAX at More Places!



Cost-effective Radial SMP-MAX RF Coax Connectors with misalignment tolerances as high as .078" (2 mm) and up to 3° tilt.

Now available at:
molex
www.molex.com
or
RADIAL
www.radiall.com

RS 77

REVOLUTIONARY HERMETIC SMP CONNECTORS

These SMPs meet the requirements of MIL-STD-348, but utilize unique housing interface features, which significantly improves reliability and production assembly yields. Proprietary techniques are used to independently control plating thickness on pin and housing.



For use with Aluminum, Kovar and other package materials

SHP SPECIAL HERMETIC PRODUCTS, INC.
PO BOX 269 - WILTON - NH - 03086
(603) 654-2002 - Fax (603) 654-2533
E-mail: sales@shp-seals.com
Web: www.shp-seals.com

RS 93

On the Job 24/7



Amplifiers Subsystems Converters Multipliers

FREQUENCIES FROM 0.1 Ghz to 96 Ghz
FORM FIT FUNCTION
MIL - STD RUGGED DESIGNS

Wright Technologies excels at taking our customer's designs to new heights. With a can do attitude and battle tested know how, we stay on target and on budget.

WT 1352 Blue Oaks Blvd, Suite 140
Roseville, CA 95678
(916) 773-4424 Ph
(916) 760-2770 Fx
www.wrighttec.com

RS 104

Microwave Journal

WHAT CAN YOU FIND AT www.mwjjournal.com?

BUYER'S GUIDE

Use this invaluable reference source for locating companies, their products and services.
Is your company in the guide?



PUSH-ON SMA & N Adapters

PUSH-ON SMA Cable Assemblies


Custom Connector

RFTEC
Since 1993
www.rftec.com

RS 80

Applied Radar, Inc.
www.appliedradar.com

Antenna Testing



Quick Turnaround

For More Information email:
antennameasurement@appliedradar.com

RS 7

RS No.	ADVERTISER	PAGE No.	WEB ADDRESS	RS No.	ADVERTISER	PAGE No.	WEB ADDRESS
1	Advanced Switch Technology	127	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-1	48,49,50	Mini-Circuits	4-5,16,31	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-48
2	Agilent Technologies, Inc.	63	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-2	51,52,53		55,56,65	
3	AML Communications Inc.	59	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-3	54,55,56		85,95,105	
4	Anaren Microwave	87	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-4	57,58		115,119	
5	Anatech Electronics, Inc.	98	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-5	59,60		123,129	
6	Ansoft Corporation	23	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-6	61,62,63	MITEQ Inc.	3,93,117	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-61
7	Applied Radar, Inc.	127	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-7	64,65	Modco, Inc.	126,127	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-64
8	AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation	89	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-8	66,67	Narda Microwave-East, an L3 Communications Co.	26,40	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-66
	Artech House	66,118	www.ArtechHouse.com	68	Networks International Corporation	33	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-68
9	AWR	11	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-9	69	NoiseCom	COV 2	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-69
10	B&Z Technologies, LLC	25	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-10	70	NoiseWave Corp.	8	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-70
11	Carlisle Interconnect Technologies	13	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-11	71	Norden Millimeter Inc.	76	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-71
12	Cernex, Inc.	46	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-12	72	OML Inc.	103	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-72
13	Channel Microwave Corporation	18	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-13	73	Pascall Electronics Limited	54	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-73
14	Ciao Wireless, Inc.	48	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-14	74	Programmed Test Sources, Inc.	COV 3	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-74
15	Cobham Defense Electronic Systems	27	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-15	75	Pulsar Microwave Corporation	30	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-75
16	Coilcraft	15	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-16	76	R&K Company Limited	116	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-76
17	COMSOL, Inc.	109	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-17	77	Radiall	127	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-77
18	CPE Italia	126	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-18	78	Reactel, Incorporated	52	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-78
19	CPI Beverly Microwave Division	35	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-19	79	Remcom	41	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-79
20	CST of America, Inc.	21	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-20	80	RF TEC Mfg., Inc.	127	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-80
21	dBm, LLC	32	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-21	81	RFcore Co., Ltd.	80	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-81
22	Dynaware Incorporated	91	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-22	82,83	RFHIC	92,94	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-82
23	Eastern Wireless TeleComm, Inc.	101	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-23	84	RFMD	75	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-84
24	ES Microwave, LLC	64	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-24	85	Rogers Corporation	83	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-85
	EuMW 2010	99,125	www.eumweek.com	86	Rohde & Schwarz GmbH	43	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-86
25	Fairview Microwave	37	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-25	87	Rosenberger	62	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-87
26	Feko	38	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-26	88	Rotating Precision Mechanisms Inc.	64	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-88
27	Frontlynk Technologies Inc.	9	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-27	89	RT Logic	39	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-89
28	G.T. Microwave Inc.	34	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-28	90	Sector Microwave Industries, Inc.	126	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-90
29	GigaLane	66	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-29	91	Skyworks Solutions, Inc.	47	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-91
30	Herotek, Inc.	74	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-30	92	Sonnet Software, Inc.	19	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-92
31	Hirai SK Corporation	116	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-31	93	Special Hermetic Products, Inc.	127	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-93
32,33,34	Hittite Microwave Corporation	77,79,81	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-32	94	Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH	111	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-94
35	Huber + Suhner AG	97	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-35	95,96	Synergy Microwave Corporation	61,113	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-95
36	JQL Electronics Inc.	6	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-36	97	Tru Corporation	58	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-97
37	K&L Microwave, Inc.	7	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-37	98	Universal Microwave Components Corporation	78	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-98
38	KR Electronics, Inc.	127	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-38	99	Valpey Fisher Corporation	73	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-99
39	Linear Technology Corporation	29	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-39	100	Waveline Inc.	100	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-100
40	Lorch Microwave	51	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-40	101	Weinschel Associates	96	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-101
41,42	M/A-COM Technology Solutions	44,45	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-41	102	Werlatone, Inc.	COV 4	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-102
43,44	Maury Microwave Corporation	24,71	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-43	103	Win Semiconductors Corp.	107	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-103
45	MECA Electronics, Inc.	28	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-45	104	Wright Technologies	127	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-104
46	MICIAN GmbH	36	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-46				
47	Microsemi	50	http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-47				
	Microwave Journal	67,88,112, 124,127	www.mwjjournal.com				

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter RS# to request information from our advertisers

SALES REPRESENTATIVES

CARL SHEFFRES, PUBLISHER

Eastern and Central Time Zones
Chuck Boyd
Northeast Reg. Sales Mgr.
(New England, Upstate NY,
Eastern Canada)
685 Canton Street
Norwood, MA 02062
Tel: (781) 769-9750
FAX: (781) 769-5037
cboyd@mwjournal.com

Michael Hallman
Eastern Reg. Sales Mgr.
(Mid-Atlantic, Southeast, Midwest)
4 Valley View Court
Middletown, MD 21769
Tel: (301) 371-8830
FAX: (301) 371-8832
mhallman@mwjournal.com

Pacific and Mountain Time Zones
Wynn Cook
Western Reg. Sales Mgr.
PO Box 23200
San Jose, CA 95153
Tel: (408) 224-9060
FAX: (408) 224-6106
wcook@mwjournal.com

International Sales
Richard Vaughan
International Sales Manager
16 Sussex Street
London SW1V 4RW, England
Tel: +44 207 596 8742
FAX: +44 207 596 8749
rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk

Germany, Austria, and Switzerland (German-speaking)
WMS Werbe- und Media Service
Brigitte Beranek
Gerhart-Hauptmann-Street 33,
D-72574 Bad Urach
Germany
Tel: +49 7125 407 31 18
FAX: +49 7125 407 31 08
bberanek@horizonhouse.com

Israel
Oreet Ben Yaacov
Oreet International Media
15 Kineret Street
51201 Bene-Berak, Israel
Tel: +972 3 570 6527
FAX: +972 3 570 6526
obenyaacov@horizonhouse.com

Korea
Young-Seoh Chinn
JES Media International
2nd Floor, ANA Bldg.
257-1, Myungil-Dong
Kangdong-Gu
Seoul, 134-070 Korea
Tel: +82 2 481-3411
FAX: +82 2 481-3414
yschinn@horizonhouse.com

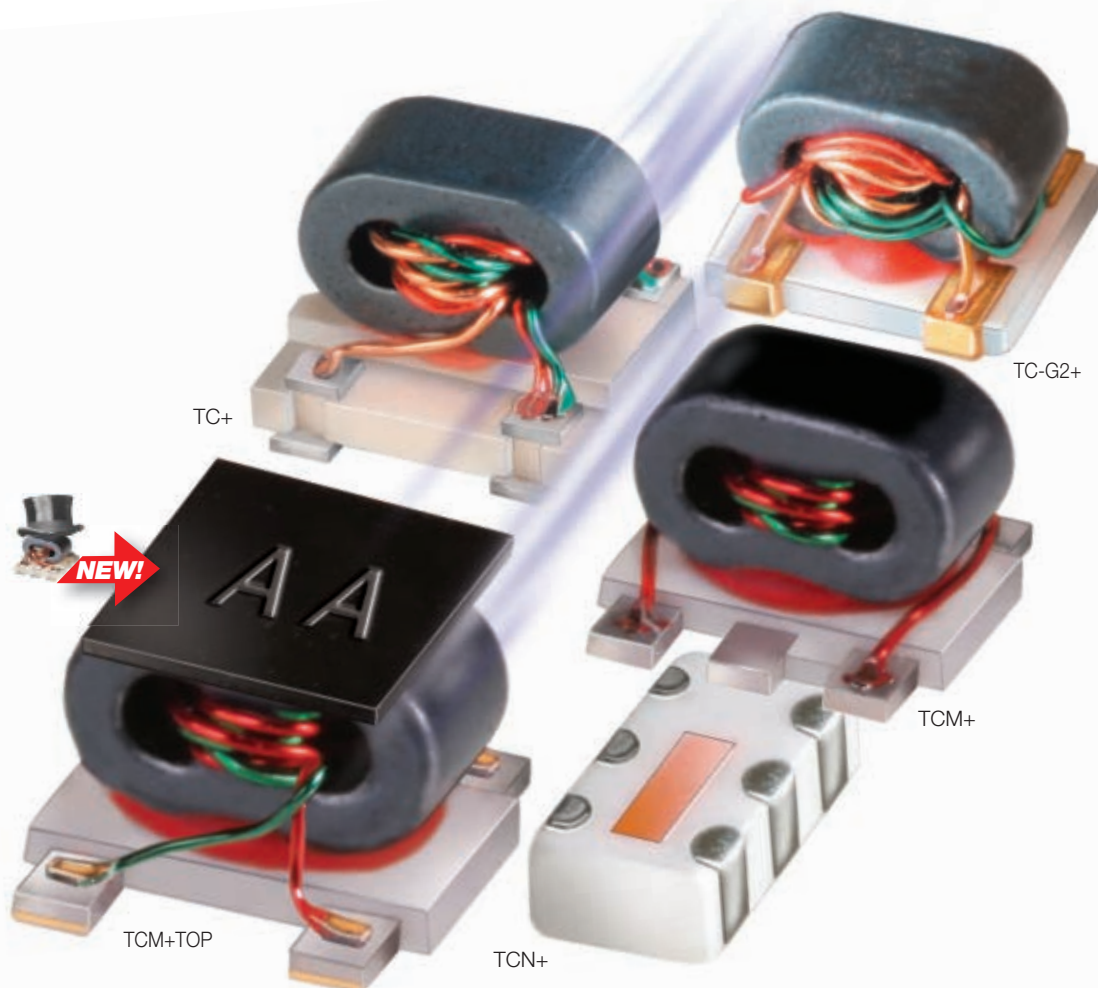
Japan
Katsuhiko Ishii
Ace Media Service Inc.
12-6, 4-Chome,
Nishiiku, Adachi-Ku
Tokyo 121-0824, Japan
Tel: +81 3 5691 3335
FAX: +81 3 5691 3336
amskatsu@dream.com

ED KIESSLING, TRAFFIC MANAGER

China
Michael Tsui
ACT International
Tel: 86-755-25988571
Tel: 86-21-62511200
FAX: 86-10-59607751
michaelT@actintl.com.hk

Hong Kong
Mark Mak
ACT International
Tel: 852-28386298
markm@actintl.com.hk

TINY RF & MICROWAVE TRANSFORMERS



0.15-6200 MHz as low as **99¢** each (qty. 1000)

Every transformer you need, right off the shelf!

Need an RF or microwave frequency transformer with a small footprint? Mini-Circuits has what you need, already in stock. Our TC-series transformers cover a wide variety of frequency ranges, with rugged construction, outstanding VSWR performance and several packages to fit your size, reliability and environmental requirements—and we can ship within a week of your order. Don't see what you need? Our engineers can customize a model to your needs at no extra charge.



.12" x .06"



.15" x .15"



RoHS compliant.

Your choice of package styles includes:

TC-G2+ Ceramic with gold-plated terminals for military and high-reliability requirements.

TCN+ and NCS+ Low Temperature Co-fired Ceramic (LTCC) miniature packaging for superior thermal stability and reliability.

TC+ and TCM+ All-welded construction and a plastic base for commercial applications.

TC-TOP Features a "top-hat" package with square top surface and model markings that can improve your manufacturing throughput.

Detailed technical specifications and pricing info are available at minicircuits.com.
THE TRANSFORMER YOU NEED IS JUST A CLICK AWAY!

Mini-Circuits... Your partners for success since 1969

Mini-Circuits®
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100 CERTIFIED

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see minicircuits.com

IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-60> or use RS# 60 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

377 rev U



SOFTWARE & DESIGN

ANSWERS AVAILABLE ONLINE AT
WWW.MWJOURNAL.COM

WWW.CST.COM

ACROSS

- 5** An iterative process of selectively refining the finite element mesh based on the results from a previous solution (2 words)
- 11** Radio in which some or all of the physical layer functions are software defined (3 words)
- 12** A class of methods for converting a continuous operator problem (such as a differential equation) to a discrete problem
- 14** Modulation technique that works by splitting the radio signal into multiple smaller sub-signals that are then transmitted simultaneously at different frequencies
- 15** A scalar for which there exists a nonzero vector such that the scalar times the vector equals the value of the vector under a given linear transformation on a vector space
- 16** Receive constellation error (3 words)
- 17** A grid-based differential time-domain numerical modeling method, which can be traced back to a seminal 1966 paper by Kane Yee in *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*
- 18** Iterative method for solving a system of linear equations that derives approximations to the solution by minimizing the residual over the subspace formed (2 words)

20 A method used to calculate the steady-state frequency response of high-frequency electrical circuits, which include nonlinear and passive distributed elements (2 words)

21 A text-based file that describes the connectivity of an electronic design

23 An operation that transforms the time domain information into the frequency domain (2 words)

24 A software standard for SDR that is proliferating beyond the original JTRS program into other programs around the world (3 words)

DOWN

- 1** A widely used bipolar junction transistor model originally developed in 1970 and frequently used to model HBTs (hyphenated)
- 2** System simulation engine co-developed by HP and UC Berkeley, which facilitates co-simulation of time, frequency and data flow technologies
- 3** An agency of the United States DoD responsible for the development of new technology for use by the military, responsible for funding the MIMIC program
- 4** A method of combining two amplitude-modulated (AM) signals into a single channel (3 words)
- 6** Two-dimensional arrays of periodic resonant elements

that interact with EM waves within certain frequency band(s) (3 words)

7 Factorization of a matrix into some canonical form, used for solving complex systems of linear equations (2 words)

8 A hardware description language (HDL) used to model electronic systems (2 words)

9 Most frequently cited phase noise model

10 Type of function used to solve inhomogeneous differential equations subject to boundary conditions (2 words)

13 A type of simulation for high-frequency amplifiers, mixers, oscillators and subsystems that involves transient or modulated RF signals, introduced with HP-EEsof ADS (2 words)

19 The "A" in API, the programming interface (API) implemented by a software program that enables it to interact with other software

20 Practice of splitting the design into pieces, each piece becoming a "definition" that can be used as instances in the design; complex designs are often composed of these pieces known as sub-circuits

22 Determines whether the physical layout of a particular chip layout satisfies a series of recommended manufacturing parameters, a major step during physical verification signoff

As good as PTS synthesizers look on paper...

Low Spurious, Low Noise

As low as -152 dBc/Hz
(100 MHz output,
100 KHz offset)

Fast Switching

20 μ s frequency
switching broadband

↑
at a
reasonable
cost



Reliability

3-year warranty,
first in the industry

Value

Configure a system to
fit your needs with our vast
selection of options

Selection

Over a dozen models from
0.1 MHz to 6.4 GHz; custom
configurations available

...they look even better in your system.

For years, engineers and OEMs alike have relied on PTS frequency synthesizers for unmatched stability, speed, and spectral purity. With the most complete line of frequency synthesizers available in the industry, PTS produces fast switching, low noise synthesizers with the best

performance-to-price ratio on the market. Choose from over a dozen different models or design your own custom configuration to meet your testing needs. Visit our website for complete product specifications and to download a catalog, or call today to request a printed catalog.

www.programmedtest.com

1-978-486-3400

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/28491-74> or use
RS# 74 at www.mwjjournal.com/info

PTS
FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS

Wide bandwidth, HIGH POWER DEVICES

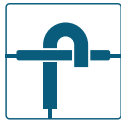
Unsurpassed quality + on-time delivery, is the Werlatone promise



WERLATONE



QUADRATURES



COUPLERS



DIVIDERS



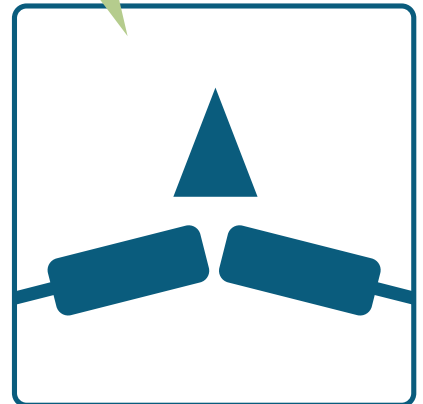
HYBRIDS

Breaking
all the
Rules

High Power Combiners



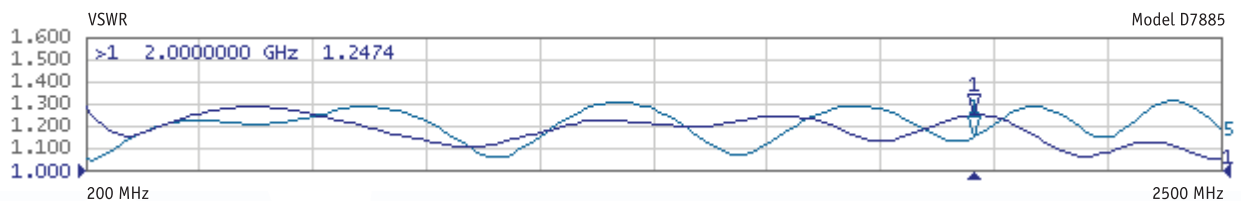
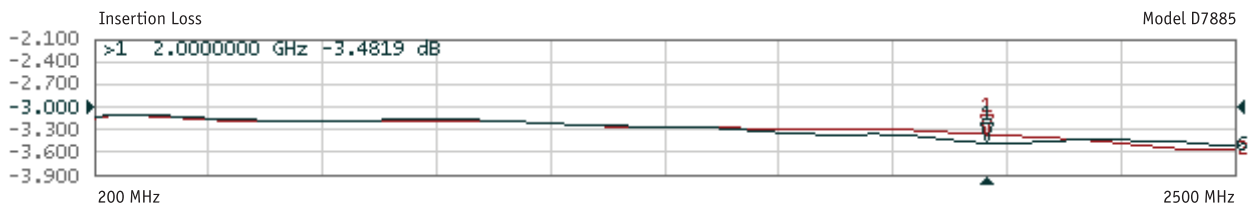
- 10:1 + Bandwidth
- Full Input Failure Protection
- Capable of Non-Coherent Combining



COMBINERS

**Multi-Section Power Dividers, first described by Seymour Cohn, employ a large number of floating, high value resistors, resulting in excessive high frequency roll-off and low unbalanced power capability.

**Werlatone's, Patent Pending "Collapsed Cohn" design requires only one or two, low value, high power resistors to provide the same port-to-port isolation and higher unbalanced power protection, while eliminating high frequency roll-off.



www.werlatone.com

Model	Type	Frequency (MHz)	Power (W CW)	Insertion Loss (dB)	VSWR	Isolation (dB)	Size (Inches)
D7885	2-Way	200-2500	200	0.65	1.40:1	15	7.7 x 1.6 x 1.1
D7823	2-Way	500-2500	200	0.4	1.35:1	15	4.7 x 2.0 x 0.8
D7630	2-Way	800-3000	200	0.4	1.35:1	15	3.7 x 1.9 x 0.87
D7539	4-Way	800-2800	200	0.6	1.35:1	17	5.5 x 4.1 x 1.1
D7695	4-Way	900-1300	100	0.4	1.30:1	20	4.0 x 3.3 x 0.8